



(51) International Patent Classification:

C07D 301/00 (2006.01) C07C 29/88 (2006.01)
C07D 303/04 (2006.01) C08G 63/16 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2020/059316

(22) International Filing Date:

06 November 2020 (06.11.2020)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/932,101 07 November 2019 (07.11.2019) US
62/932,019 07 November 2019 (07.11.2019) US

(71) Applicant: **EASTMAN CHEMICAL COMPANY**
[US/US]; 200 South Wilcox Drive, Kingsport, TN 37660
(US).

(72) Inventors: **SLIVENSKY, David, Eugene**; SB-15 Lake
Cherokee, Tatum, TX 75691 (US). **BITTING, Daryl**; 1108
Stillmeadow Lane, Longview, TX 75604 (US). **PARKER,**
Kenny, Randolph; 599 Tyne Gray Road, Afton, TN 37616
(US). **POLASKE, Michael, Gary**; 419 Woodway Lane,
Longview, TX 75605 (US). **TRAPP, William, Lewis**; 254
Rock Springs Rd, Kingsport, TN 37663 (US). **WU, Xi-**
anchun; 3803 Clarkway Place, Longview, TX 75605 (US).

(74) Agent: **CARMEN, Dennis, V.**; P.O. Box 511, Kingsport,
TN 37662-5075 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,

AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO,
DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN,
HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN,
KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD,
ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO,
NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW,
SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN,
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH,
GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ,
UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ,
TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV,
MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM,
TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,
KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the
claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of
amendments (Rule 48.2(h))

(54) Title: RECYCLE CONTENT ETHYLENE OXIDE OR ALKYLENE GLYCOLS

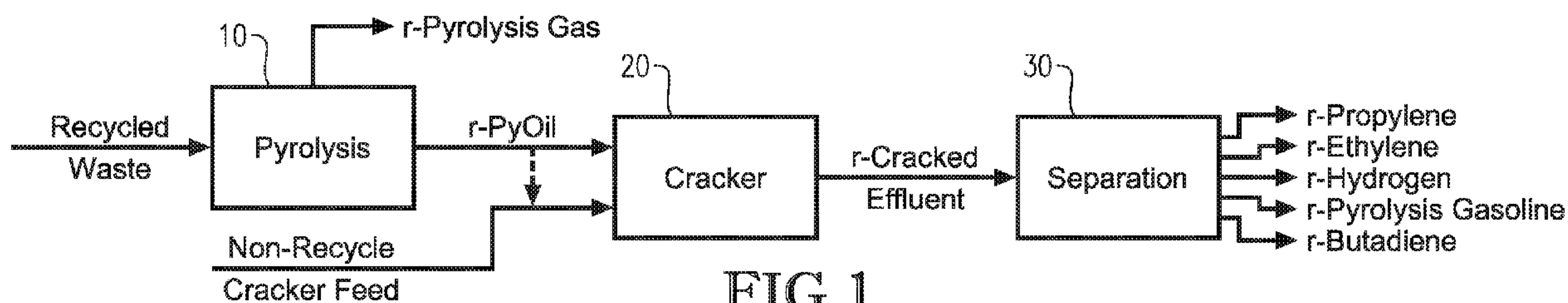


FIG. 1

(57) Abstract: Ethylene oxide composition having a recycle content value is obtained by reacting an ethylene stream containing recycle content ethylene to make a recycle content ethylene oxide or by deducting from a recycle inventory a recycle content value applied to ethylene oxide composition. At least a portion of the recycle content value in the feedstock or in an allotment obtained by ethylene oxide manufacturer has its origin in recycled waste and/or pyrolysis of recycled waste and/or in thermal steam cracking of recycle content pyoil. An alkylene diol composition and/or an alkylene diol polyester composition having a recycle content value that is obtained by reacting a recycle content feedstock to make a recycle content alkylene diol or alkylene diol polyester or by deducting from a recycle inventory a recycle content value applied to an alkylene diol composition and/or alkylene diol polyester. At least a portion of the recycle content value in the feedstock or in an allotment obtained by an alkylene diol or alkylene diol polyester manufacturer has its origin in recycled waste and/or pyrolysis of recycled waste and/or in thermal steam cracking of recycle content pyoil.



RECYCLE CONTENT ETHYLENE OXIDE OR ALKYLENE GLYCOLS

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The invention relates to recycle content in ethylene oxide, and in particular
5 to recycle content in ethylene oxide where such recycle content was obtained directly
or indirectly from effluents generated from pyrolyzing recycled waste material.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] Ethylene oxide are important products in organic synthesis. Most ethylene
10 oxide is used as an intermediate in the production of a large variety of other
chemicals, such as alkanolamines, polyether polyols, and most notably ethylene
glycol, which is used for the manufacture of polyesters, such as polyethylene
terephthalate and copolyesters containing CHDM, neopentyl glycols, propylene
glycols or TMCD as modifiers to terephthalate containing polyesters. Polyester
15 polymers find many uses, including fiber for clothes, upholstery, carpet, and interior
furnishings and bedding, and pillows; in packaging films and bottles; as an ingredient
in antifreeze; and in the manufacture of fiberglass to make jet skis, bath enclosures
and bathtubs, and bowling balls. Other derivatives of ethylene oxide and/or alkylene
glycols include ingredients for household and industrial cleaners, personal care items
20 such as cosmetics and shampoos, heat transfer liquids, polyurethanes, plasticizers,
ointments, crop protection, and pharmaceutical preparations.

[0003] Waste materials, especially non-biodegradable waste materials, can
negatively impact the environment when disposed of in landfills after a single use.
Thus, from an environmental standpoint, it is desirable to recycle as much waste
25 material as possible. However, recycling waste materials can be challenging from an
economic standpoint.

[0004] While some waste materials are relatively easy and inexpensive to recycle,
other waste materials require significant and expensive processing in order to be
reused. Further, different types of waste materials often require different types of
30 recycling processes.

[0005] To maximize recycling efficiency, it would be desirable for large-scale
production facilities to be able to process feedstocks having recycle content

originating from a variety of recycled waste materials. Commercial facilities involved in the production of non-biodegradable products or products that find their ultimate destination in a landfill could benefit greatly from using recycle content feedstocks.

[0006] Some recycling efforts involve complicated and detailed segregation of recycled waste streams, which contributes to the increased cost of obtaining streams of recycled waste content. For example, conventional methanolysis technologies require a high purity stream of PET. Some downstream products are also quite sensitive to the presence of dyes and inks on recycled waste products, and their pretreatment and removal also contributes to increased costs of feedstocks made from such recycled wastes. It would be desirable to establish a recycle content without the necessity for sorting down to a single type of plastic or recycled waste material, or which can tolerate a variety of impurities in recycled waste streams that flow through to a feedstock.

[0007] In some cases, it may be difficult to dedicate a product having a recycle content to a particular customer or downstream synthetic process for making a derivate of the product, particularly if the recycle content product is a gas or difficult to isolate. As related to a gas, there is a lack of infrastructure to segregate and distribute a dedicated portion of a gas made exclusively from a recycle content feedstock since the gas infrastructure is continuously fluid and often commingles gas streams from a variety of sources.

[0008] Further, it is recognized that some regions desire to move away from sole dependence on natural gas, ethane, or propane as the sole source for making raw materials products such as ethylene and propylene and their downstream derivatives, and alternative or supplemental feedstocks to crackers would be desirable.

[0009] It would be desirable to synthesize ethylene oxide and alkylene glycols using existing equipment and processes and without the need to invest in additional and expensive equipment in order to establish a recycle content in the manufacture of the chemical compound or polymer.

[0010] It is also desirable to continue sourcing a raw material for making ethylene oxide and alkylene glycols from olefins obtained from cracker facilities that may find themselves stranded as production from a natural gas field or petroleum becomes economically unattractive.

[0011] Further, it is desirable for manufacturers of ethylene oxide and alkylene glycols to not be solely dependent on purchasing credits to establish a recycle content in ethylene oxide and alkylene glycols and thereby provide the ethylene oxide manufacturer and alkylene glycol manufacturer with a variety of choices to establish recycle content.

[0012] It would also be desirable for ethylene oxide manufacturers and alkylene glycol manufacturers to be able to determine the amount and timing of establishing recycle content. The ethylene oxide manufacturer manufacturers and alkylene glycol manufacturer, at certain times or for different batches, may desire to establish more or less recycle content or no recycle content. The flexibility in this approach without the need to add significant assets is desirable.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0013] There is now provided a method of obtaining a recycle content ethylene oxide composition, a recycle content alkylene glycol, and a recycle content polyester, uses thereof, compositions thereof, and systems thereof, each as further described in the claims and detailed description.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0014] **Figure 1** is an illustrate of a process for employing a recycle content pyrolysis oil composition (r-pyoil) to make one or more recycle content compositions into r-compositions.

[0015] **Figure 2** is an illustration of an exemplary pyrolysis system to at least partially convert one or more recycled waste, particularly recycled plastic waste, into various useful r-products.

[0016] **Figure 3** is a schematic depiction of pyrolysis treatment through production of olefin containing products.

[0017] **Figure 4** is a block flow diagram illustrating steps associated with the cracking furnace and separation zones of a system for producing an r-composition obtained from cracking r-pyoil and non-recycle cracker feed.

[0018] **Figure 5** is a schematic diagram of a cracker furnace suitable for receiving r-pyoil.

[0019] **Figure 6** illustrates a furnace coil configuration having multiple tubes.

[0020] **Figure 7** illustrates a variety of feed locations for r-pyoil into a cracker furnace.

[0021] **Figure 8** illustrates a cracker furnace having a vapor-liquid separator.

5 [0022] **Figure 9** is a block diagram illustrating the treatment of a recycle content furnace effluent.

[0023] **Figure 10** illustrates a fractionation scheme in a Separation section, including a demethanizer, dethanizer, depropanizer, and the fractionation columns to separate and isolate the main r-compositions, including r-propylene, r-ethylene, r-butylene, and others.

[0024] **Figure 11** illustrates the laboratory scale cracking unit design.

[0025] **Figure 12** illustrates design features of a plant-based trial feeding r-pyoil to a gas fed cracker furnace.

15 [0026] **Figure 13** is a graph of the boiling point curve of a r-pyoil having 74.86% C8+, 28.17% C15+, 5.91% aromatics, 59.72% paraffins, and 13.73% unidentified components by gas chromatography analysis.

[0027] **Figure 14** is a graph of the boiling point curve of a r-pyoil obtained by gas chromatography analysis.

20 [0028] **Figure 15** is a graph of the boiling point curve of a r-pyoil obtained by gas chromatography analysis.

[0029] **Figure 16** is a graph of the boiling point curve of a r-pyoil distilled in a lab and obtained by chromatography analysis.

25 [0030] **Figure 17** is a graph of the boiling point curve of r-pyoil distilled in lab with at least 90% boiling by 350°C, 50% boiling between 95°C and 200°C, and at least 10% boiling by 60°C.

[0031] **Figure 18** is a graph of the boiling point curve of r-pyoil distilled in lab with at least 90% boiling by 150°C, 50% boiling between 80°C and 145°C, and at least 10% boiling by 60°C.

30 [0032] **Figure 19** is a graph of the boiling point curve of r-pyoil distilled in lab with at least 90% boiling by 350°C, at least 10% by 150°C, and 50% boiling between 220°C and 280°C.

[0033] **Figure 20** is a graph of the boiling point curve of r-pyoil distilled in lab with 90% boiling between 250 - 300°C.

[0034] **Figure 21** is a graph of the boiling point curve of r-pyoil distilled in lab with 50% boiling between 60 - 80°C.

5 [0035] **Figure 22** is a graph of the boiling point curve of r-pyoil distilled in lab with 34.7% aromatic content.

[0036] **Figure 23** is a graph of the boiling point curve of r-pyoil used in the plant trial experiments.

10 [0037] **Figure 24** is a graph of the carbon distribution of the r-pyoil used in the plant experiments.

[0038] **Figure 25** is a graph of the carbon distribution by cumulative weight percent of the r-pyoil used in the plant experiments.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

15 [0039] The word “containing” and “including” is synonymous with comprising. When a numerical sequence is indicated, it is to be understood that each number is modified the same as the first number or last number in the numerical sequence or in the sentence, e.g. each number is “at least,” or “up to” or “not more than” as the case may be; and each number is in an “or” relationship. For example, “at least 10, 20, 30,
20 40, 50, 75 wt.%...” means the same as “at least 10 wt.%, or at least 20 wt.%, or at least 30 wt.%, or at least 40 wt.%, or at least 50 wt.%, or at least 75 wt.%,” etc.; and “not more than 90 wt.%, 85, 70, 60...” means the same as “not more than 90 wt.%, or not more than 85 wt.%, or not more than 70 wt.%...” etc.; and “at least 1%, 2%, 3%,
25 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9% or 10% by weight...” means the same as “at least 1 wt.%, or at least 2 wt.%, or at least 3 wt.% ...” etc.; and “at least 5, 10, 15, 20 and/or not more than 99, 95, 90 weight percent” means the same as “at least 5 wt.%, or at least 10 wt.%, or at least 15 wt.% or at least 20 wt.% and/or not more than 99 wt.%, or not more than 95 wt.%, or not more than 90 weight percent...” etc.; or “at least 500, 600, 750°C...” means the same as “at least 500°C, or at least 600°C, or at least 750°C...”
30 etc.

[0040] All concentrations or amounts are by weight unless otherwise stated. An “olefin-containing effluent” is the furnace effluent obtained by cracking a cracker

feed containing r-pyoil. A “non-recycle olefin-containing effluent” is the furnace effluent obtained by cracking a cracker feed that does not contain r-pyoil. Units on hydrocarbon mass flow rate, MF1, and MF2 are in kilo pounds/hr (klb/hr), unless otherwise stated as a molar flow rate.

5 [0041] As used herein, “containing” and “including” are open ended and synonymous with “comprising.”

[0042] The term “recycle content” is used herein i) as a noun to refer to a physical component (e.g., compound, molecule, or atom) at least a portion of which is derived directly or indirectly from recycled waste or ii) as an adjective modifying a particular
10 composition (e.g., a compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) at least a portion of which is directly or indirectly derived from recycled waste.

[0043] As used herein, “recycle content composition,” “recycle composition,” and “r-composition” mean a composition having recycle content.

[0044] The term “pyrolysis recycle content” is used herein i) as a noun to refer to
15 a physical component (e.g., compound, molecule, or atom) at least a portion of which is derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste or ii) as an adjective modifying a particular composition (e.g., a feedstock, product, or stream) at least a portion of which is directly or indirectly derived from the pyrolysis of recycled waste. For example, pyrolysis recycle content can be directly or indirectly derived
20 from recycle content pyrolysis oil, recycle content pyrolysis gas, or the cracking of recycle content pyrolysis oil such as through thermal steam crackers or fluidized catalytic crackers.

[0045] As used herein, “pyrolysis recycle content composition,” “pyrolysis recycle composition,” and “pr-composition” mean a composition (e.g., a compound,
25 polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) having pyrolysis recycle content. A pr-composition is a subset of a r-composition, where at least a portion of the recycle content of the r-composition is derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

[0046] As used herein, a composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock,
30 product, or stream) “directly derived” or “derived directly” from recycled waste has at least one physical component that is traceable to recycled waste, while a composition (e.g., a compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) “indirectly derived” or

“derived indirectly” from recycled waste has associated with it a recycle content allotment and may or may not contain a physical component that is traceable to recycled waste.

[0047] As used herein, a composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) “directly derived” or “derived directly” from the pyrolysis of recycled waste has at least one physical component that is traceable to the pyrolysis of recycled waste, while a composition (e.g., a compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) “indirectly derived” or “derived indirectly” from the pyrolysis of recycled waste has associated with it a recycle content allotment and may or may not contain a physical component that is traceable to the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

[0048] As used herein, “pyrolysis oil” or “pyoil” mean a composition of matter that is liquid when measured at 25°C and 1 atm and at least a portion of which is obtained from pyrolysis.

[0049] As used herein, “recycle content pyrolysis oil,” “recycle pyoil,” “pyrolysis recycle content pyrolysis oil” and “r-pyoil” mean pyoil, at least a portion of which is obtained from pyrolysis, and having recycle content.

[0050] As used herein, “pyrolysis gas” and “pygas” mean a composition of matter that is gas when measured at 25°C and 1 atm and at least a portion of which is obtained from pyrolysis.

[0051] As used herein, “recycle content pyrolysis gas,” “recycle pygas,” “pyrolysis content pyrolysis gas” and “r-pygas” mean pygas, at least a portion of which is obtained from pyrolysis, and having recycle content.

[0052] As used herein, “Et” is ethylene composition (e.g., a feedstock, product, or stream) and “Pr” is propylene composition (e.g., a feedstock, product, or stream).

[0053] As used herein, “recycle content ethylene,” “r-ethylene” and “r-Et” mean Et having recycle content; and “recycle content propylene,” “r-propylene” and “r-Pr” mean Pr having recycle content.

[0054] As used herein, “pyrolysis recycle content ethylene” and “pr-Et” mean r-Et having pyrolysis recycle content; and “pyrolysis recycle content propylene” and “pr-Pr” mean r-Pr having pyrolysis recycle content.

[0055] As used herein, “EO” is ethylene oxide composition (e.g., a feedstock, product, or stream).

[0056] As used herein, a “recycle content ethylene oxide” and “r-EO” mean EO having recycle content.

5 [0057] As used herein, a “pyrolysis content ethylene oxide” and “pr-EO” mean r-EO having pyrolysis recycle content.

[0058] As used throughout, the generic description of the compound, composition or stream does not require the presence of its species, but also does not exclude and may include its species. For example, an “EO” or “any EO” can include ethylene
10 oxide made by any process and may or may not contain recycle content and may or may not be made from non-recycle content feedstocks or from recycle content feedstocks, and may or may not include r-EO or pr-EO. Likewise, r-EO may or may not include pr-EO, although the mention of r-EO does require it to have recycle content. In another example, an “Et” or “any Et” can include ethylene made by any
15 process and may or may not have recycle content, and may or may not include r-Et or pr-Et. Likewise, r-Et may or may not include pr-Et, although the mention of r-Et does require it to have recycle content.

[0059] “Pyrolysis recycle content” is a specific subset/type (species) of “recycle content” (genus). Wherever “recycle content” and “r-” are used herein, such usage
20 should be construed as expressly disclosing and providing claim support for “pyrolysis recycle content” and “pr-,” even if not expressly so stated. For example, whenever the term “recycle content ethylene oxide” or “r-EO” is used herein, it should be construed as also expressly disclosing and providing claim support for “pyrolysis recycle content ethylene oxide” and “pr-EO.”

25 [0060] As used throughout, whenever a cracking of r-pyoil is mentioned, such cracking can be conducted by a thermal cracker, or a thermal steam cracker, in a liquids fed furnace, or in a gas fed furnace, or in any cracking process. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the cracking is not catalytic or is conducted in the absence of an added catalyst or is not a fluidized
30 catalytic cracking process.

[0061] As used throughout, whenever mention is made of pyrolysis of recycle waste, or r-pyoil, all embodiments also include (i) the option of cracking the effluent

of pyrolyzing recycle waste or cracking r-pyoil and/or (ii) the option of cracking the effluent or r-pyoil as a feed to a gas fed furnace or to the tubes of gas furnace/cracker.

[0062] As used throughout, a “Family of Entities” means at least one person or entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person or entity, where control means ownership of at least 50% of the voting shares, or shared management, common use of facilities, equipment, and employees, or family interest. As used throughout, the mention of a person or entity provides claim support for and includes any person or entity among the Family of Entities.

[0063] In an embodiment or in combination with any other mentioned embodiments, the mention of r-Et also includes pr-Et, or pr-Et obtained directly or indirectly from the cracking of r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas; and r-EO also includes pr-EO, or pr-EO obtained directly or indirectly from the cracking of r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas.

[0064] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is provided a method for making a r-EO composition by reacting an Et with oxygen. The Et can be a r-Et or a pr-Et or a dr-Et. In one embodiment, the method for making a r-EO starts with feeding r-Et to a reactor for making EO.

[0065] FIG. 1 is a schematic depiction illustrating an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein of a process for employing a recycle content pyrolysis oil composition (r-pyoil) to make one or more recycle content compositions (e.g. ethylene, propylene, butadiene, hydrogen, and/or pyrolysis gasoline): the r-composition.

[0066] As shown in FIG. 1, recycled waste can be subjected to pyrolysis in pyrolysis unit 10 to produce a pyrolysis product/effluent comprising a recycle content pyrolysis oil composition (r-pyoil). The r-pyoil can be fed to a cracker 20, along with a non-recycle cracker feed (e.g., propene, ethane, and/or natural gasoline). A recycle content cracked effluent (r-cracked effluent) can be produced from the cracker and then subjected to separation in a separation train 30. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the r-composition can be separated and recovered from the r-cracked effluent. The r-propylene stream can

contain predominantly propylene, while the r-ethylene stream can contain predominately ethylene.

[0067] As used herein, a furnace includes the convection zone and the radiant zone. A convection zone includes the tubes and/or coils inside the convection box that can also continue outside the convection box downstream of the coil inlet at the entrance to the convection box. For example, as shown in FIG. 5, the convection zone 310 includes the coils and tubes inside the convection box 312 and can optionally extend or be interconnected with piping 314 outside the convection box 312 and returning inside the convection box 312. The radiant zone 320 includes radiant coils/tubes 324 and burners 326. The convection zone 310 and radiant zone 320 can be contained in a single unitary box, or in separate discrete boxes. The convection box 312 does not necessarily have to be a separate discrete box. As shown in FIG. 5, the convection box 312 is integrated with the firebox 322.

[0068] Unless otherwise specified, all component amounts provided herein (e.g. for feeds, feedstocks, streams, compositions, and products) are expressed on a dry basis.

[0069] As used herein, a “r-pyoil” or “r-pyrolysis oil” are interchangeable and mean a composition of matter that is liquid when measured at 25°C and 1 atm, at least a portion of which is obtained from pyrolysis, and which has recycle content. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, at least a portion of the composition is obtained from the pyrolysis of recycled waste (e.g., waste plastic or waste stream).

[0070] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the “r-ethylene” can be a composition comprising: (a) ethylene obtained from cracking of a cracker feed containing r-pyoil, or (b) ethylene having a recycle content value attributed to at least a portion of the ethylene; and the “r-propylene” can be a composition comprising (a) propylene obtained from cracking of a cracker feed containing r-pyoil, or (b) propylene having a recycle content value attributed to at least a portion of the propylene.

[0071] Reference to a “r-ethylene molecule” means ethylene molecule derived directly or indirectly from recycled waste and reference to a “pr-ethylene molecule”

means ethylene molecule derived directly or indirectly from r-pyrolysis effluent (e.g., r-pyoil and/or r-pygas).

[0072] As used herein, a “Site” means a largest continuous geographical boundary owned by an ethylene oxide manufacturer, or by one person or entity, or combination of persons or entities, among its Family of Entities, wherein the geographical boundary contains one or more manufacturing facilities at least one of which is ethylene oxide manufacturing facility.

[0073] As used herein, the term “predominantly” means more than 50 percent by weight, unless expressed in mole percent, in which case it means more than 50 mole%. For example, a predominantly propane stream, composition, feedstock, or product is a stream, composition, feedstock, or product that contains more than 50 weight percent propane, or if expressed as mole%, means a product that contains more than 50 mole% propane.

[0074] As used herein, a composition that is “directly derived” from cracking r-pyoil has at least one physical component that is traceable to an r- composition at least a portion of which is obtained by or with the cracking of r-pyoil, while a composition that is “indirectly derived” from cracking r-pyoil has associated with it a recycle content allotment and may or may not contain a physical component that is traceable to an r-composition at least a portion of which is obtained by or with the cracking of r-pyoil.

[0075] As used herein, “recycle content value” and “r-value” mean a unit of measure representative of a quantity of material having its origin in recycled waste. The r-value can have its origin in any type of recycled waste processed in any type of process.

[0076] As used herein, the term “pyrolysis recycle content value” and “pr-value” mean a unit of measure representative of a quantity of material having its origin in the pyrolysis of recycled waste. The pr-value is a specific subset/type of r-value that is tied to the pyrolysis of recycled waste. Therefore, the term r-value encompasses, but does not require, a pr-value.

[0077] The particular recycle content value (r-value or pr-value) can be by mass or percentage or any other unit of measure and can be determined according to a standard system for tracking, allocating, and/or crediting recycle content among

various compositions. A recycle content value can be deducted from a recycle content inventory and applied to a product or composition to attribute recycle content to the product or composition. A recycle content value does not have to originate from making or cracking r-pyoil unless so stated. In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, at least a portion of the r-pyoil from which an allotment is obtained is also cracked in a cracking furnace as described throughout the one or more embodiments herein.

[0078] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, at least a portion of the recycle content allotment or allotment or recycle content value deposited into a recycle content inventory is obtained from r-pyoil. Desirably, at least 60%, or at least 70%, or at least 80%, or at least 90% or at least 95%, or up to 100% of the:

- a. allotments or
- b. deposits into a recycle content inventory, or
- c. recycle content value in a recycle content inventory, or
- d. recycle content value applied to compositions to make a recycle content product, intermediate, or article (Recycle PIA)

are obtained from r-pyoil.

[0079] A Recycle PIA is a product, intermediate or article which can include compounds or compositions containing compounds or polymers, and/or an article having an associated recycle content value. A PIA does not have a recycle content value associated with it. A PIA includes, and is not limited to, ethylene oxide, or an alkylene glycol such as ethylene glycol.

[0080] As used herein, “recycle content allotment” or “allotment” means a recycle content value that is:

- a. transferred from an originating composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) at least a portion of which is obtained from recycled waste or which has a recycle content value at least a portion of which originates from recycled waste, optionally originating from r-pyoil, to a receiving composition (the composition receiving the allotment, e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) that may or may not have a physical component that is traceable to a

composition at least a portion of which is obtained from recycled waste; or

- b. deposited into a recycle inventory from an originating composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) at least a portion of which is obtained from or having a recycle content value or pr-value at least a portion of which originates from recycled waste.

[0081] As used herein, “pyrolysis recycle content allotment” and “pyrolysis allotment” or “pr-allotment” mean a pyrolysis recycle content value that is:

- a. transferred from an originating composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) at least a portion of which is obtained from the pyrolysis of recycled waste or which has a recycle content value at least a portion of which originates from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, to a receiving composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, article or stream) that may or may not have a physical component that is traceable to a composition at least a portion of which is obtained from the pyrolysis of recycled waste; or
- b. deposited into a recycle inventory from an originating composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) at least a portion of which is obtained from or having a recycle content value at least a portion of which originates from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

[0082] A pyrolysis recycle content allotment is a specific type of recycle content allotment that is tied to the pyrolysis of recycled waste. Therefore, the term recycle content allotment encompasses pyrolysis recycle content allocation.

[0083] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or pyrolysis allotment may have a recycle content value that is:

- a. transferred from an originating composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) at least a portion of which is obtained from the cracking (e.g. liquid or gas thermal stream cracking) of r-pyoil, or transferred from recycle waste used to make r-pyoil that is cracked , or transferred from r-pyoil that is or will be cracked, or

which has a recycle content value at least a portion of which originates from the cracking (e.g. liquid or gas thermal steam cracking) of r-pyoil, to a receiving composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream or PIA) that may or may not have a physical component that is traceable to a composition at least a portion of which is obtained from the cracking of r-pyoil; or

- b. deposited into a recycle content inventory and is obtained from a composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) at least a portion of which is obtained from or having a recycle content value at least a portion of which originates from the cracking (e.g. liquid or gas thermal steam cracking) of r-pyoil (whether or not the r-pyoil is cracked at the time of depositing the allotment into the recycle content inventory provided the r-pyoil from which the allotment is taken is ultimately cracked).

[0084] An allotment can be an allocation or a credit.

[0085] A recycle content allotment can include a recycle content allocation or a recycle content credit obtained with the transfer or use of a raw material. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the composition receiving the recycle content allotment can be a non-recycle composition, to thereby convert the non-recycle composition to an r-composition.

[0086] As used herein, “non-recycle” means a composition (e.g., compound, polymer, feedstock, product, or stream) none of which was directly or indirectly derived from recycled waste.

[0087] As used herein, a “non-recycle feed” in the context of a feed to the cracker or furnace means a feed that is not obtained from a recycled waste stream. Once a non-recycle feed obtains a recycle content allotment (e.g. either through a recycle content credit or recycle content allocation), the non-recycle feed become a recycle content feed, composition, or Recycle PIA.

[0088] As used herein, the term “recycle content allocation” is a type of recycle content allotment, where the entity or person supplying a composition sells or transfers the composition to the receiving person or entity, and the person or entity that made the composition has an allotment at least a portion of which can be

associated with the composition sold or transferred by the supplying person or entity to the receiving person or entity. The supplying entity or person can be controlled by the same entity or person(s), or Family of Entities, or a different Family of Entities. In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, a recycle content allocation travels with a composition and with the downstream derivatives of the composition. In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, an allocation may be deposited into a recycle content inventory and withdrawn from the recycle content inventory as an allocation and applied to a composition to make an r-composition or a Recycle PIA.

[0089] As used herein, “recycle content credit” and “credit” mean a type of recycle content allotment, where the allotment is not restricted to an association with compositions made from cracking r-pyoil or their downstream derivatives, but rather have the flexibility of being obtained from r-pyoil and (i) applied to compositions or PIA made from processes other than cracking feedstocks in a furnace, or (ii) applied to downstream derivatives of compositions, through one or more intermediate feedstocks, where such compositions are made from processes other than cracking feedstocks in a furnace, or (iii) available for sale or transfer to persons or entities other than the owner of the allotment, or (iv) available for sale or transfer by other than the supplier of the composition that is transferred to the receiving entity or person. For example, an allotment can be a credit when the allotment is taken from r-pyoil and applied by the owner of the allotment to a BTX composition, or cuts thereof, made by said owner or within its Family of Entities, obtained by refining and fractionation of petroleum rather than obtained by cracker effluent products; or it can be a credit if the owner of the allotment sells the allotment to a third party to allow the third party to either re-sell the product or apply the credit to one or more of a third party’s compositions.

[0090] A credit can be available for sale or transfer or use, or can be sold or transferred or used, either:

- a. without the sale of a composition, or
- b. with the sale or transfer of a composition but the allotment is not associated with the sale or transfer of the composition, or

- c. is deposited into or withdrawn from a recycle content inventory that does not track the molecules of a recycle content feedstock to the molecules of the resulting compositions which were made with the recycle content feedstocks, or which does have such tracking capability but which did not track the particular allotment as applied to a composition.

[0091] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, an allotment may be deposited into a recycle content inventory, and a credit or allocation may be withdrawn from the inventory and applied to a composition. This would be the case where an allotment is created by making a first composition from the pyrolysis of recycle waste, or from r-pyoil or the cracking of r-pyoil, or by any other method of making a first composition from recycle waste, depositing the allocation associated with such first composition into a recycle content inventory, and deducting a recycle content value from the recycle content inventory and applying it to a second composition that is not a derivate of the first composition or that was not actually made by the first composition as a feedstock. In this system, one need not trace the source of a reactant back to the cracking of pyoil or back to any atoms contained in olefin-containing effluent , but rather can use any reactant made by any process and have associated with such reactant a recycle content allotment.

[0092] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, a composition receiving an allotment is used as a feedstock to make downstream derivatives of the composition, and such composition is a product of cracking a cracker feedstock in a cracker furnace. In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, there is provided a process in which:

- a. a r-pyoil is obtained,
- b. a recycle content value (or allotment) is obtained from the r-pyoil and
 - i. deposited into a recycle content inventory, and an allotment (or credit) is withdrawn from the recycle content inventory and applied to any composition to obtain a r-composition, or
 - ii. applied directly to any composition, without depositing into a recycle content inventory, to obtain an r-composition; and

- c. at least a portion of the r-pyoil is cracked in a cracker furnace, optionally according to any of the designs or processes described herein; and
- d. optionally at least a portion of the composition in step b. originates from a cracking a cracker feedstock in a cracker furnace, optionally the composition having been obtained by any of the feedstocks, including r-pyoil, and methods described herein.

[0093] The steps b. and c. do not have to occur simultaneously. In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, they occur within a year of each other, or within six (6) months of each other, or within three (3) months of each other, or within one (1) month of each other, or within two (2) weeks of each other, or within one (1) week of each other, or within three (3) days of each other. The process allows for a time lapse between the time an entity or person receiving the r-pyoil and creating the allotment (which can occur upon receipt or ownership of the r-pyoil or deposit into inventory) and the actual processing of the r-pyoil in a cracker furnace.

[0094] As used herein, “recycle content inventory” and “inventory” mean a group or collection of allotments (allocations or credits) from which deposits and deductions of allotments in any units can be tracked. The inventory can be in any form (electronic or paper), using any or multiple software programs, or using a variety of modules or applications that together as a whole tracks the deposits and deductions. Desirably, the total amount of recycle content withdrawn (or applied to compositions) does not exceed the total amount of recycle content allotments on deposit in the recycle content inventory (from any source, not only from cracking of r-pyoil). However, if a deficit of recycle content value is realized, the recycle content inventory is rebalanced to achieve a zero or positive recycle content value available. The timing for rebalancing can be either determined and managed in accordance with the rules of a particular system of accreditation adopted by the olefin-containing effluent manufacturer or by one among its Family of Entities, or alternatively, is rebalanced within one (1) year, or within six (6) months, or within three (3) months, or within one (1) month of realizing the deficit. The timing for depositing an allotment into the recycle content inventory, applying an allotment (or credit) to a composition to make a r-composition, and cracking r-pyoil, need not be simultaneous or in any particular order. In one

embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the step of cracking a particular volume of r-pyoil occurs after the recycle content value or allotment from that volume of r-pyoil is deposited into a recycle content inventory. Further, the allotments or recycle content values withdrawn from the recycle content inventory need not be traceable to r-pyoil or cracking r-pyoil, but rather can be obtained from any waste recycle stream, and from any method of processing the recycle waste stream. Desirably, at least a portion of the recycle content value in the recycle content inventory is obtained from r-pyoil, and optionally at least a portion of r-pyoil, are processed in the one or more cracking processes as described herein, optionally within a year of each other and optionally at least a portion of the volume of r-pyoil from which a recycle content value is deposited into the recycle content inventory is also processed by any or more of the cracking processes described herein.

[0095] The determination of whether a r-composition is derived directly or indirectly from recycled waste is not on the basis of whether intermediate steps or entities do or do not exist in the supply chain, but rather whether at least a portion of the r-composition that is fed to the reactor for making an end product such as EO or AD can be traced to an r-composition made from recycled waste.

[0096] The determination of whether a pr-composition is derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste (e.g., from the cracking of r-pyoil or from r-pygas) is not on the basis of whether intermediate steps or entities do or do not exist in the supply chain, but rather whether at least a portion of the pr-composition that is fed to the reactor for making an end product such as EO can be traced to a pr-composition made from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

[0097] As noted above, the end product is considered to be directly derived from cracking r-pyoil or from recycled waste if at least a portion of the reactant feedstock used to make the product can be traced back, optionally through one or more intermediate steps or entities, to at least a portion of the atoms or molecules that make up an r-composition produced from recycled waste or the cracking of r-pyoil fed to a cracking furnace or as an effluent from the cracking furnace).

[0098] The r-composition as an effluent may be in crude form that requires refining to isolate the particular r-composition. The r-composition manufacturer can, typically after refining and/or purification and compression to produce the desired

grade of the particular r-composition, sell such r-composition to an intermediary entity who then sells the r-composition, or one or more derivatives thereof, to another intermediary for making an intermediate product or directly to the product manufacturer. Any number of intermediaries and intermediate derivatives can be made before the final product is made.

[0099] The actual r-composition volume, whether condensed as a liquid, supercritical, or stored as a gas, can remain at the facility where it is made, or can be shipped to a different location, or held at an off-site storage facility before utilized by the intermediary or product manufacturer. For purposes of tracing, once an r-composition made from recycled waste (e.g., by cracking r-pyoil or from r-pygas) is mixed with another volume of the composition (e.g. r-ethylene mixed with non-recycle ethylene), for example in a storage tank, salt dome, or cavern, then the entire tank, dome, or cavern at that point becomes a r-composition source, and for purposes of tracing, withdrawal from such storage facility is withdrawing from an r-composition source until such time as when the entire volume or inventory of the storage facility is turned over or withdrawn and/or replaced with non-recycle compositions after the r-composition feed to the tank stops. Likewise, this applies also to any downstream storage facilities for storing the derivatives of the r-compositions, such as r-Et and pr-Et compositions.

[0100] An r-composition is considered to be indirectly derived from recycled waste or pyrolysis of recycled waste or cracking of r-pyoil if it has associated with it a recycle content allotment and may or may not contain a physical component that is traceable to an r-composition at least a portion of which is obtained from recycled waste/pyrolysis of recycled waste/cracking of r-pyoil. For example, the (i) manufacturer of the product can operate within a legal framework, or an association framework, or an industry recognized framework for making a claim to a recycle content through, for example, a system of credits transferred to the product manufacturer regardless of where or from whom the r-composition, or derivatives thereof, or reactant feedstocks to make the product, is purchased or transferred, or (ii) a supplier of the r-composition or a derivative thereof ("supplier") operates within an allotment framework that allows for associating or applying a recycle content value or pr-value to a portion or all of an olefin-containing effluent or a compound within an

olefin-containing effluent or derivate thereof to make an r-composition, and to transfer the recycle content value or allotment to the manufacturer of the product or any intermediary who obtains a supply of r-composition from the supplier. In this system, one need not trace the source of olefin volume back to the manufacture of r-composition from recycled waste/pyrolyzed recycled waste, but rather can use any ethylene composition made by any process and have associated with such ethylene composition a recycle content allotment, or an r-EO or r-AD manufacturer need not trace the source of r-Et or r-EO feedstocks, respectively to a composition obtained by cracking r-pyoil or pyrolized recycle waste, but rather can use any ethylene or ethylene oxide obtained from any source as a feedstock to make EO or AD, respectively and have associated with such EO or AD a recycle content allotment to make r-EO or r-AD.

[0101] Examples of how an Et composition for making EO can obtain recycle content include:

- (i) a cracker facility in which the r-olefin (e.g. r-ethylene) is made at the facility, by cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas, can be in fluid communication, continuously or intermittently and directly or indirectly through intermediate facilities, with an olefin-derived petrochemical (e.g. EO or AD) formation facility (which can be to a storage vessel at the olefin-derived petrochemical facility or directly to the olefin-derived petrochemical formation reactor) through interconnected pipes, optionally through one or more storage vessels and valves or interlocks, and the r-olefin (e.g. r-ethylene) feedstock is drawn through the interconnected piping:
 - a. from the cracker facility while r-olefin (e.g. r-ethylene) is being made or thereafter within the time for the r-olefin (e.g. r-ethylene) to transport through the piping to the olefin-derived (e.g. EO or AD) petrochemical formation facility; or
 - b. from the one or more storage tanks at any time provided that at least one of the storage tanks was fed with r-olefin (e.g. r-ethylene), and continue for so long as the entire volume of the

one or more storage tanks is replaced with a feed that does not contain r-olefin(e.g. r-ethylene); or

(ii) transporting olefin(e.g. ethylene) from a storage vessel, dome, or facility, or in an isotainer via truck or rail or ship or a means other than piping, that contains or has been fed with r-olefin (e.g. r-ethylene) until such time as the entire volume of the vessel, dome or facility has been replaced with an olefin (e.g. ethylene) feed that does not contain r-olefin(e.g. r-ethylene); or

(iii) the manufacturer of the olefin-derived (e.g. EO or AD) petrochemical certifies, represents to its customers or the public, or advertises that its olefin-derived petrochemical contains recycle content or is obtained from feedstock containing or obtained from recycle content, where such recycle content claim is based in whole or in part on obtaining r-olefin (e.g. ethylene feedstock associated with an allocation from ethylene made from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas); or

(iv) the manufacturer of the olefin-derived (e.g. EO or AD) petrochemical has acquired:

a. an olefin (e.g. ethylene or propylene) volume made from r-

pyoil under a certification, representation, or as advertised, or

b. has transferred credits or allocation with the supply of olefin to the manufacturer of the olefin-derived (e.g. EO or AD)

petrochemical sufficient to allow the manufacturer of the olefin-derived (e.g. EO or AD) petrochemical to satisfy the certification requirements or to make its representations or advertisements, or

c. an olefin that has an associated recycle content value where such recycle content value was obtained, through one or more intermediary independent entities, from r-pyoil or cracking r-pyoil or an olefin obtained from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas.

[0102] As discussed above, the recycle content can be a pyrolysis recycle content that is directly or indirectly derived from the pyrolysis of recycled waste (e.g., from cracking r-pyoil or from r-pygas).

[0103] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned
5 embodiments, the recycle content input or creation (recycle content feedstock or allotments) can be to or at a first Site, and recycle content values from said inputs are transferred to a second Site and applied to one or more compositions made at a second Site. The recycle content values can be applied symmetrically or asymmetrically to the compositions at the second Site. A recycle content value that is directly or
10 indirectly “derived from cracking r-pyoil”, or a recycle content value that is “obtained from cracking r-pyoil” or originating in cracking r-pyoil does not imply the timing of when the recycle content value or allotment is taken, captured, deposited into a recycle content inventory, or transferred. The timing of depositing the allotment or recycle content value into a recycle content inventory, or realizing, recognizing,
15 capturing, or transferring it, is flexible and can occur as early as receipt of r-pyoil onto the site within a Family of Entities, possessing it, or bringing the r-pyoil into inventory by the entity or person, or within the Family of Entities, owning or operating the cracker facility. Thus, an allotment or recycle content value on a volume of r-pyoil can be obtained, captured, deposited into an inventory, or
20 transferred to a product without having yet fed that volume to cracker furnace and cracked. The allotment can also be obtained during feeding r-pyoil to a cracker, during cracking, or when an r-composition is made. An allotment taken when r-pyoil is owned, possessed, or received and deposited into a recycle content inventory is an allotment that is associated with, obtained from, or originates from cracking r-pyoil
25 even though, at the time of taking or depositing the allotment, the r-pyoil has not yet been cracked, provided that the r-pyoil is at some future point in time cracked.

[0104] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the olefin-containing effluent manufacturer generates an allotment from r-pyoil, and either:

- 30 a. applies the allotment to any PIA made directly or indirectly (e.g. through a reaction scheme of several intermediates) from cracking r-pyoil olefin-containing effluent; or

- b. applies the allotment to any PIA not made directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil olefin-containing effluent, such as would be the case where the PIA is already made and stored in inventory or future made PIA; or
- c. deposited into an inventory from which is deducted any allotment that is applied to PIA; and the deposited allotment either is or is not associated with the particular allotment applied to the PIA; or
- d. is deposited into an inventory and stored for use at a later time.

[0105] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, one may communicate recycle content information about the Recycle PIA to a third party where such recycle content information is based on or derived from at least a portion of the allocation or credit. The third party may be a customer of the olefin-containing effluent manufacturer or of the Recycle PIA manufacturer or may be any other person or entity or governmental organization other than the entity owning the either of them. The communication may electronic, by document, by advertisement, or any other means of communication.

[0106] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, there is provided a system or package comprising:

- a. Recycle PIA, and
- b. an identifier such as a credit, label or certification associated with said PIA, where the identifier is a representation that the PIA has, or is sourced from, a recycle content (which does not have to identify the source of the recycle content or allotment)

provided that the Recycle PIA made thereby has an allotment, or is made from a reactant, at least in part associated with r-pyoil.

[0107] As used throughout, the step of deducting an allotment from a recycle content inventory does not require its application to a Recycle PIA product. The deduction also does not mean that the quantity disappears or is removed from the inventory logs. A deduction can be an adjustment of an entry, a withdrawal, an addition of an entry as a debit, or any other algorithm that adjusts inputs and outputs based on an amount recycle content associated with a product and one or a cumulative amount of allotments on deposit in the inventory. For example, a deduction can be a simple step of a reducing/debit entry from one column and an addition/credit to

another column within the same program or books, or an algorithm that automates the deductions and entries/additions and/or applications or designations to a product slate. The step of applying an allotment to a PIA where such allotment was deducted from inventory also does not require the allotment to be applied physically to a Recycle PIA product or to any document issued in association with the Recycle PIA product sold. For example, a Recycle PIA manufacturer may ship Recycle PIA product to a customer and satisfy the “application” of the allotment to the Recycle PIA product by electronically transferring a recycle content credit to the customer.

[0108] There is also provided a use for r-pyoil, the use including converting r-pyoil in a gas cracker furnace to make an olefin-containing effluent. There is also provided a use for a r-pyoil that includes converting a reactant in a synthetic process to make a PIA and applying at least a portion of an allotment to the PIA, where the allotment is associated with r-pyoil or has its origin in an inventory of allotments where at least one deposit made into the inventory is associated with r-pyoil.

[0109] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, there is provided a Recycle PIA that is obtained by any of the methods described above.

[0110] In an embodiment, the process for making Recycle PIA can be an integrated process. One such example is a process to make Recycle PIA by:

- a. cracking r-pyoil to make an olefin-containing effluent; and
- b. separating compounds in said olefin-containing effluent to obtain a separated compound; and
- c. reacting any reactant in a synthetic process to make a PIA;
- d. depositing an allotment into an inventory of allotments, said allotment originating from r-pyoil; and
- e. applying any allotment from said inventory to the PIA to thereby obtain a Recycle PIA.

[0111] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, one may integrate two or more facilities and make Recycle PIA. The facilities to make Recycle PIA, or the olefin-containing effluent, can be stand-alone facilities or facilities integrated to each other. For example, one may establish a system of producing and consuming a reactant, as follows:

- a. provide an olefin-containing effluent manufacturing facility configured to produce a reactant;
- b. provide a PIA manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept a reactant from the olefin-containing effluent manufacturing facility; and
- 5 c. a supply system providing fluid communication between these two facilities and capable of supplying a reactant from the olefin-containing effluent manufacturing facility to the PIA manufacturing facility,

wherein the olefin-containing effluent manufacturing facility generates or participates in a process to generate allotments and cracks r-pyoil, and:

- 10 (i) said allotments are applied to the reactants or to the PIA, or
- (ii) are deposited into an inventory of allotments, and optionally an allotment is withdrawn from the inventory and applied to the reactants or to the PIA.

[0112] The Recycle PIA manufacturing facility can make Recycle PIA by accepting any reactant from the olefin-containing effluent manufacturing facility and
15 applying a recycle content to Recycle PIA made with the reactant by deducting allotments from its inventory and applying them to the PIA.

[0113] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, there is also provided a system for producing Recycle PIA as follows:

- 20 a. provide an olefin-containing effluent manufacturing facility configured to produce an output composition comprising an olefin-containing effluent;
- a. provide a reactant manufacturing facility configured to accept a compound separated from the olefin-containing effluent and making, through a reaction scheme one or more downstream products of said compound to make an output composition comprising a reactant;
- 25 b. provide a PIA manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept a reactant and making an output composition comprising PIA; and
- c. a supply system providing fluid communication between at least two of these facilities and capable of supplying the output composition of one manufacturing facility to another one or more of said manufacturing facilities.

30 [0114] The PIA manufacturing facility can make Recycle PIA. In this system, the olefin-containing effluent manufacturing facility can have its output in fluid communication with the reactant manufacturing facility which in turn can have its

output in fluid communication with the PIA manufacturing facility. Alternatively, the manufacturing facilities of a) and b) alone can be in fluid communication, or only b) and c). In the latter case, the PIA manufacturing facility can make Recycle PIA by deducting allotments from its recycle content inventory and applying them to the PIA.

5 The allotments obtained and stored in inventory can be obtained by any of the methods described above,

[0115] The fluid communication can be gaseous or liquid or both. The fluid communication need not be continuous and can be interrupted by storage tanks, valves, or other purification or treatment facilities, so long as the fluid can be
10 transported from the manufacturing facility to the subsequent facility through an interconnecting pipe network and without the use of truck, train, ship, or airplane. Further, the facilities may share the same site, or in other words, one site may contain two or more of the facilities. Additionally, the facilities may also share storage tank sites, or storage tanks for ancillary chemicals, or may also share utilities, steam or
15 other heat sources, etc., yet also be considered as discrete facilities since their unit operations are separate. A facility will typically be bounded by a battery limit.

[0116] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the integrated process includes at least two facilities co-located within 5, or within 3, or within 2, or within 1 mile of each other (measured as a straight line). In one
20 embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, at least two facilities are owned by the same Family of Entities.

[0117] There is also provided a circular manufacturing process comprising:

1. providing a r-pyoil, and
2. cracking the r-pyoil to produce an olefin-containing effluent, and
25 (i) reacting a compound separated from said olefin-containing effluent to make a Recycle PIA, or
(ii) associating a recycle content allotment, obtained from said r-pyoil, to the PIA made from compounds separated from a non-recycle olefin-containing effluent, to produce a Recycle PIA; and
- 30 3. taking back at least a portion of any of said Recycle PIA or any other articles, compounds, or polymer made from said Recycle PIA, as a feedstock to make said r-pyoil.

[0118] In the above described process, an entirely circular or closed loop process is provided in which Recycle PIA can be recycled multiple times.

[0119] Examples of articles that are included in PIA are fibers, yarns, tow, continuous filaments, staple fibers, rovings, fabrics, textiles, flake, film (e.g. polyolefin films), sheet, compounded sheet, plastic containers, and consumer articles.

[0120] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the Recycle PIA is a polymer or article of the same family or classification of polymers or articles used to make r-pyoil.

[0121] The terms “recycled waste,” “waste stream,” and “recycled waste stream” are used interchangeably to mean any type of waste or waste-containing stream that is reused in a production process, rather than being permanently disposed of (e.g., in a landfill or incinerator). The recycled waste stream is a flow or accumulation of recycled waste from industrial and consumer sources that is at least in part recovered.

[0122] A recycled waste stream includes materials, products, and articles (collectively “material(s)” when used alone). Recycled waste materials can be solid or liquid. Examples of a solid recycled waste stream include plastics, rubber (including tires), textiles, wood, biowaste, modified celluloses, wet laid products, and any other material capable of being pyrolyzed. Examples of liquid waste streams include industrial sludge, oils (including those derived from plants and petroleum), recovered lube oil, or vegetable oil or animal oil, and any other chemical streams from industrial plants.

[0123] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycled waste stream that is pyrolyzed includes a stream containing at least in part post-industrial, or post-consumer, or both a post-industrial and post-consumer materials. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, a post-consumer material is one that has been used at least once for its intended application for any duration of time regardless of wear, or has been sold to an end use customer, or which is discarded into a recycle bin by any person or entity other than a manufacturer or business engaged in the manufacture or sale of the material.

[0124] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, a post-industrial material is one which has been created and has not

been used for its intended application, or has not been sold to the end use customer, or discarded by a manufacturer or any other entity engaged in the sale of the material. Examples of post-industrial materials include rework, regrind, scrap, trim, out of specification materials, and finished materials transferred from a manufacturer to any downstream customer (e.g. manufacturer to wholesaler to distributor) but not yet used or sold to the end use customer.

[0125] The form of the recycled waste stream, which can be fed to a pyrolysis unit, is not limited, and can include any of the forms of articles, products, materials, or portions thereof. A portion of an article can take the form of sheets, extruded shapes, moldings, films, laminates, foam pieces, chips, flakes, particles, fibers, agglomerates, briquettes, powder, shredded pieces, long strips, or randomly shaped pieces having a wide variety of shapes, or any other form other than the original form of the article and adapted to feed a pyrolysis unit.

[0126] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycled waste material is size reduced. Size reduction can occur through any means, including chopping, shredding, harrowing, confrication, pulverizing, cutting a feedstock, molding, compression, or dissolution in a solvent.

[0127] Recycled waste plastics can be isolated as one type of polymer stream or may be a stream of mixed recycled waste plastics. The plastics can be any organic synthetic polymer that is solid at 25°C at 1 atm. The plastics can be thermosetting, thermoplastic, or elastomeric plastics. Examples of plastics include high density polyethylene and copolymers thereof, low density polyethylene and copolymers thereof, polypropylene and copolymers thereof, other polyolefins, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride (PVC), polyvinylidene chloride (PVDC), polyesters including polyethylene terephthalate, copolyesters and terephthalate copolyesters (e.g. containing residues of TMCD, CHDM, propylene glycol, or NPG monomers), polyethylene terephthalate, polyamides, poly(methyl methacrylate), polytetrafluoroethylene, acrylobutadienestyrene (ABS), polyurethanes, cellulosics and derivates thereof such as cellulose acetate, cellulose diacetate, cellulose triacetate, cellulose propionate, cellulose butyrate; regenerated cellulosics such as viscose and rayons, epoxy, polyamides, phenolic resins, polyacetal, polycarbonates, polyphenylene-based alloys, polypropylene and copolymers thereof, polystyrene,

styrenic compounds, vinyl based compounds, styrene acrylonitrile, thermoplastic elastomers, and urea based polymers and melamine containing polymers.

[0128] Suitable recycled waste plastics also include any of those having a resin ID code numbered 1-7 within the chasing arrow triangle established by the SPI. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the r-pyool is made from a recycled waste stream at least a portion of which contains plastics that are not generally recycled. These would include plastics having numbers 3 (polyvinyl chloride), 5 (polypropylene), 6 (polystyrene), and 7 (other). In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycled waste stream that is pyrolyzed contains less than 10 weight percent, or not more than 5 weight percent, or not more than 3 weight percent, or not more than 2 weight percent, or not more than 1 weight percent, or not more than 0.5 weight percent, or not more than 0.2 weight percent, or not more than 0.1 weight percent, or not more and 0.05 weight percent plastics with a number 3 designation (polyvinyl chloride), or optionally plastics with a number 3 and 6 designation, or optionally with a number 3, 6 and 7 designation.

[0129] Examples of recycled rubber include natural and synthetic rubber. The form of the rubber is not limited, and includes tires.

[0130] Examples of recycled waste wood include soft and hard woods, chipped, pulped, or as finished articles. The source of much recycled waste wood is industrial, construction, or demolition.

[0131] Examples of recycled biorecycled waste includes household biorecycled waste (e.g. food), green or garden biorecycled waste, and biorecycled waste from the industrial food processing industry.

[0132] Examples of recycled textiles includes natural and/or synthetic fibers, rovings, yarns, nonwoven webs, cloth, fabrics and products made from or containing any of the aforementioned items. Textiles can be woven, knitted, knotted, stitched, tufted, pressing of fibers together such as would be done in a felting operation, embroidered, laced, crocheted, braided, or nonwoven webs and materials. Textiles include fabrics, and fibers separated from a textile or other product containing fibers, scrap or off spec fibers or yarns or fabrics, or any other source of loose fibers and yarns. A textile also includes staple fibers, continuous fibers, threads, tow bands,

twisted and/or spun yarns, grey fabrics made from yarns, finished fabrics produced by wet processing gray fabrics, and garments made from the finished fabrics or any other fabrics. Textiles include apparels, interior furnishings, and industrial types of textiles.

[0133] Examples of recycled textiles in the apparel category (things humans wear or made for the body) include sports coats, suits, trousers and casual or work pants, shirts, socks, sportswear, dresses, intimate apparel, outerwear such as rain jackets, cold temperature jackets and coats, sweaters, protective clothing, uniforms, and accessories such as scarves, hats, and gloves. Examples of textiles in the interior furnishing category include furniture upholstery and slipcovers, carpets and rugs, curtains, bedding such as sheets, pillow covers, duvets, comforters, mattress covers; linens, tablecloths, towels, washcloths, and blankets. Examples of industrial textiles include transportation (auto, airplanes, trains, buses) seats, floor mats, trunk liners, and headliners; outdoor furniture and cushions, tents, backpacks, luggage, ropes, conveyor belts, calendar roll felts, polishing cloths, rags, soil erosion fabrics and geotextiles, agricultural mats and screens, personal protective equipment, bullet proof vests, medical bandages, sutures, tapes, and the like.

[0134] The recycled nonwoven webs can also be dry laid nonwoven webs. Examples of suitable articles that may be formed from dry laid nonwoven webs as described herein can include those for personal, consumer, industrial, food service, medical, and other types of end uses. Specific examples can include, but are not limited to, baby wipes, flushable wipes, disposable diapers, training pants, feminine hygiene products such as sanitary napkins and tampons, adult incontinence pads, underwear, or briefs, and pet training pads. Other examples include a variety of different dry or wet wipes, including those for consumer (such as personal care or household) and industrial (such as food service, health care, or specialty) use. Nonwoven webs can also be used as padding for pillows, mattresses, and upholstery, batting for quilts and comforters. In the medical and industrial fields, nonwoven webs of the present invention may be used for medical and industrial face masks, protective clothing, caps, and shoe covers, disposable sheets, surgical gowns, drapes, bandages, and medical dressings. Additionally, nonwoven webs may be used for environmental fabrics such as geotextiles and tarps, oil and chemical absorbent pads, as well as building materials such as acoustic or thermal insulation, tents, lumber and soil covers

and sheeting. Nonwoven webs may also be used for other consumer end use applications, such as for, carpet backing, packaging for consumer, industrial, and agricultural goods, thermal or acoustic insulation, and in various types of apparel. The dry laid nonwoven webs may also be used for a variety of filtration applications, including transportation (e.g., automotive or aeronautical), commercial, residential, industrial, or other specialty applications. Examples can include filter elements for consumer or industrial air or liquid filters (e.g., gasoline, oil, water), including nanofiber webs used for microfiltration, as well as end uses like tea bags, coffee filters, and dryer sheets. Further, nonwoven webs may be used to form a variety of components for use in automobiles, including, but not limited to, brake pads, trunk liners, carpet tufting, and under padding.

[0135] The recycled textiles can include single type or multiple type of natural fibers and/or single type or multiple type of synthetic fibers. Examples of textile fiber combinations include all natural, all synthetic, two or more type of natural fibers, two or more types of synthetic fibers, one type of natural fiber and one type of synthetic fiber, one type of natural fibers and two or more types of synthetic fibers, two or more types of natural fibers and one type of synthetic fibers, and two or more types of natural fibers and two or more types of synthetic fibers.

[0136] Examples of recycled wet laid products include cardboard, office paper, newsprint and magazine, printing and writing paper, sanitary, tissue/toweling, packaging/container board, specialty papers, apparel, bleached board, corrugated medium, wet laid molded products, unbleached Kraft, decorative laminates, security paper and currency, grand scale graphics, specialty products, and food and drink products.

[0137] Examples of modified cellulose include cellulose acetate, cellulose diacetate, cellulose triacetate, regenerated cellulose such a viscose, rayon, and Lyocel™ products, in any form, such as tow bands, staple fibers, continuous fibers, films, sheets, molded or stamped products, and contained in or on any article such as cigarette filter rods, ophthalmic products, screwdrivers handles, optical films, and coatings.

[0138] Examples of recycled vegetable oil or animal oil include the oils recovered from animal processing facilities and recycled waste from restaurants.

[0139] The source for obtaining recycled post-consumer or post-industrial recycled waste is not limited, and can include recycled waste present in and/or separated from municipal solid recycled waste streams (“MSW”). For example, an MSW stream can be processed and sorted to several discrete components, including textiles, fibers, papers, wood, glass, metals, etc. Other sources of textiles include those obtained by collection agencies, or by or for or on behalf of textile brand owners or consortiums or organizations, or from brokers, or from postindustrial sources such as scrap from mills or commercial production facilities, unsold fabrics from wholesalers or dealers, from mechanical and/or chemical sorting or separation facilities, from landfills, or stranded on docks or ships.

[0140] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the feed to the pyrolysis unit can comprise at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 99, in each case weight percent of at least one, or at least two, or at least three, or at least four, or at least five, or at least six different kinds of recycled waste. Reference to a “kind” is determined by resin ID code 1-7. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the feed to the pyrolysis unit contains less than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 5, or not more than 1, in each case weight percent of polyvinyl chloride and/or polyethylene terephthalate. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycled waste stream contains at least one, two, or three kinds of plasticized plastics.

[0141] FIG. 2 depicts an exemplary pyrolysis system 110 that may be employed to at least partially convert one or more recycled waste, particularly recycled plastic waste, into various useful pyrolysis-derived products. It should be understood that the pyrolysis system shown in FIG. 2 is just one example of a system within which the present disclosure can be embodied. The present disclosure may find application in a wide variety of other systems where it is desirable to efficiently and effectively pyrolyze recycled waste, particularly recycled plastic waste, into various desirable end products. The exemplary pyrolysis system illustrated in FIG. 2 will now be described in greater detail.

[0142] As shown in FIG. 2, the pyrolysis system 110 may include a waste plastic source 112 for supplying one or more waste plastics to the system 110. The plastic source 112 can be, for example, a hopper, storage bin, railcar, over-the-road trailer, or any other device that may hold or store waste plastics. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the waste plastics supplied by the plastic source 112 can be in the form of solid particles, such as chips, flakes, or a powder. Although not depicted in FIG. 2, the pyrolysis system 110 may also comprise additional sources of other types of recycled wastes that may be utilized to provide other feed types to the system 110.

[0143] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the waste plastics can include one or more post-consumer waste plastic such as, for example, high density polyethylene, low density polyethylene, polypropylene, other polyolefins, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride (PVC), polyvinylidene chloride (PVDC), polyethylene terephthalate, polyamides, poly(methyl methacrylate), polytetrafluoroethylene, or combinations thereof. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the waste plastics may include high density polyethylene, low density polyethylene, polypropylene, or combinations thereof. As used herein, “post-consumer” refers to non-virgin plastics that have been previously introduced into the consumer market.

[0144] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, a waste plastic-containing feed may be supplied from the plastic source 112. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the waste plastic-containing feed can comprise, consist essentially of, or consist of high density polyethylene, low density polyethylene, polypropylene, other polyolefins, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride (PVC), polyvinylidene chloride (PVDC), polyethylene terephthalate, polyamides, poly(methyl methacrylate), polytetrafluoroethylene, or combinations thereof.

[0145] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the waste plastic-containing feed can comprise at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 99, in each case weight percent of at least one, two, three, or four

different kinds of waste plastic. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the plastic waste may comprise not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 5, or not more than 1, in each case weight percent of polyvinyl chloride and/or polyethylene terephthalate. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the waste plastic-containing feed can comprise at least one, two, or three kinds of plasticized plastics. Reference to a “kind” is determined by resin ID code 1-7.

[0146] As depicted in FIG. 2, the solid waste plastic feed from the plastic source 112 can be supplied to a feedstock pretreatment unit 114. While in the feedstock pretreatment unit 114, the introduced waste plastics may undergo a number of pretreatments to facilitate the subsequent pyrolysis reaction. Such pretreatments may include, for example, washing, mechanical agitation, flotation, size reduction or any combination thereof. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the introduced plastic waste may be subjected to mechanical agitation or subjected to size reduction operations to reduce the particle size of the plastic waste. Such mechanical agitation can be supplied by any mixing, shearing, or grinding device known in the art which may reduce the average particle size of the introduced plastics by at least 10, or at least 25, or at least 50, or at least 75, in each case percent.

[0147] Next, the pretreated plastic feed can be introduced into a plastic feed system 116. The plastic feed system 116 may be configured to introduce the plastic feed into the pyrolysis reactor 118. The plastic feed system 116 can comprise any system known in the art that is capable of feeding the solid plastic feed into the pyrolysis reactor 118. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the plastic feed system 116 can comprise a screw feeder, a hopper, a pneumatic conveyance system, a mechanic metal train or chain, or combinations thereof.

[0148] While in the pyrolysis reactor 118, at least a portion of the plastic feed may be subjected to a pyrolysis reaction that produces a pyrolysis effluent comprising a pyrolysis oil (e.g., r-pyoil) and a pyrolysis gas (e.g., r-pyrolysis gas). The pyrolysis reactor 118 can be, for example, an extruder, a tubular reactor, a tank, a stirred tank

reactor, a riser reactor, a fixed bed reactor, a fluidized bed reactor, a rotary kiln, a vacuum reactor, a microwave reactor, an ultrasonic or supersonic reactor, or an autoclave, or a combination of these reactors.

[0149] Generally, pyrolysis is a process that involves the chemical and thermal decomposition of the introduced feed. Although all pyrolysis processes may be generally characterized by a reaction environment that is substantially free of oxygen, pyrolysis processes may be further defined, for example, by the pyrolysis reaction temperature within the reactor, the residence time in the pyrolysis reactor, the reactor type, the pressure within the pyrolysis reactor, and the presence or absence of pyrolysis catalysts.

[0150] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis reaction can involve heating and converting the plastic feed in an atmosphere that is substantially free of oxygen or in an atmosphere that contains less oxygen relative to ambient air. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the atmosphere within the pyrolysis reactor 118 may comprise not more than 5, or not more than 4, or not more than 3, or not more than 2, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.5, in each case weight percent of oxygen gas.

[0151] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis process may be carried out in the presence of an inert gas, such as nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and/or steam. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis process can be carried out in the presence of a reducing gas, such as hydrogen and/or carbon monoxide.

[0152] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the temperature in the pyrolysis reactor 118 can be adjusted to as to facilitate the production of certain end products. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis temperature in the pyrolysis reactor 118 can be at least 325°C, or at least 350°C, or at least 375°C, or at least 400°C, or at least 425°C, or at least 450°C, or at least 475°C, or at least 500°C, or at least 525°C, or at least 550°C, or at least 575°C, or at least 600°C, or at least 625°C, or at least 650°C, or at least 675°C, or at least 700°C, or at least 725°C, or at

least 750°C, or at least 775°C, or at least 800°C. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis temperature in the pyrolysis reactor 118 can be not more than 1,100°C, or not more than 1,050°C, or not more than 1,000°C, or not more than 950°C, or not more than 900°C, or not more than 850°C, or not more than 800°C, or not more than 750°C, or not more than 700°C, or not more than 650°C, or not more than 600°C, or not more than 550°C, or not more than 525°C, or not more than 500°C, or not more than 475°C, or not more than 450°C, or not more than 425°C, or not more than 400°C. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis temperature in the pyrolysis reactor 118 can range from 325 to 1,100°C, 350 to 900°C, 350 to 700°C, 350 to 550°C, 350 to 475°C, 500 to 1,100°C, 600 to 1,100°C, or 650 to 1,000°C.

[0153] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the residence times of the pyrolysis reaction can be at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 3, or at least 4, in each case seconds, or at least 10, or at least 20, or at least 30, or at least 45, or at least 60, or at least 75, or at least 90, in each case minutes. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the residence times of the pyrolysis reaction can be not more than 6 hours, or not more than 5, or not more than 4, or not more than 3, or not more than 2, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.5, in each case hours. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the residence times of the pyrolysis reaction can range from 30 minutes to 4 hours, or 30 minutes to 3 hours, or 1 hour to 3 hours, or 1 hour to 2 hours.

[0154] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pressure within the pyrolysis reactor 118 can be maintained at a pressure of at least 0.1, or at least 0.2, or at least 0.3, in each case bar and/or not more than 60, or not more than 50, or not more than 40, or not more than 30, or not more than 20, or not more than 10, or not more than 8, or not more than 5, or not more than 2, or not more than 1.5, or not more than 1.1, in each case bar. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pressure within the pyrolysis reactor 18 can be maintained at about atmospheric pressure or within the

range of 0.1 to 100 bar, or 0.1 to 60 bar, or 0.1 to 30 bar, or 0.1 to 10 bar, or 1.5 bar, 0.2 to 1.5 bar, or 0.3 to 1.1 bar.

[0155] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, a pyrolysis catalyst may be introduced into the plastic feed prior to introduction into the pyrolysis reactor 118 and/or introduced directly into the pyrolysis reactor 118 to produce an r-catalytic pyoil, or an r-pyoil made by a catalytic pyrolysis process. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the catalyst can comprise: (i) a solid acid, such as a zeolite (e.g., ZSM-5, Mordenite, Beta, Ferrierite, and/or zeolite-Y); (ii) a super acid, such as sulfonated, phosphated, or fluorinated forms of zirconia, titania, alumina, silica-alumina, and/or clays; (iii) a solid base, such as metal oxides, mixed metal oxides, metal hydroxides, and/or metal carbonates, particularly those of alkali metals, alkaline earth metals, transition metals, and/or rare earth metals; (iv) hydrotalcite and other clays; (v) a metal hydride, particularly those of alkali metals, alkaline earth metals, transition metals, and/or rare earth metals; (vi) an alumina and/or a silica-alumina; (vii) a homogeneous catalyst, such as a Lewis acid, a metal tetrachloroaluminate, or an organic ionic liquid; (viii) activated carbon; or (ix) combinations thereof.

[0156] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis reaction in the pyrolysis reactor 118 occurs in the substantial absence of a catalyst, particularly the above-referenced catalysts. In such embodiments, a non-catalytic, heat-retaining inert additive may still be introduced into the pyrolysis reactor 118, such as sand, in order to facilitate the heat transfer within the reactor 118.

[0157] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis reaction in the pyrolysis reactor 118 may occur in the substantial absence of a pyrolysis catalyst, at a temperature in the range of 350 to 550°C, at a pressure ranging from 0.1 to 60 bar, and at a residence time of 0.2 seconds to 4 hours, or 0.5 hours to 3 hours.

[0158] Referring again to FIG. 2, the pyrolysis effluent 120 exiting the pyrolysis reactor 118 generally comprises pyrolysis gas, pyrolysis vapors, and residual solids. As used herein, the vapors produced during the pyrolysis reaction may

interchangeably be referred to as a “pyrolysis oil,” which refers to the vapors when condensed into their liquid state. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the solids in the pyrolysis effluent 20 may comprise particles of char, ash, unconverted plastic solids, other unconverted solids from the feedstock, and/or spent catalyst (if a catalyst is utilized).

[0159] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis effluent 120 may comprise at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least or at least 80, in each case weight percent of the pyrolysis vapors, which may be subsequently condensed into the resulting pyrolysis oil (e.g., r-pyoil). Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis effluent 120 may comprise not more than 99, or not more than 95, or not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, or not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, in each case weight percent of the pyrolysis vapors. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis effluent 120 may comprise in the range of 20 to 99 weight percent, 40 to 90 weight percent, or 55 to 90 weight percent of the pyrolysis vapors.

[0160] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis effluent 120 may comprise at least 1, or at least 5, or at least 6, or at least 7, or at least 8, or at least 9, or at least 10, or at least 11, or at least 12, in each case weight percent of the pyrolysis gas (e.g., r-pyrolysis gas). As used herein, a “pyrolysis gas” refers to a composition that is produced via pyrolysis and is a gas at standard temperature and pressure (STP). Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis effluent 20 may comprise not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, or not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, in each case weight percent

of the pyrolysis gas. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis effluent 120 may comprise 1 to 90 weight percent, or 5 to 60 weight percent, or 10 to 60 weight percent, or 10 to 30 weight percent, or 5 to 30 weight percent of the pyrolysis gas.

5 **[0161]** In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis effluent 120 may comprise not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 9, or not more than 8, or not more than 7, or not more than 6, or not more than 5, or not more than 4 or not more than 3, in each case weight percent of the residual solids.

10 **[0162]** In one embodiment or in combination of any mentioned embodiments, there is provided a cracker feed stock composition containing pyrolysis oil (r-pyoil), and the r-pyoil composition contains recycle content catalytic pyrolysis oil (r-catalytic pyoil) and a recycle content thermal pyrolysis oil (r-thermal pyoil). An r-thermal pyoil is pyoil made without the addition of a pyrolysis catalyst. The cracker feedstock
15 can include at least 5, 10, 15, or 20 weight percent r-catalytic pyoil, optionally that has been hydrotreated. The r-pyoil containing r-thermal pyoil and r-catalytic pyoil can be cracked according to any of the processes described herein to provide an olefin-containing effluent stream. The r-catalytic pyoil can be blended with r-thermal pyoil to form a blended stream cracked in the cracker unit. Optionally, the blended
20 stream can contain not more than 10, 5, 3, 2, 1 weight percent of r-catalytic pyoil that has not been hydrotreated.

[0163] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiment, the r-pyoil does not contain r-catalytic pyoil.

[0164] As depicted in FIG. 2, the conversion effluent 120 from the pyrolysis
25 reactor 118 can be introduced into a solids separator 122. The solids separator 122 can be any conventional device capable of separating solids from gas and vapors such as, for example, a cyclone separator or a gas filter or combination thereof. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the solids separator 122 removes a substantial portion of the solids from the conversion
30 effluent 120. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, at least a portion of the solid particles 24 recovered in the solids separator 122 may be introduced into an optional regenerator 126 for regeneration,

generally by combustion. After regeneration, at least a portion of the hot regenerated solids 128 can be introduced directly into the pyrolysis reactor 118. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, at least a portion of the solid particles 124 recovered in the solids separator 122 may be directly introduced back into the pyrolysis reactor 118, especially if the solid particles 124 contain a notable amount of unconverted plastic waste. Solids can be removed from the regenerator 126 through line 145 and discharged out of the system.

[0165] Turning back to FIG. 2, the remaining gas and vapor conversion products 130 from the solids separator 122 may be introduced into a fractionator 132. In the fractionator 132, at least a portion of the pyrolysis oil vapors may be separated from the pyrolysis gas to thereby form a pyrolysis gas product stream 134 and a pyrolysis oil vapor stream 136. Suitable systems to be used as the fractionator 132 may include, for example, a distillation column, a membrane separation unit, a quench tower, a condenser, or any other known separation unit known in the art. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, any residual solids 146 accrued in the fractionator 132 may be introduced in the optional regenerator 126 for additional processing.

[0166] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, at least a portion of the pyrolysis oil vapor stream 136 may be introduced into a quench unit 138 in order to at least partially quench the pyrolysis vapors into their liquid form (i.e., the pyrolysis oil). The quench unit 138 may comprise any suitable quench system known in the art, such as a quench tower. The resulting liquid pyrolysis oil stream 140 may be removed from the system 110 and utilized in the other downstream applications described herein. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the liquid pyrolysis oil stream 140 may not be subjected to any additional treatments, such as hydrotreatment and/or hydrogenation, prior to being utilized in any of the downstream applications described herein.

[0167] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, at least a portion of the pyrolysis oil vapor stream 136 may be introduced into a hydroprocessing unit 142 for further refinement. The hydroprocessing unit 142 may

comprise a hydrocracker, a catalytic cracker operating with a hydrogen feed stream, a hydrotreatment unit, and/or a hydrogenation unit. While in the hydroprocessing unit 142, the pyrolysis oil vapor stream 136 may be treated with hydrogen and/or other reducing gases to further saturate the hydrocarbons in the pyrolysis oil and remove undesirable byproducts from the pyrolysis oil. The resulting hydroprocessed pyrolysis oil vapor stream 144 may be removed and introduced into the quench unit 138. Alternatively, the pyrolysis oil vapor may be cooled, liquified, and then treated with hydrogen and/or other reducing gases to further saturate the hydrocarbons in the pyrolysis oil. In this case, the hydrogenation or hydrotreating is performed in a liquid phase pyrolysis oil. No quench step is required in this embodiment post-hydrogenation or post-hydrotreating.

[0168] The pyrolysis system 110 described herein may produce a pyrolysis oil (e.g., r-pyoil) and pyrolysis gases (e.g., r-pyrolysis gas) that may be directly used in various downstream applications based on their desirable formulations. The various characteristics and properties of the pyrolysis oils and pyrolysis gases are described below. It should be noted that, while all of the following characteristics and properties may be listed separately, it is envisioned that each of the following characteristics and/or properties of the pyrolysis oils or pyrolysis gases are not mutually exclusive and may be combined and present in any combination.

[0169] The pyrolysis oil may predominantly comprise hydrocarbons having from 4 to 30 carbon atoms per molecule (e.g., C₄ to C₃₀ hydrocarbons). As used herein, the term “C_x” or “C_x hydrocarbon,” refers to a hydrocarbon compound including x total carbons per molecule, and encompasses all olefins, paraffins, aromatics, and isomers having that number of carbon atoms. For example, each of normal, iso, and tert butane and butene and butadiene molecules would fall under the general description “C₄.”

[0170] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil fed to the cracking furnace may have a C₄-C₃₀ hydrocarbon content of at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, in each case weight percent based on the weight of the pyrolysis oil.

[0171] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil fed to the furnace can predominantly comprise C₅-C₂₅, C₅-C₂₂, or C₅-C₂₀ hydrocarbons, or may comprise at least about 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, in each case weight percent of C₅-C₂₅, C₅-C₂₂, or C₅-C₂₀ hydrocarbons, based on the weight of the pyrolysis oil.

[0172] The gas furnace can tolerate a wide variety of hydrocarbon numbers in the pyrolysis oil feedstock, thereby avoiding the necessity for subjecting a pyrolysis oil feedstock to separation techniques to deliver a smaller or lighter hydrocarbon cut to the cracker furnace. In one embodiment or in any of the mentioned embodiments, the pyrolysis oil after delivery from a pyrolysis manufacturer is not subjected a separation process for separating a heavy hydrocarbon cut from a lighter hydrocarbon cut, relative to each other, prior to feeding the pyrolysis oil to a cracker furnace. The feed of pyrolysis oil to a gas furnace allows one to employ a pyrolysis oil that contains heavy tail ends or higher carbon numbers at or above 12. In one embodiment or in any of the mentioned embodiments, the pyrolysis oil fed to a cracker furnace is a C₅ to C₂₅ hydrocarbon stream containing at least 3 wt.%, or at least 5 wt.%, or at least 8 wt.%, or at least 10 wt.%, or at least 12 wt.%, or at least 15 wt.%, or at least 18 wt.%, or at least 20 wt.%, or at least 25 wt.% or at least 30 wt.%, or at least 35 wt.%, or at least 40 wt.%, or at least 45 wt.%, or at least 50 wt.%, or at least 55 wt.%, or at least 60 wt.% hydrocarbons within a range from C₁₂ to C₂₅, inclusive, or within a range of C₁₄ to C₂₅, inclusive, or within a range of C₁₆ to C₂₅, inclusive.

[0173] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a C₆ to C₁₂ hydrocarbon content of at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, in each case weight percent, based on the weight of the pyrolysis oil. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a C₆-C₁₂ hydrocarbon content of not more than 95, or not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, in each case weight percent. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may

have a C₆-C₁₂ hydrocarbon content in the range of 10 to 95 weight percent, 20 to 80 weight percent, or 35 to 80 weight percent.

[0174] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a C₁₃ to C₂₃ hydrocarbon content of at least 1, or at least 5, or at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, in each case weight percent. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a C₁₃ to C₂₃ hydrocarbon content of not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, or not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, in each case weight percent. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a C₁₃ to C₂₃ hydrocarbon content in the range of 1 to 80 weight percent, 5 to 65 weight percent, or 10 to 60 weight percent.

[0175] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyrolysis oil, or r-pyoil fed to a cracker furnace, or r-pyoil fed to a cracker furnace that, prior to feeding -pyoil, accepts a predominately C₂-C₄ feedstock (and the mention of r-pyoil or pyrolysis oil throughout includes any of these embodiments), may have a C₂₄₊ hydrocarbon content of at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 3, or at least 4, or at least 5, in each case weight percent. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a C₂₄₊ hydrocarbon content of not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 9, or not more than 8, or not more than 7, or not more than 6, in each case weight percent. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a C₂₄₊ hydrocarbon content in the range of 1 to 15 weight percent, 3 to 15 weight percent, 2 to 5 weight percent, or 5 to 10 weight percent.

[0176] The pyrolysis oil may also include various amounts of olefins, aromatics, and other compounds. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil includes at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 5, or at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 20, in each case weight percent olefins and/or aromatics. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination

with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may include not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 5, or not more than 2, or not more than 1, in each case weight percent olefins and/or aromatics.

[0177] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have an aromatic content of not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 14, or not more than 13, or not more than 12, or not more than 11, or not more than 10, or not more than 9, or not more than 8, or not more than 7, or not more than 6, or not more than 5, or not more than 4, or not more than 3, or not more than 2, or not more than 1, in each case weight percent. In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the pyrolysis oil has an aromatic content that is not higher than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 8, or not more than 6, in each case weight percent.

[0178] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a naphthene content of at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 3, or at least 4, or at least 5, or at least 6, or at least 7, or at least 8, or at least 9, or at least 10, or at least 11, or at least 12, or at least 13, or at least 14, or at least 15, in each case weight percent. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a naphthene content of not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 10, or not more than 5, or not more than 2, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.5, or no detectable amount, in each case weight percent. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a naphthene content of not more than 5, or not more than 2, or not more than 1 wt.%, or no detectable amount, or naphthenes. Alternatively, the pyrolysis oil may contain in the range of 1 to 50 weight percent, 5 to 50 weight percent, or 10 to 45 weight percent naphthenes, especially if the r-pyoil was subjected to a hydrotreating process.

[0179] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a paraffin content of at least 25, or at

least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, in each case weight percent. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a paraffin content of not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, in each case weight percent. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a paraffin content in the range of 25 to 90 weight percent, 35 to 90 weight percent, or 40 to 80, or 40-70, or 40-65 weight percent.

[0180] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have an n-paraffin content of at least 5, or at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, in each case weight percent. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have an n-paraffin content of not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, in each case weight percent. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have an n-paraffin content in the range of 25 to 90 weight percent, 35 to 90 weight percent, or 40-70, or 40-65, or 50 to 80 weight percent.

[0181] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a paraffin to olefin weight ratio of at least 0.2:1, or at least 0.3:1, or at least 0.4:1, or at least 0.5:1, or at least 0.6:1, or at least 0.7:1, or at least 0.8:1, or at least 0.9:1, or at least 1:1. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a paraffin to olefin weight ratio not more than 3:1, or not more than 2.5:1, or not more than 2:1, or not more than 1.5:1, or not more than 1.4:1, or not more than 1.3:1. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a paraffin to olefin weight ratio in the range of 0.2:1 to 5:1, or 1:1 to 4.5:1, or 1.5:1 to 5:1, or 1.5:1: 4.5:1, or 0.2:1 to 4:1, or 0.2:1 to 3:1, 0.5:1 to 3:1, or 1:1 to 3:1.

[0182] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have an n-paraffin to i-paraffin weight ratio of at least 0.001:1, or at least 0.1:1, or at least 0.2:1, or at least 0.5:1, or at least 1:1, or at least 2:1, or at least 3:1, or at least 4:1, or at least 5:1, or at least 6:1, or at least 7:1, or at least 8:1, or at least 9:1, or at least 10:1, or at least 15:1, or at least 20:1.

Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have an n-paraffin to i-paraffin weight ratio of not more than 100:1, 7 or not more than 5:1, or not more than 50:1, or not more than 40:1, or not more than 30:1. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have an n-paraffin to i-paraffin weight ratio in the range of 1:1 to 100:1, 4:1 to 100:1, or 15:1 to 100:1.

[0183] It should be noted that all of the above-referenced hydrocarbon weight percentages may be determined using gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS).

[0184] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may exhibit a density at 15°C of at least 0.6 g/cm³, or at least 0.65 g/cm³, or at least 0.7 g/cm³. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may exhibit a density at 15°C of not more than 1 g/cm³, or not more than 0.95 g/cm³, or not more than 0.9 g/cm³, or not more than 0.85 g/cm³. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil exhibits a density at 15°C at a range of 0.6 to 1 g/cm³, 0.65 to 0.95 g/cm³, or 0.7 to 0.9 g/cm³.

[0185] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may exhibit an API gravity at 15°C of at least 28, or at least 29, or at least 30, or at least 31, or at least 32, or at least 33. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may exhibit an API gravity at 15°C of not more than 50, or not more than 49, or not more than 48, or not more than 47, or not more than 46, or not more than 45, or not more than 44. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil exhibits an API gravity at 15°C at a range of 28 to 50, 29 to 58, or 30 to 44.

[0186] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a mid-boiling point of at least 75°C, or at least 80°C, or at least 85°C, or at least 90°C, or at least 95°C, or at least 100°C, or at least 105°C, or at least 110°C, or at least 115°C. The values can be measured according to the procedures described in either according to ASTM D-2887, or in the working examples. A mid-boiling point having the stated value are satisfied if the value is obtained under either method. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a mid-boiling point of not more than 250°C, or not more than 245°C, or not more than 240°C, or not more than 235°C, or not more than 230°C, or not more than 225°C, or not more than 220°C, or not more than 215°C, or not more than 210°C, or not more than 205°C, or not more than 200°C, or not more than 195°C, or not more than 190°C, or not more than 185°C, or not more than 180°C, or not more than 175°C, or not more than 170°C, or not more than 165°C, or not more than 160°C, or not more than 155°C, or not more than 150°C, or not more than 145°C, or not more than 140°C, or not more than 135°C, or not more than 130°C, or not more than 125°C, or not more than 120°C. The values can be measured according to the procedures described in either according to ASTM D-2887, or in the working examples. A mid-boiling point having the stated value are satisfied if the value is obtained under either method. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a mid-boiling point in the range of 75 to 250°C, 90 to 225°C, or 115 to 190°C. As used herein, “mid-boiling point” refers to the median boiling point temperature of the pyrolysis oil when 50 weight percent of the pyrolysis oil boils above the mid-boiling point and 50 weight percent boils below the mid-boiling point.

[0187] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the boiling point range of the pyrolysis oil may be such that not more than 10 percent of the pyrolysis oil has a final boiling point (FBP) of 250°C, 280°C, 290°C, 300°C, or 310°C, to determine the FBP, the procedures described in either according to ASTM D-2887, or in the working examples, can be employed and a FBP having the stated values are satisfied if the value is obtained under either method.

[0188] Turning to the pyrolysis gas, the pyrolysis gas can have a methane content of at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 5, or at least 10, or at least 11, or at least 12, or at least 13, or at least 14, or at least 15, or at least 16, or at least 17, or at least 18, or at least 19, or at least 20 weight percent. Additionally, or alternatively, in an
5 embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis gas can have a methane content of not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, in each case weight percent. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the
10 embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis gas can have a methane content in the range of 1 to 50 weight percent, 5 to 50 weight percent, or 15 to 45 weight percent.

[0189] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis gas can have a C₃ hydrocarbon content of at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 3, or at least 4, or at least 5, or at least 6, or at least 7, or at least 8, or at least 9, or at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 20, or at least 25, in each
15 case weight percent. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis gas can have a C₃ hydrocarbon content of not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, in each case weight percent. In an
20 embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis gas can have a C₃ hydrocarbon content in the range of 1 to 50 weight percent, 5 to 50 weight percent, or 20 to 50 weight percent.

[0190] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis gas can have a C₄ hydrocarbon content of at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 3, or at least 4, or at least 5, or at least 6, or at least 7, or at
25 least 8, or at least 9, or at least 10, or at least 11, or at least 12, or at least 13, or at least 14, or at least 15, or at least 16, or at least 17, or at least 18, or at least 19, or at least 20, in each case weight percent. Additionally, or alternatively, in an
embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the
30 pyrolysis gas can have a C₄ hydrocarbon content of not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, in each case weight percent. In an embodiment or in combination with any
of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis gas can have a C₄ hydrocarbon

content in the range of 1 to 50 weight percent, 5 to 50 weight percent, or 20 to 50 weight percent.

[0191] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oils of the present invention may be a recycle content pyrolysis oil composition (r-pyoil).

[0192] Various downstream applications that may utilize the above-disclosed pyrolysis oils and/or the pyrolysis gases are described in greater detail below. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may be subjected to one or more treatment steps prior to being introduced into downstream units, such as a cracking furnace. Examples of suitable treatment steps can include, but are not limited to, separation of less desirable components (e.g., nitrogen-containing compounds, oxygenates, and/or olefins and aromatics), distillation to provide specific pyrolysis oil compositions, and preheating.

[0193] Turning now to FIG. 3, a schematic depiction of a treatment zone for pyrolysis oil according to an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein is shown.

[0194] As shown in the treatment zone 220 illustrated in FIG. 3, at least a portion of the r-pyoil 252 made from a recycle waste stream 250 in the pyrolysis system 210 may be passed through a treatment zone 220 such as, for example, a separator, which may separate the r-pyoil into a light pyrolysis oil fraction 254 and a heavy pyrolysis oil fraction 256. The separator 220 employed for such a separation can be of any suitable type, including a single-stage vapor liquid separator or “flash” column, or a multi-stage distillation column. The vessel may or may not include internals and may or may not employ a reflux and/or boil-up stream.

[0195] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the heavy fraction may have a C₄ to C₇ content or a C₈₊ content of at least 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, or 85 weight percent. The light fraction may include at least about 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, or 85 percent of C₃ and lighter (C₃₋) or C₇ and lighter (C₇₋) content. In some embodiments, separator may concentrate desired components into the heavy fraction, such that the heavy fraction may have a C₄ to C₇ content or a C₈₊ content that is at least 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 7, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105,

110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, or 150% greater than the C₄ to C₇ content or the C₈₊ content of the pyrolysis oil withdrawn from the pyrolysis zone. As shown in FIG. 3, at least a portion of the heavy fraction may be sent to the cracking furnace 230 for cracking as or as part of the r-pyoil composition to form an olefin-containing effluent 258, as discussed in further detail below.

[0196] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil is hydrotreated in a treatment zone, while, in other embodiments, the pyrolysis oil is not hydrotreated prior to entering downstream units, such as a cracking furnace. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil is not pretreated at all before any downstream applications and may be sent directly from the pyrolysis oil source. The temperature of the pyrolysis oil exiting the pre-treatment zone can be in the range of 15 to 55°C, 30 to 55°C, 49 to 40°C, 15 to 50°C, 20 to 45°C, or 25 to 40°C.

[0197] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may be combined with the non-recycle cracker stream in order to minimize the amount of less desirable compounds present in the combined cracker feed. For example, when the r-pyoil has a concentration of less desirable compounds (such as, for example, impurities like oxygen-containing compounds, aromatics, or others described herein), the r-pyoil may be combined with a cracker feedstock in an amount such that the total concentration of the less desirable compound in the combined stream is at least 40, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, or 95 percent less than the original content of the compound in the r-pyoil stream (calculated as the difference between the r-pyoil and combined streams, divided by the r-pyoil content, expressed as a percentage). In some cases, the amount of non-recycle cracker feed to combine with the r-pyoil stream may be determined by comparing the measured amount of the one or more less desirable compounds present in the r-pyoil with a target value for the compound or compounds to determine a difference and, then, based on that difference, determining the amount of non-recycle hydrocarbon to add to the r-pyoil stream. The amounts of r-pyoil and non-recycle hydrocarbon can be within one or more ranges described herein.

[0198] At least a portion of the r-ethylene can be derived directly or indirectly from the cracking of r-pyoil. The process for obtaining r-olefins from cracking (r-pyoil) can be as follows and as described in FIG. 4.

[0199] Turning now to FIG. 4, a block flow diagram illustrating steps associated with the cracking furnace 20 and separation zones 30 of a system for producing an r-composition obtained from cracking r-pyoil. As shown in FIG. 4, a feed stream comprising r-pyoil (the r-pyoil containing feed stream) may be introduced into a cracking furnace 20, alone or in combination with a non-recycle cracker feed stream. A pyrolysis unit producing r-pyoil can be co-located with the production facility. In other embodiments, the r-pyoil can be sourced from a remote pyrolysis unit and transported to the production facility.

[0200] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil containing feed stream may contain r-pyoil in an amount of at least 1, or at least 5, or at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 97, or at least 98, or at least 99, or at least 100, in each case weight percent and/or not more than 95, or not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, or not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, in each case weight percent, based on the total weight of the r-pyoil containing feed stream.

[0201] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, at least 1, or at least 5, or at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90 or at least 97, or at least 98, or at least 99, or 100, in each case weight percent and/or not more than 95, or not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, or not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or

not more than 20, or not more than 15 or not more than 10, in each case weight percent of the r-pyoil is obtained from the pyrolysis of a waste stream. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, at least a portion of the r-pyoil is obtained from pyrolysis of a feedstock comprising plastic waste. Desirably, at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 97, or at least 98, or at least 99, or at least or 100, in each case wt.%, of the r-pyoil is obtained from pyrolysis of a feedstock comprising plastic waste, or a feedstock comprising at least 50 wt.% plastic waste, or a feedstock comprising at least 80 wt.% plastic waste, or a feedstock comprising at least 90 wt.% plastic waste, or a feedstock comprising at least 95 wt.% plastic waste.

[0202] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil can have any one or combination of the compositional characteristics described above with respect to pyrolysis oil.

[0203] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may comprise at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, in each case weight percent of C₄-C₃₀ hydrocarbons, and as used herein, hydrocarbons include aliphatic, cycloaliphatic, aromatic, and heterocyclic compounds. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil can predominantly comprise C₅-C₂₅, C₅-C₂₂, or C₅-C₂₀ hydrocarbons, or may comprise at least 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, or 95 weight percent of C₅-C₂₅, C₅-C₂₂, or C₅-C₂₀ hydrocarbons.

[0204] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the r-pyoil composition can comprise C₄-C₁₂ aliphatic compounds (branched or unbranched alkanes and alkenes including diolefins, and alicyclics) and C₁₃-C₂₂ aliphatic compounds in a weight ratio of more than 1:1, or at least 1.25:1, or at least 1.5:1, or at least 2:1, or at least 2.5:1, or at least 3: 1, or at least 4:1, or at least 5:1, or at least 6:1, or at least 7:1, 10:1, 20:1, or at least 40:1, each by weight and based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0205] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the r-pyoil composition can comprise C₁₃-C₂₂ aliphatic compounds (branched or unbranched alkanes and alkenes including diolefins, and alicyclics) and C₄-C₁₂

aliphatic compounds in a weight ratio of more than 1:1, or at least 1.25:1, or at least 1.5:1, or at least 2:1, or at least 2.5:1, or at least 3:1, or at least 4:1, or at least 5:1, or at least 6:1, or at least 7:1, 10:1, 20:1, or at least 40:1, each by weight and based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

5 **[0206]** In an embodiment, the two aliphatic hydrocarbons (branched or unbranched alkanes and alkenes, and alicyclics) having the highest concentration in the r-pyoil are in a range of C₅-C₁₈, or C₅-C₁₆, or C₅-C₁₄, or C₅-C₁₀, or C₅-C₈, inclusive.

10 **[0207]** The r-pyoil can include one or more of paraffins, naphthenes or cyclic aliphatic hydrocarbons, aromatics, aromatic containing compounds, olefins, oxygenated compounds and polymers, heteroatom compounds or polymers, and other compounds or polymers.

15 **[0208]** For example, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may comprise at least 5, or at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, in each case weight percent and/or not more than 99, or not more than 97, or not more than 95, or not more than 93, or not more than 90, or not more than 87, or not more than 85, or not
20 more than 83, or not more than 80, or not more than 78, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, or not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, in each case weight percent of paraffins (or linear or branched alkanes), based on the total
25 weight of the r-pyoil. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the pyrolysis oil may have a paraffin content in the range of 25 to 90, 35 to 90, or 40 to 80, or 40-70, or 40-65 weight percent, or 5-50, or 5 to 40, or 5 to 35, or 10- to 35, or 10 to 30, or 5 to 25, or 5 to 20, in each case as wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil composition.

30 **[0209]** In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil can include naphthenes or cyclic aliphatic hydrocarbons in amount of zero, or at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 5, or at least 8, or at least 10, or

at least 15, or at least 20, in each case weight percent and/or not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 5, or not more than 2, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.5, or no detectable amount, in each case weight percent. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may have a naphthene content of not more than 5, or not more than 2, or not more than 1 wt.%, or no detectable amount, or naphthenes. Examples of ranges for the amount of naphthenes (or cyclic aliphatic hydrocarbons) contained in the r-pyoil is from 0-35, or 0-30, or 0-25, or 2-20, or 2-15, or 2-10, or 1-10, in each case as wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil composition.

[0210] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may have a paraffin to olefin weight ratio of at least 0.2:1, or at least 0.3:1, or at least 0.4:1, or at least 0.5:1, or at least 0.6:1, or at least 0.7:1, or at least 0.8:1, or at least 0.9:1, or at least 1:1. Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may have a paraffin to olefin weight ratio not more than 3:1, or not more than 2.5:1, or not more than 2:1, or not more than 1.5:1, or not more than 1.4:1, or not more than 1.3:1. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may have a paraffin to olefin weight ratio in the range of 0.2:1 to 5:1, or 1:1 to 4.5:1, or 1.5:1 to 5:1, or 1.5:1 to 4.5:1, or 0.2:1 to 4:1, or 0.2:1 to 3:1, 0.5:1 to 3:1, or 1:1 to 3:1.

[0211] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may have an n-paraffin to i-paraffin weight ratio of at least 0.001:1, or at least 0.1:1, or at least 0.2:1, or at least 0.5:1, or at least 1:1, or at least 2:1, or at least 3:1, or at least 4:1, or at least 5:1, or at least 6:1, or at least 7:1, or at least 8:1, or at least 9:1, or at least 10:1, or at least 15:1, or at least 20:1.

Additionally, or alternatively, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may have an n-paraffin to i-paraffin weight ratio of not more than 100:1, or not more than 50:1, or not more than 40:1, or not more than 30:1. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the

embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may have an n-paraffin to i-paraffin weight ratio in the range of 1:1 to 100:1, 4:1 to 100:1, or 15:1 to 100:1.

[0212] In an embodiment, the r-pyoil comprises not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 8, or not more than 5, or not more than 2, or not more than 1, in each case weight percent of aromatics, based on the total weight of the r-pyoil. As used herein, the term “aromatics” refers to the total amount (in weight) of benzene, toluene, xylene, and styrene. The r-pyoil may include at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 5, or at least 8, or at least 10, in each case weight percent of aromatics, based on the total weight of the r-pyoil.

[0213] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil can include aromatic containing compounds in an amount of not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 8, or not more than 5, or not more than 2, or not more than 1, in each case weight, or not detectable, based on the total weight of the r-pyoil. Aromatic containing compounds includes the above-mentioned aromatics and any compounds containing an aromatic moiety, such as terephthalate residues and fused ring aromatics such as the naphthalenes and tetrahydronaphthalene.

[0214] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil can include olefins in amount of at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 5, or at least 8, or at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 20, or at least 30, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least or at least 65, in each case weight percent olefins and/or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, or not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, in each case weight percent, based on the weight of a r-pyoil. Olefins include mono- and di-olefins. Examples of suitable ranges include olefins present in an amount ranging from 5 to 45, or 10-35, or 15 to 30, or 40-85, or 45-85, or 50-85, or 55-85, or 60-85, or 65-85, or 40-80, or 45-80, or 50-80, or 55-80, or 60-80, or 65-80, 45-80, or 50-80, or 55-80, or 60-80, or 65-80, or

40-75, or 45-75, or 50-75, or 55-75, or 60-75, or 65-75, or 40-70, or 45-70, or 50-70, or 55-70, or 60-70, or 65-70, or 40-65, or 45-65, or 50-65, or 55-65, in each case as wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0215] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil can include oxygenated compounds or polymers in amount of zero or at least 0.01, or at least 0.1, or at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 5, in each case weight percent and/or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 8, or not more than 6, or not more than 5, or not more than 3, or not more than 2, in each case weight percent oxygenated compounds or polymers, based on the weight of a r-pyoil. Oxygenated compounds and polymers are those containing an oxygen atom. Examples of suitable ranges include oxygenated compounds present in an amount ranging from 0-20, or 0-15, or 0-10, or 0.01-10, or 1-10, or 2-10, or 0.01-8, or 0.1-6, or 1-6, or 0.01-5, in each case as wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0216] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the amount of oxygen atoms in the r-pyoil can be not more than 10, or not more than 8, or not more than 5, or not more than 4, or not more than 3, or not more than 2.75, or not more than 2.5, or not more than 2.25, or not more than 2, or not more than 1.75, or not more than 1.5, or not more than 1.25, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.75, or not more than 0.5, or not more than 0.25, or not more than 0.1, or not more than 0.05, in each case wt.%, based on the weight of the r-pyoil. Examples of the amount of oxygen in the r-pyoil can be from 0-8, or 0-5, or 0-3, or 0-2.5 or 0-2, or 0.001-5, or 0.001-4, or 0.001-3, or 0.001-2.75, or 0.001-2.5, or 0.001-2, or 0.001-1.5, or 0.001-1, or 0.001-0.5, or 0.001-.1, in each case as wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0217] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil can include heteroatom compounds or polymers in amount of at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 5, or at least 8, or at least 10, or at least 15, or at least 20, in each case weight percent and/or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 8, or not more than 6, or not more than 5, or not more than 3, or not more than 2, in each case weight percent, based on the weight of a r-pyoil. A heterocompound or polymer is defined in

this paragraph as any compound or polymer containing nitrogen, sulfur, or phosphorus. Any other atom is not regarded as a heteroatom for purposes of determining the quantity of heteroatoms, heterocompounds, or heteropolymers present in the r-pyoil. The r-pyoil can contain heteroatoms present in an amount of not more than 5, or not more than 4, or not more than 3, or not more than 2.75, or not more than 2.5, or not more than 2.25, or not more than 2, or not more than 1.75, or not more than 1.5, or not more than 1.25, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.75, or not more than 0.5, or not more than 0.25, or not more than 0.1, or not more than 0.075, or not more than 0.05, or not more than 0.03, or not more than 0.02, or not more than 0.01, or not more than 0.008, or not more than 0.006, or not more than 0.005, or not more than 0.003, or not more than 0.002, in each case wt.%, based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0218] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the solubility of water in the r-pyoil at 1 atm and 25°C is less than 2 wt.%, water, or not more than 1.5, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.5, or not more than 0.1, or not more than 0.075, or not more than 0.05, or not more than 0.025, or not more than 0.01, or not more than 0.005, in each case wt.% water based on the weight of the r-pyoil. Desirably, the solubility of water in the r-pyoil is not more than 0.1 wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil contains not more than 2 wt.%, water, or not more than 1.5, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.5, desirably or not more than 0.1, or not more than 0.075, or not more than 0.05, or not more than 0.025, or not more than 0.01, or not more than 0.005, in each case wt.% water based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0219] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the solids content in the r-pyoil does not exceed 1, or is not more than 0.75, or not more than 0.5, or not more than 0.25, or not more than 0.2, or not more than 0.15, or not more than 0.1, or not more than 0.05, or not more than 0.025, or not more than 0.01, or not more than 0.005, or does not exceed 0.001, in each case wt.% solids based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0220] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein the sulfur content of the r-pyoil does not exceed 2.5 wt.%, or is not more than 2, or not more than 1.75, or not more than 1.5, or not more than 1.25, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.75, or not more than 0.5, or not more than 0.25, or not more than 0.1, or not more than 0.05, desirably or not more than 0.03, or not more than 0.02, or not more than 0.01, or not more than 0.008, or not more than 0.006, or not more than 0.004, or not more than 0.002, or is not more than 0.001, in each case wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0221] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil can have the following compositional content:

carbon atom content of at least 75 wt.%, or at least 77, or at least 80, or at least 82, or at least 85, in each case wt.%, and/or up to 90, or up to 88, or not more than 86, or not more than 85, or not more than 83, or not more than 82, or not more than 80, or not more than 77, or not more than 75, or not more than 73, or not more than 70, or not more than 68, or not more than 65, or not more than 63, or up to 60, in each case wt.%, desirably at least 82% and up to 93%, and/or

hydrogen atom content of at least 10 wt.%, or at least 13, or at least 14, or at least 15, or at least 16, or at least 17, or at least 18, or not more than 19, or not more than 18, or not more than 17, or not more than 16, or not more than 15, or not more than 14, or not more than 13, or up to 11, in each case wt.%,

an oxygen atom content not to exceed 10, or not more than 8, or not more than 5, or not more than 4, or not more than 3, or not more than 2.75, or not more than 2.5, or not more than 2.25, or not more than 2, or not more than 1.75, or not more than 1.5, or not more than 1.25, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.75, or not more than 0.5, or not more than 0.25, or not more than 0.1, or not more than 0.05, in each case wt.%,

in each case based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0222] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the amount of hydrogen atoms in the r-pyoil can be in a range of from 10-20, or 10-18, or 11-17, or 12-16 or 13-16, or 13-15, or 12-15, in each case as wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0223] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the metal content of the r-pyoil is desirably low, for example, not more than 2 wt.%, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.75, or not more than 0.5, or not more than 0.25, or not more than 0.2, or not more than 0.15, or not more than 0.1, or not more than 0.05, in each case wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0224] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the alkali metal and alkaline earth metal or mineral content of the r-pyoil is desirably low, for example, not more than 2 wt.%, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.75, or not more than 0.5, or not more than 0.25, or not more than 0.2, or not more than 0.15, or not more than 0.1, or not more than 0.05, in each case wt.% based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0225] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the weight ratio of paraffin to naphthene in the r-pyoil can be at least 1:1, or at least 1.5:1, or at least 2:1, or at least 2.2:1, or at least 2.5:1, or at least 2.7:1, or at least 3:1, or at least 3.3:1, or at least 3.5:1, or at least 3.75:1, or at least 4:1, or at least 4.25:1, or at least 4.5:1, or at least 4.75:1, or at least 5:1, or at least 6:1, or at least 7:1, or at least 8:1, or at least 9:1, or at least 10:1, or at least 13:1, or at least 15:1, or at least 17:1, based on the weight of the r-pyoil.

[0226] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the weight ratio of paraffin and naphthene combined to aromatics can be at least 1:1, or at least 1.5:1, or at least 2:1, or at least 2.5:1, or at least 2.7:1, or at least 3:1, or at least 3.3:1, or at least 3.5:1, or at least 3.75:1, or at least 4:1, or at least 4.5:1, or at least 5:1, or at least 7:1, or at least 10:1, or at least 15:1, or at least 20:1, or at least 25:1, or at least 30:1, or at least 35:1, or at least 40:1, based on the weight of the r-pyoil. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the ratio of paraffin and naphthene combined to aromatics in the r-pyoil can be in a range of from 50:1-1:1, or 40:1-1:1, or 30:1-1:1, or 20:1-1:1, or 30:1-3:1, or 20:1-1:1, or 20:1-5:1, or 50:1-5:1, or 30:1-5:1, or 1:1-7:1, or 1:1-5:1, 1:1-4:1, or 1:1-3:1.

[0227] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil may have a boiling point curve defined by one or more of its 10%, its 50%, and its 90% boiling points, as defined below. As used herein, “boiling point” refers to the boiling point of a composition as determined by ASTM D2887 or according to the procedure described in the working examples. A boiling point having the stated values are satisfied if the value is obtained under either method. Additionally, as used herein, an “x% boiling point,” refers to a boiling point at which x percent by weight of the composition boils per either of these methods.

[0228] As used throughout, an x% boiling at a stated temperature means at least x% of the composition boils at the stated temperature. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the 90% boiling point of the cracker feed stream or composition can be not more than 350, or not more than 325, or not more than 300, or not more than 295, or not more than 290, or not more than 285, or not more than 280, or not more than 275, or not more than 270, or not more than 265, or not more than 260, or not more than 255, or not more than 250, or not more than 245, or not more than 240, or not more than 235, or not more than 230, or not more than 225, or not more than 220, or not more than 215, not more than 200, not more than 190, not more than 180, not more than 170, not more than 160, not more than 150, or not more than 140, in each case °C and/or at least 200, or at least 205, or at least 210, or at least 215, or at least 220, or at least 225, or at least 230, in each case °C and/or not more than 25, 20, 15, 10, 5, or 2 weight percent of the r-pyoil may have a boiling point of 300°C or higher.

[0229] Referring again to FIG. 3, the r-pyoil may be introduced into a cracking furnace or coil or tube alone (e.g., in a stream comprising at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 99, or 100, in each case wt.% percent pyrolysis oil based on the weight of the cracker feed stream), or combined with one or more non-recycle cracker feed streams. When introduced into a cracker furnace, coil, or tube with a non-recycle cracker feed stream, the r-pyoil may be present in an amount of at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 5, or at least 8, or at least 10, or at least 12, or at least 15, or at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, in each case wt.% and/or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 15, or not more than 10, or not more than 8, or not more than 5, or not

more than 2, in each case weight percent based on the total weight of the combined stream. Thus, the non-recycle cracker feed stream or composition may be present in the combined stream in an amount of at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, in each case weight percent and/or not more than 99, or not more than 95, or not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, or not more than 50, or not more than 45, or not more than 40, in each case weight percent based on the total weight of the combined stream. Unless otherwise noted herein, the properties of the cracker feed stream as described below apply either to the non-recycle cracker feed stream prior to (or absent) combination with the stream comprising r-pyoil, as well as to a combined cracker stream including both a non-recycle cracker feed and a r-pyoil feed.

[0230] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the cracker feed stream may comprise a predominantly C₂-C₄ hydrocarbon containing composition, or a predominantly C₅-C₂₂hydrocarbon containing composition. As used herein, the term “predominantly C₂-C₄ hydrocarbon,” refers to a stream or composition containing at least 50 weight percent of C₂-C₄ hydrocarbon components. Examples of specific types of C₂-C₄ hydrocarbon streams or compositions include propane, ethane, butane, and LPG. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the cracker feed may comprise at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, in each case wt.% based on the total weight of the feed, and/or not more than 100, or not more than 99, or not more than 95, or not more than 92, or not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, in each case weight percent C₂-C₄ hydrocarbons or linear alkanes, based on the total weight of the feed. The cracker feed can comprise predominantly propane, predominantly ethane, predominantly butane, or a combination of two or more of these components. These components may be non-recycle components. The cracker feed can comprise predominantly propane, or at

least 50 mole% propane, or at least 80 mole% propane, or at least 90 mole% propane, or at least 93 mole% propane, or at least 95 mole% propane (inclusive of any recycle streams combined with virgin feed). The cracker feed can comprise HD5 quality propane as a virgin or fresh feed. The cracker can comprise at more than 50 mole% ethane, or at least 80 mole% ethane, or at least 90 mole% ethane, or at least 95 mole% ethane. These components may be non-recycle components.

[0231] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the cracker feed stream may comprise a predominantly C₅-C₂₂ hydrocarbon containing composition. As used herein, “predominantly C₅-C₂₂ hydrocarbon” refers to a stream or composition comprising at least 50 weight percent of C₅-C₂₂ hydrocarbon components. Examples include gasoline, naphtha, middle distillates, diesel, kerosene. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the cracker feed stream or composition may comprise at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, in each case wt.% and/or not more than 100, or not more than 99, or not more than 95, or not more than 92, or not more than 90, or not more than 85, or not more than 80, or not more than 75, or not more than 70, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, in each case weight percent C₅-C₂₂, or C₅-C₂₀ hydrocarbons, based on the total weight of the stream or composition. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the cracker feed may have a C₁₅ and heavier (C₁₅+) content of at least 0.5, or at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 5, in each case weight percent and/or not more than 40, or not more than 35, or not more than 30, or not more than 25, or not more than 20, or not more than 18, or not more than 15, or not more than 12, or not more than 10, or not more than 5, or not more than 3, in each case weight percent, based on the total weight of the feed.

[0232] The cracker feed may have a boiling point curve defined by one or more of its 10%, its 50%, and its 90% boiling points, the boiling point being obtained by the methods described above. Additionally, as used herein, an “x% boiling point,” refers to a boiling point at which x percent by weight of the composition boils per the methods described above. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the

embodiments mentioned herein, the 90% boiling point of the cracker feed stream or composition can be not more than 360, or not more than 355, or not more than 350, or not more than 345, or not more than 340, or not more than 335, or not more than 330, or not more than 325, or not more than 320, or not more than 315, or not more than 300, or not more than 295, or not more than 290, or not more than 285, or not more than 280, or not more than 275, or not more than 270, or not more than 265, or not more than 260, or not more than 255, or not more than 250, or not more than 245, or not more than 240, or not more than 235, or not more than 230, or not more than 225, or not more than 220, or not more than 215, in each case °C and/or at least 200, or at least 205, or at least 210, or at least 215, or at least 220, or at least 225, or at least 230, in each case °C.

[0233] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the 10% boiling point of the cracker feed stream or composition can be at least 40, at least 50, at least 60, at least 70, at least 80, at least 90, at least 100, at least 110, at least 120, at least 130, at least 140, at least 150, or at least 155, in each case °C and/or not more than 250, not more than 240, not more than 230, not more than 220, not more than 210, not more than 200, not more than 190, not more than 180, or not more than 170 in each case °C.

[0234] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the 50% boiling point of the cracker feed stream or composition can be at least 60, at least 65, at least 70, at least 75, at least 80, at least 85, at least 90, at least 95, at least 100, at least 110, at least 120, at least 130, at least 140, at least 150, at least 160, at least 170, at least 180, at least 190, at least 200, at least 210, at least 220, or at least 230, in each case °C, and/or not more than 300, not more than 290, not more than 280, not more than 270, not more than 260, not more than 250, not more than 240, not more than 230, not more than 220, not more than 210, not more than 200, not more than 190, not more than 180, not more than 170, not more than 160, not more than 150, or not more than 145°C. The 50% boiling point of the cracker feed stream or composition can be in the range of 65 to 160, 70 to 150, 80 to 145, 85 to 140, 85 to 230, 90 to 220, 95 to 200, 100 to 190, 110 to 180, 200 to 300, 210 to 290, 220 to 280, 230 to 270, in each case in °C.

[0235] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the 90% boiling point of the cracker feedstock or stream or composition can be at least 350°C, the 10% boiling point can be at least 60°C; and the 50% boiling point can be in the range of from 95°C to 200°C. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the 90% boiling point of the cracker feedstock or stream or composition can be at least 150°C, the 10% boiling point can be at least 60°C, and the 50% boiling point can be in the range of from 80 to 145°C. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the cracker feedstock or stream has a 90% boiling point of at least 350°C, a 10% boiling point of at least 150°C, and a 50% boiling point in the range of from 220 to 280°C.

[0236] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil is cracked in a gas furnace. A gas furnace is a furnace having at least one coil which receives (or operated to receive), at the inlet of the coil at the entrance to the convection zone, a predominately vapor-phase feed (more than 50% of the weight of the feed is vapor) (“gas coil”). In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the gas coil can receive a predominately C₂-C₄ feedstock, or a predominately a C₂-C₃ feedstock to the inlet of the coil in the convection section, or alternatively, having at least one coil receiving more than 50 wt.% ethane and/or more than 50% propane and/or more than 50% LPG, or in any one of these cases at least 60 wt.%, or at least 70 wt.%, or at least 80 wt.%, based on the weight of the cracker feed to the coil, or alternatively based on the weight of the cracker feed to the convection zone. The gas furnace may have more than one gas coil. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, at least 25% of the coils, or at least 50% of the coils, or at least 60% of the coils, or all the coils in the convection zone or within a convection box of the furnace are gas coils. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the gas coil receives, at the inlet of the coil at the entrance to the convection zone, a vapor-phase feed in which at least 60 wt.%, or at least 70 wt.%, or at least 80 wt.%, or at least 90 wt.%, or at least 95 wt.%, or at least 97 wt.%, or at least 98 wt.%, or at least 99 wt.%, or at least 99.5 wt.%, or at least 99.9 wt.% of feed is vapor.

[0237] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the r-pyoil is cracked in a split furnace. A split furnace is a type of gas furnace. A split furnace contains at least one gas coil and at least one liquid coil within the same furnace, or within the same convection zone, or within the same convection box. A liquid coil is a coil which receives, at the inlet of coil at the entrance to the convection zone, a predominately liquid phase feed (more than 50% of the weight of the feed is liquid) ("liquid coil"). In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the liquid coil can receive a predominately C₅₊ feedstock to the inlet of the coil at the entrance of the convection section ("liquid coil"). In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the liquid coil can receive a predominately C₆-C₂₂ feedstock, or a predominately a C₇-C₁₆ feedstock to the inlet of the coil in the convection section, or alternatively, having at least one coil receiving more than 50 wt.% naphtha, and/or more than 50% natural gasoline, and/or more than 50% diesel, and/or more than JP-4, and/or more than 50% Stoddard Solvent, and/or more than 50% kerosene, and/or more than 50% fresh creosote, and/or more than 50% JP-8 or Jet-A, and/or more than 50% heating oil, and/or more than 50% heavy fuel oil, and/or more than 50% bunker C, and/or more than 50% lubricating oil, or in any one of these cases at least 60 wt.%, or at least 70 wt.%, or at least 80 wt.%, or at least 90 wt.%, or at least 95 wt.%, or at least 98 wt.%, or at least 99 wt.%, based on the weight of the cracker feed to the liquid coil, or alternatively based on the weight of the cracker feed to the convection zone. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, at least one coil and not more than 75% of the coils, or not more than 50% of the coils, or not more than at least 40% of the coils in the convection zone or within a convection box of the furnace are liquid coils. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the liquid coil receives, at the inlet of the coil at the entrance to the convection zone, a liquid-phase feed in which at least 60 wt.%, or at least 70 wt.%, or at least 80 wt.%, or at least 90 wt.%, or at least 95 wt.%, or at least 97 wt.%, or at least 98 wt.%, or at least 99 wt.%, or at least 99.5 wt.%, or at least 99.9 wt.% of feed is liquid.

[0238] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the r-pyoil is cracked in a thermal gas cracker.

[0239] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the r-pyoil is cracked in a thermal steam gas cracker in the presence of steam. Steam cracking refers to the high-temperature cracking (decomposition) of hydrocarbons in the presence of steam.

5 [0240] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the r-composition is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil in a gas furnace. The coils in the gas furnace can consist entirely of gas coils or the gas furnace can be a split furnace.

10 [0241] When the r-pyoil containing feed stream is combined with the non-recycle cracker feed, such a combination may occur upstream of, or within, the cracking furnace or within a single coil or tube. Alternatively, the r-pyoil containing feed stream and non-recycle cracker feed may be introduced separately into the furnace, and may pass through a portion, or all, of the furnace simultaneously while being isolated from one another by feeding into separate tubes within the same furnace (e.g.,
15 a split furnace). Ways of introducing the r-pyoil containing feed stream and the non-recycle cracker feed into the cracking furnace according to an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein are described in further detail below.

20 [0242] Turning now to FIG. 5, a schematic diagram of a cracker furnace suitable for use in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein is shown.

[0243] In one embodiment or in combination of any of the mentioned embodiments, there is provided a method for making one or more olefins including:

25 (a) feeding a first cracker feed comprising a recycle content pyrolysis oil composition (r-pyoil) to a cracker furnace;

(b) feeding a second cracker feed into said cracker furnace, wherein said second cracker feed comprises none of said r-pyoil or less of said r-pyoil, by weight, than said first cracker feed stream; and

30 (c) cracking said first and said second cracker feeds in respective first and second tubes to form an olefin-containing effluent stream.

[0244] The r-pyoil can be combined with a cracker stream to make a combined cracker stream, or as noted above, a first cracker stream. The first cracker stream can

be 100% r-pyoil or a combination of a non-recycle cracker stream and r-pyoil. The feeding of step (a) and/or step (b) can be performed upstream of the convection zone or within the convection zone. The r-pyoil can be combined with a non-recycle cracker stream to form a combined or first cracker stream and fed to the inlet of a convection zone, or alternatively the r-pyoil can be separately fed to the inlet of a coil or distributor along with a non-recycle cracker stream to form a first cracker stream at the inlet of the convection zone, or the r-pyoil can be fed downstream of the inlet of the convection zone into a tube containing non-recycle cracker feed, but before a crossover, to make a first cracker stream or combined cracker stream in a tube or coil. Any of these methods includes feeding the first cracker stream to the furnace.

[0245] The amount of r-pyoil added to the non-recycle cracker stream to make the first cracker stream or combined cracker stream can be as described above; e.g. in an amount of at least 1, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, or 95, in each case weight percent and/or not more than 95, 90, 85, 80, 75, 70, 65, 60, 55, 50, 45, 40, 35, 30, 25, 20, 15, or 1, in each case weight percent, based on the total weight of the first cracker feed or combined cracker feed (either as introduced into the tube or within the tube as noted above). Further examples include 5-50, 5-40, 5-35, 5-30, 5-25, 5-20, or 5-15 wt.%.

[0246] The first cracker stream is cracked in a first coil or tube. The second cracker stream is cracked in a second coil or tube. Both the first and second cracker streams and the first and second coils or tubes can be within the same cracker furnace.

[0247] The second cracker stream can have none of the r-pyoil or less of said r-pyoil, by weight, than the first cracker feed stream. Also, the second cracker stream can contain only non-recycle cracker feed in the second coil or tube. The second cracker feed stream can be predominantly C₂ to C₄, or hydrocarbons (e.g. non-recycle content), or ethane, propane, or butane, in each case in amounts of at least 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, or at least 90 weight percent based on the second cracker feed within a second coil or tube. If r-pyoil is included in the second cracker feed, the amount of such r-pyoil can be at least 10% less, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 95, 97, or 99% less by weight than the amount of r-pyoil in the first cracker feed.

[0248] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, although not shown, a vaporizer can be provided to vaporize a condensed

feedstock of C₂-C₅ hydrocarbons 350 to ensure that the feed to the inlet of the coils in the convection box 312, or the inlet of the convection zone 310, is a predominately vapor phase feed.

[0249] The cracking furnace shown in FIG. 5 includes a convection section or zone 310, a radiant section or zone 320, and a cross-over section or zone 330 located between the convection and radiant sections 310 and 320. The convection section 310 is the portion of the furnace 300 that receives heat from hot flue gases and includes a bank of tubes or coils 324 through which a cracker stream 350 passes. In the convection section 310, the cracker stream 350 is heated by convection from the hot flue gasses passing therethrough. The radiant section 320 is the section of the furnace 300 into which heat is transferred into the heater tubes primarily by radiation from the high-temperature gas. The radiant section 320 also includes a plurality of burners 326 for introducing heat into the lower portion of the furnace. The furnace includes a fire box 322 which surrounds and houses the tubes within the radiant section 320 and into which the burners are oriented. The cross-over section 330 includes piping for connecting the convection 310 and radiant sections 320 and may transfer the heated cracker stream internally or externally from one section to the other within the furnace 300.

[0250] As hot combustion gases ascend upwardly through the furnace stack, the gases may pass through the convection section 310, wherein at least a portion of the waste heat may be recovered and used to heat the cracker stream passing through the convection section 310. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the cracking furnace 300 may have a single convection (preheat) section 310 and a single radiant 320 section, while, in other embodiments, the furnace may include two or more radiant sections sharing a common convection section. At least one induced draft (I.D.) fan 316 near the stack may control the flow of hot flue gas and heating profile through the furnace, and one or more heat exchangers 340 may be used to cool the furnace effluent 370. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein (not shown), a liquid quench may be used in addition to, or alternatively with, the exchanger (e.g., transfer line heat exchanger or TLE) shown in FIG. 5, for cooling the cracked olefin-containing effluent.

[0251] The furnace 300 also includes at least one furnace coil 324 through which the cracker streams pass through the furnace. The furnace coils 324 may be formed of any material inert to the cracker stream and suitable for withstanding high temperatures and thermal stresses within the furnace. The coils may have any suitable shape and can, for example, have a circular or oval cross-sectional shape.

[0252] The coils in the convection section 310, or tubes within the coil, may have a diameter of at least 1, or at least 1.5, or at least 2, or at least 2.5, or at least 3, or at least 3.5, or at least 4, or at least 4.5, or at least 5, or at least 5.5, or at least 6, or at least 6.5, or at least 7, or at least 7.5, or at least 8, or at least 8.5, or at least 9, or at least 9.5, or at least 10, or at least 10.5, in each case cm and/or not more than 12, or not more than 11.5, or not more than 11, 1 or not more than 0.5, or not more than 10, or not more than 9.5, or not more than 9, or not more than 8.5, or not more than 8, or not more than 7.5, or not more than 7, or not more than 6.5, in each case cm. All or a portion of one or more coils can be substantially straight, or one or more of the coils may include a helical, twisted, or spiral segment. One or more of the coils may also have a U-tube or split U-tube design. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the interior of the tubes may be smooth or substantially smooth, or a portion (or all) may be roughened in order to minimize coking. Alternatively, or in addition, the inner portion of the tube may include inserts or fins and/or surface metal additives to prevent coke build up.

[0253] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, all or a portion of the furnace coil or coils 324 passing through in the convection section 310 may be oriented horizontally, while all, or at least a portion of, the portion of the furnace coil passing through the radiant section 322 may be oriented vertically. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, a single furnace coil may run through both the convection and radiant section. Alternatively, at least one coil may split into two or more tubes at one or more points within the furnace, so that cracker stream may pass along multiple paths in parallel. For example, the cracker stream (including r-pyoil) 350 may be introduced into multiple coil inlets in the convection zone 310, or into multiple tube inlets in the radiant 320 or cross-over sections 330. When introduced into multiple coil or tube inlets simultaneously, or nearly simultaneously, the amount

of r-pyoil introduced into each coil or tube may not be regulated. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil and/or cracker stream may be introduced into a common header, which then channels the r-pyoil into multiple coil or tube inlets.

5 **[0254]** A single furnace can have at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 3, or at least 4, or at least 5, or at least 6, or at least 7, or at least 8 or more, in each case coils. Each coil can be from 5 to 100, 10 to 75, or 20 to 50 meters in length and can include at least 1, or at least 2, or at least 3, or at least 4, or at least 5, or at least 6, or at least 7, or at least 8, or at least 10, or at least 12, or at least 14 or more tubes. Tubes of a
10 single coil may be arranged in many configurations and in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein may be connected by one or more 180° (“U”) bends. One example of a furnace coil 410 having multiple tubes 420 is shown in FIG. 6.

15 **[0255]** An olefin plant can have a single cracking furnace, or it can have at least 2, or at least 3, or at least 4, or at least 5, or at least 6, or at least 7, or at least 8 or more cracking furnaces operated in parallel. Any one or each furnace(s) may be gas cracker, or a liquid cracker, or a split furnace. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the furnace is a gas cracker receiving a cracker feed stream containing at least 50 wt.%, or at least 75 wt.%, or at least 85
20 wt.% or at least 90 wt.% ethane, propane, LPG, or a combination thereof through the furnace, or through at least one coil in a furnace, or through at least one tube in the furnace, based on the weight of all cracker feed to the furnace. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the furnace is a liquid or naphtha cracker receiving a cracker feed stream containing at least 50 wt.%, or at least
25 75 wt.%, or at least 85 wt.% liquid (when measured at 25°C and 1 atm) hydrocarbons having a carbon number from C₅-C₂₂. through the furnace, or through at least one coil in a furnace, or through at least one tube in the furnace, based on the weight of all cracker feed to the furnace. In an embodiment or in combination with any
30 embodiment mentioned herein, the cracker is a split furnace receiving a cracker feed stream containing at least 50 wt.%, or at least 75 wt.%, or at least 85 wt.% or at least 90 wt.% ethane, propane, LPG, or a combination thereof through the furnace, or through at least one coil in a furnace, or through at least one tube in the furnace, and

receiving a cracker feed stream containing at least 0.5 wt.%, or at least 0.1 wt.%, or at least 1 wt.%, or at least 2 wt.%, or at least 5 wt.%, or at least 7 wt.%, or at least 10 wt.%, or at least 13 wt.%, or at least 15 wt.%, or at least 20 wt.% liquid and/or r-pyoil (when measured at 25°C and 1 atm), each based on the weight of all cracker feed to the furnace.

[0256] Turning now to FIG. 7, several possible locations for introducing the r-pyoil containing feed stream and the non-recycle cracker feed stream into a cracking furnace are shown.

[0257] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, an r-pyoil containing feed stream 550 may be combined with the non-recycle cracker feed 552 upstream of the convection section to form a combined cracker feed stream 554, which may then be introduced into the convection section 510 of the furnace. Alternatively, or in addition, the r-pyoil containing feed 550 may be introduced into a first furnace coil, while the non-recycle cracker feed 552 is introduced into a separate or second furnace coil, within the same furnace, or within the same convection zone. Both streams may then travel in parallel with one another through the convection section 510 within a convection box 512, cross-over 530, and radiant section 520 within a radiant box 522, such that each stream is substantially fluidly isolated from the other over most, or all, of the travel path from the inlet to the outlet of the furnace. The pyoil stream introduced into any heating zone within the convection section 510 can flow through the convection section 510 and flow through as a vaporized stream 514b into the radiant box 522. In other embodiments, the r-pyoil containing feed stream 550 may be introduced into the non-recycle cracker stream 552 as it passes through a furnace coil in the convection section 510 flowing into the cross-over section 530 of the furnace to form a combined cracker stream 514a, as also shown in FIG. 7.

[0258] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the r-pyoil 550 may be introduced into the first furnace coil, or an additional amount introduced into the second furnace coil, at either a first heating zone or a second heating zone as shown in FIG. 7. The r-pyoil 550 may be introduced into the furnace coil at these locations through a nozzle. A convenient method for introducing the feed of r-pyoil is through one or more dilution steam feed nozzles that are used to

feed steam into the coil in the convection zone. The service of one or more dilution steam nozzles may be employed to inject r-pyoil, or a new nozzle can be fastened to the coil dedicated to the injection of the r-pyoil. In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, both steam and r-pyoil can be co-fed through a nozzle into the furnace coil downstream of the inlet to the coil and upstream of a crossover, optionally at the first or second heating zone within the convection zone as shown in FIG. 7.

[0259] The non-recycle cracker feed stream may be mostly liquid and have a vapor fraction of less than 0.25 by volume, or less than 0.25 by weight, or it may be mostly vapor and have a vapor fraction of at least 0.75 by volume, or at least 0.75 by weight, when introduced into the furnace and/or when combined with the r-pyoil containing feed. Similarly, the r-pyoil containing feed may be mostly vapor or mostly liquid when introduced into the furnace and/or when combined with the non-recycle cracker stream.

[0260] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, at least a portion or all of the r-pyoil stream or cracker feed stream may be preheated prior to being introduced into the furnace. As shown in FIG.8, the preheating can be performed with an indirect heat exchanger 618 heated by a heat transfer media (such as steam, hot condensate, or a portion of the olefin-containing effluent) or via a direct fired heat exchanger 618. The preheating step can vaporize all or a portion of the stream comprising r-pyoil and may, for example, vaporize at least 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, or 99 weight percent of the stream comprising r-pyoil.

[0261] The preheating, when performed, can increase the temperature of the r-pyoil containing stream to a temperature that is within about 50, 45, 40, 35, 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 5, or 2°C of the bubble point temperature of the r-pyoil containing stream. Additionally, or in the alternative, the preheating can increase the temperature of the stream comprising r-pyoil to a temperature at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, or 100°C below the coking temperature of the stream. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the preheated r-pyoil stream can have a temperature of at least 200, 225, 240, 250, or 260°C and/or not more than 375, 350, 340, 330, 325, 320, or 315°C, or at least

275, 300, 325, 350, 375, or 400°C and/or not more than 600, 575, 550, 525, 500, or 475°C. When the atomized liquid (as explained below) is injected into the vapor phase, heated cracker stream, the liquid may rapidly evaporate such that, for example, the entire combined cracker stream is vapor (*e.g.*, 100 percent vapor) within 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 second after injection.

[0262] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the heated r-pyoil stream (or cracker stream comprising the r-pyoil and the non-recycle cracker stream) can optionally be passed through a vapor-liquid separator to remove any residual heavy or liquid components, when present. The resulting light fraction may then be introduced into the cracking furnace, alone or in combination with one or more other cracker streams as described in various embodiments herein. For example, in an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil stream can comprise at least 1, 2, 5, 8, 10, or 12 weight percent C₁₅ and heavier components. The separation can remove at least 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, or 99 weight percent of the heavier components from the r-pyoil stream.

[0263] Turning back to FIG. 7, the cracker feed stream (either alone or when combined with the r-pyoil feed stream) may be introduced into a furnace coil at or near the inlet of the convection section. The cracker stream may then pass through at least a portion of the furnace coil in the convection section 510, and dilution steam may be added at some point in order to control the temperature and cracking severity in the furnace. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the steam may be added upstream of or at the inlet to the convection section, or it may be added downstream of the inlet to the convection section – either in the convection section, at the cross-over section, or upstream of or at the inlet to the radiant section. Similarly, the stream comprising the r-pyoil and the non-recycle cracker stream (alone or combined with the steam) may also be introduced into or upstream or at the inlet to the convection section, or downstream of the inlet to the convection section – either within the convection section, at the cross-over, or at the inlet to the radiant section. The steam may be combined with the r-pyoil stream and/or cracker stream and the combine stream may be introduced at one

or more of these locations, or the steam and r-pyoil and/or non-recycle cracker stream may be added separately.

[0264] When combined with steam and fed into or near the cross-over section of the furnace, the r-pyoil and/or cracker stream can have a temperature of 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610, 620, 630, 640, 650, 660, 670, or 680°C and/or not more than 850, 840, 830, 820, 810, 800, 790, 780, 770, 760, 750, 740, 730, 720, 710, 705, 700, 695, 690, 685, 680, 675, 670, 665, 660, 655, or 650°C. The resulting steam and r-pyoil stream can have a vapor fraction of at least 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, or at least 0.95 by weight, or at least 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, and 0.95 by volume.

[0265] When combined with steam and fed into or near the inlet to the convection section 510, the r-pyoil and/or cracker stream can have a temperature of at least 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, or 65 and/or not more than 100, 90, 80, 70, 60, 50, or 45°C.

[0266] The amount of steam added may depend on the operating conditions, including feed type and desired product, but can be added to achieve a steam-to-hydrocarbon ratio can be at least 0.10:1, 0.15:1, 0.20:1, 0.25:1, 0.27:1, 0.30:1, 0.32:1, 0.35:1, 0.37:1, 0.40:1, 0.42:1, 0.45:1, 0.47:1, 0.50:1, 0.52:1, 0.55:1, 0.57:1, 0.60:1, 0.62:1, 0.65:1 and/or not more than about 1:1. 0.95:1, 0.90:1, 0.85:1, 0.80:1, 0.75:1, 0.72:1, 0.70:1, 0.67:1, 0.65:1, 0.62:1, 0.60:1, 0.57:1, 0.55:1, 0.52:1, 0.50:1, or it can be in the range of from 0.1:1 to 1.0:1, 0.15:1 to 0.9:1, 0.2:1 to 0.8:1, 0.3:1 to 0.75:1, or 0.4:1 to 0.6:1. When determining the “steam-to-hydrocarbon” ratio, all hydrocarbon components are included and the ratio is by weight. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the steam may be produced using separate boiler feed water/steam tubes heated in the convection section of the same furnace (not shown in FIG. 7). Steam may be added to the cracker feed (or any intermediate cracker stream within the furnace) when the cracker stream has a vapor fraction of 0.60 to 0.95, or 0.65 to 0.90, or 0.70 to 0.90.

[0267] When the r-pyoil containing feed stream is introduced into the cracking furnace separately from a non-recycle feed stream, the molar flow rate of the r-pyoil and/or the r-pyoil containing stream may be different than the molar flow rate of the non-recycle feed stream. In one embodiment or in combination with any other

mentioned embodiment, there is provided a method for making one or more olefins by:

(a) feeding a first cracker stream having r-pyoil to a first tube inlet in a cracker furnace;

5 (b) feeding a second cracker stream containing, or predominately containing C₂ to C₄ hydrocarbons to a second tube inlet in the cracker furnace, wherein said second tube is separate from said first tube and the total molar flow rate of the first cracker stream fed at the first tube inlet is lower than the total molar flow rate of the second cracker stream to the second tube inlet, calculated without the effect of steam. The feeding of step (a) and step (b) can be to respective coil inlets.

10 [0268] For example, the molar flow rate of the r-pyoil or the first cracker stream as it passes through a tube in the cracking furnace may be at least 5, 7, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 22, 25, 27, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, or 60 percent lower than the flow rate of the hydrocarbon components (e.g., C₂-C₄ or C₅-C₂₂) components in the non-recycle feed stream, or the second cracker stream, passing through another or second tube. When steam is present in both the r-pyoil containing stream, or first cracker stream, and in the second cracker stream or the non-recycle feed stream, the total molar flow rate of the r-pyoil containing stream, or first cracker stream, (including r-pyoil and dilution steam) may be at least 5, 7, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 22, 25, 27, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, or 60 percent higher than the total molar flow rate (including hydrocarbon and dilution steam) of the non-recycle cracker feedstock, or second cracker stream (wherein the percentage is calculated as the difference between the two molar flow rates divided by the flow rate of the non-recycle stream).

25 [0269] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the molar flow rate of the r-pyoil in the r-pyoil containing feed stream (first cracker stream) within the furnace tube may be at least 0.01, 0.02, 0.025, 0.03, 0.035 and/or not more than 0.06, 0.055, 0.05, 0.045 kmol-lb/hr lower than the molar flow rate of the hydrocarbon (e.g., C₂-C₄ or C₅-C₂₂) in the non-recycle cracker stream (second cracker stream). In an embodiment or in combination with any of the 30 embodiments mentioned herein, the molar flow rates of the r-pyoil and the cracker feed stream may be substantially similar, such that the two molar flow rates are within 0.005, 0.001, or 0.0005 kmol-lb/hr of one another. The molar flow rate of the r-pyoil

in the furnace tube can be at least 0.0005, 0.001, 0.0025, 0.005, 0.01, 0.02, 0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.11, 0.12, 0.13, 0.14, or 0.15 kilo moles -pound per hour (kmol-lb/hr) and/or not more than 0.25, 0.24, 0.23, 0.22, 0.21, 0.20, 0.19, 0.18, 0.17, 0.16, 0.15, 0.14, 0.13, 0.08, 0.05, 0.025, 0.01, or 0.008 kmol-lb/hr, while the molar flow rate of the hydrocarbon components in the other coil or coils can be at least 0.02, 0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.11, 0.12, 0.13, 0.14, 0.15, 0.16, 0.17, 0.18 and/or not more than 0.30, 0.29, 0.28, 0.27, 0.26, 0.25, 0.24, 0.23, 0.22, 0.21, 0.20, 0.19, 0.18, 0.17, 0.16, 0.15 kmol-lb/hr.

[0270] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the total molar flow rate of the r-pyoil containing stream (first cracker stream) can be at least 0.01, 0.02, 0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09 and/or not more than 0.30, 0.25, 0.20, 0.15, 0.13, 0.10, 0.09, 0.08, 0.07, or 0.06 kmol-lb/hr lower than the total molar flow rate of the non-recycle feed stream (second cracker stream), or the same as the total molar flow rate of the non-recycle feed stream (second cracker stream). The total molar flow rate of the r-pyoil containing stream (first cracker stream) can be at least 0.01, 0.02, 0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07 and/or not more than 0.10, 0.09, 0.08, 0.07, or 0.06 kmol-lb/hr higher than the total molar flow rate of the second cracker stream, while the total molar flow rate of the non-recycle feed stream (second cracker stream) can be at least 0.20, 0.21, 0.22, 0.23, 0.24, 0.25, 0.26, 0.27, 0.28, 0.29, 0.30, 0.31, 0.32, 0.33 and/or not more than 0.50, 0.49, 0.48, 0.47, 0.46, 0.45, 0.44, 0.43, 0.42, 0.41, 0.40 kmol-lb/hr.

[0271] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil containing stream, or first cracker stream, has a steam-to-hydrocarbon ratio that is at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, or 80 percent different than the steam-to-hydrocarbon ratio of the non-recycle feed stream, or second cracker stream. The steam-to-hydrocarbon ratio can be higher or lower. For example, the steam-to-hydrocarbon ratio of the r-pyoil containing stream or first cracker stream can be at least 0.01, 0.025, 0.05, 0.075, 0.10, 0.125, 0.15, 0.175, or 0.20 and/or not more than 0.3, 0.27, 0.25, 0.22, or 0.20 different than the steam-to-hydrocarbon ratio of the non-recycle feed stream or second cracker stream. The steam-to-hydrocarbon ratio of the r-pyoil containing stream or first cracker stream can be at least 0.3, 0.32, 0.35, 0.37, 0.4, 0.42, 0.45, 0.47, 0.5 and/or not more

than 0.7, 0.67, 0.65, 0.62, 0.6, 0.57, 0.55, 0.52, or 0.5, and the steam-to-hydrocarbon ratio of the non-recycle cracker feed or second cracker stream can be at least 0.02, 0.05, 0.07, 0.10, 0.12, 0.15, 0.17, 0.20, 0.25 and/or not more than 0.45, 0.42, 0.40, 0.37, 0.35, 0.32, or 0.30.

[0272] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiments mentioned herein, the temperature of the r-pyoil containing stream as it passes through a cross-over section in the cracking furnace can be different than the temperature of the non-recycle cracker feed as it passes through the cross-over section, when the streams are introduced into and passed through the furnace separately. For example, the temperature of the r-pyoil stream as it passes through the cross-over section may be at least 0.01, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, or 75 percent different than the temperature of the non-recycle hydrocarbon stream (e.g., C₂-C₄ or C₅-C₂₂) passing through the cross-over section in another coil. The percentage can be calculated based on the temperature of the non-recycle stream according to the following formula:

$$\frac{[(\text{temperature of r-pyoil stream} - \text{temperature of non-recycle cracker stream})]}{(\text{temperature of non-recycle cracker steam})}, \text{ expressed as a percentage.}$$

[0273] The difference can be higher or lower. The average temperature of the r-pyoil containing stream at the cross-over section can be at least 400, 425, 450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 575, 580, 585, 590, 595, 600, 605, 610, 615, 620, or 625°C and/or not more than 705, 700, 695, 690, 685, 680, 675, 670, 665, 660, 655, 650, 625, 600, 575, 550, 525, or 500°C, while the average temperature of the non-recycle cracker feed can be at least 401, 426, 451, 476, 501, 526, 551, 560, 565, 570, 575, 580, 585, 590, 595, 600, 605, 610, 615, 620, or 625°C and/or not more than 705, 700, 695, 690, 685, 680, 675, 670, 665, 660, 655, 650, 625, 600, 575, 550, 525, or 500°C.

[0274] The heated cracker stream, which usually has a temperature of at least 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610, 620, 630, 640, 650, 660, 670, or 680°C and/or not more than 850, 840, 830, 820, 810, 800, 790, 780, 770, 760, 750, 740, 730, 720, 710, 705, 700, 695, 690, 685, 680, 675, 670, 665, 660, 655, or 650°C, or in the range of from 500 to 710°C, 620 to 740°C, 560 to 670°C, or 510 to 650°C, may then pass from the convection section of the furnace to the radiant section via the cross-over section.

[0275] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-pyoil containing feed stream may be added to the cracker stream at the cross-over section. When introduced into the furnace in the cross-over section, the r-pyoil may be at least partially vaporized by, for example, preheating the stream in a direct or indirect heat exchanger. When vaporized or partially vaporized, the r-pyoil containing stream has a vapor fraction of at least 0.5, 0.55, 0.6, 0.65, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9, 0.95, or 0.99 by weight, or in one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, by volume.

[0276] When the r-pyoil containing stream is atomized prior to entering the cross-over section, the atomization can be performed using one or more atomizing nozzles. The atomization can take place within or outside the furnace. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, an atomizing agent may be added to the r-pyoil containing stream during or prior to its atomization. The atomizing agent can include steam, or it may include predominantly ethane, propane, or combinations thereof. When used the atomizing agent may be present in the stream being atomized (e.g., the r-pyoil containing composition) in an amount of at least 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 10, 25, or 30 weight percent and/or not more than 50, 45, 40, 35, 30, 25, 20, 15, or 10 weight percent.

[0277] The atomized or vaporized stream of r-pyoil may then be injected into or combined with the cracker stream passing through the cross-over section. At least a portion of the injecting can be performed using at least one spray nozzle. At least one of the spray nozzles can be used to inject the r-pyoil containing stream into the cracker feed stream may be oriented to discharge the atomized stream at an angle within about 45, 50, 35, 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 5, or 0° from the vertical. The spray nozzle or nozzles may also be oriented to discharge the atomized stream into a coil within the furnace at an angle within about 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 8, 5, 2, or 1° of being parallel, or parallel, with the axial centerline of the coil at the point of introduction. The step of injecting the atomized r-pyoil may be performed using at least two, three, four, five, six or more spray nozzles, in the cross-over and/or convection section of the furnace.

[0278] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiments mentioned herein, atomized r-pyoil can be fed, alone or in combination with an at least partially

non-recycle cracker stream, into the inlet of one or more coils in the convection section of the furnace. The temperature of such an atomization can be at least 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, or 80°C and/or not more than 120, 110, 100, 90, 95, 80, 85, 70, 65, 60, or 55°C.

[0279] In an embodiment or in combination with any embodiments mentioned herein, the temperature of the atomized or vaporized stream can be at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 325, 350°C and/or not more than 550, 525, 500, 475, 450, 425, 400, 375, 350, 325, 300, 275, 250, 225, 200, 175, 150, 125, 100, 90, 80, 75, 70, 60, 55, 50, 45, 40, 30, or 25°C cooler than the temperature of the cracker stream to which it is added. The resulting combined cracker stream comprises a continuous vapor phase with a discontinuous liquid phase (or droplets or particles) dispersed therethrough. The atomized liquid phase may comprise r-pyoil, while the vapor phase may include predominantly C₂-C₄ components, ethane, propane, or combinations thereof. The combined cracker stream may have a vapor fraction of at least 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9, 0.95, or 0.99 by weight, or in one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, by volume.

[0280] The temperature of the cracker stream passing through the cross-over section can be at least 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 555, 560, 565, 570, 575, 580, 585, 590, 595, 600, 605, 610, 615, 620, 625, 630, 635, 640, 645, 650, 660, 670, or 680°C and/or not more than 850, 840, 830, 820, 810, 800, 795, 790, 785, 780, 775, 770, 765, 760, 755, 750, 745, 740, 735, 730, 725, 720, 715, 710, 705, 700, 695, 690, 685, 680, 675, 670, 665, 660, 655, 650, 645, 640, 635, or 630°C, or in the range of from 620 to 740°C, 550 to 680°C, 510 to 630°C.

[0281] The resulting cracker feed stream then passes into the radiant section. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the cracker stream (with or without the r-pyoil) from the convection section may be passed through a vapor-liquid separator to separate the stream into a heavy fraction and a light fraction before cracking the light fraction further in the radiant section of the furnace. One example of this is illustrated in FIG. 8.

[0282] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the vapor-liquid separator 640 may comprise a flash drum, while in

other embodiments it may comprise a fractionator. As the stream 614 passes through the vapor-liquid separator 640, a gas stream impinges on a tray and flows through the tray, as the liquid from the tray fall to an underflow 642. The vapor-liquid separator may further comprise a demister or chevron or other device located near the vapor outlet for preventing liquid carry-over into the gas outlet from the vapor-liquid separator 640.

[0283] Within the convection section 610, the temperature of the cracker stream may increase by at least 50, 75, 100, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, or 300°C and/or not more than about 650, 600, 575, 550, 525, 500, 475, 450, 425, 400, 375, 350, 325, 300, or 275°C, so that the passing of the heated cracker stream exiting the convection section 610 through the vapor-liquid separator 640 may be performed at a temperature of least 400, 425, 450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 575, 600, 625, 650°C and/or not more than 800, 775, 750, 725, 700, 675, 650, 625°C. When heavier components are present, at least a portion or nearly all of the heavy components may be removed in the heavy fraction as an underflow 642. At least a portion of the light fraction 644 from the separator 640 may be introduced into the cross-over section or the radiant zone tubes 624 after the separation, alone or in combination with one or more other cracker streams, such as, for example, a predominantly C₅-C₂₂ hydrocarbon stream or a C₂-C₄ hydrocarbon stream.

[0284] Referencing FIG. 5 and 6, the cracker feed stream (either the non-recycle cracker feed stream or when combined with the r-pyoil feed stream) 350 and 650 may be introduced into a furnace coil at or near the inlet of the convection section. The cracker feed stream may then pass through at least a portion of the furnace coil in the convection section 310 and 610, and dilution steam 360 and 660 may be added at some point in order to control the temperature and cracking severity in the radiant section 320 and 620. The amount of steam added may depend on the furnace operating conditions, including feed type and desired product distribution, but can be added to achieve a steam-to-hydrocarbon ratio in the range of from 0.1 to 1.0, 0.15 to 0.9, 0.2 to 0.8, 0.3 to 0.75, or 0.4 to 0.6, calculated by weight. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the steam may be produced using separate boiler feed water/steam tubes heated in the convection section of the same furnace (not shown in FIG. 5). Steam 360 and 660 may be added

to the cracker feed (or any intermediate cracker feed stream within the furnace) when the cracker feed stream has a vapor fraction of 0.60 to 0.95, or 0.65 to 0.90, or 0.70 to 0.90 by weight, or in one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, by volume.

5 **[0285]** The heated cracker stream, which usually has a temperature of at least 500, or at least 510, or at least 520, or at least 530, or at least 540, or at least 550, or at least 560, or at least 570, or at least 580, or at least 590, or at least 600, or at least 610, or at least 620, or at least 630, or at least 640, or at least 650, or at least 660, or at least 670, or at least 680, in each case °C and/or not more than 850, or not more than 840, or not
10 more than 830, or not more than 820, or not more than 810, or not more than 800, or not more than 790, or not more than 780, or not more than 770, or not more than 760, or not more than 750, or not more than 740, or not more than 730, or not more than 720, or not more than 710, or not more than 705, or not more than 700, or not more than 695, or not more than 690, or not more than 685, or not more than 680, or not
15 more than 675, or not more than 670, or not more than 665, or not more than 660, or not more than 655, or not more than 650, in each case °C, or in the range of from 500 to 710°C, 620 to 740°C, 560 to 670°C, or 510 to 650°C, may then pass from the convection section 610 of the furnace to the radiant section 620 via the cross-over section 630. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments
20 mentioned herein, the r-pyoil containing feed stream 550 may be added to the cracker stream at the cross-over section 530 as shown in Figure 6. When introduced into the furnace in the cross-over section, the r-pyoil may be at least partially vaporized or atomized prior to being combined with the cracker stream at the cross-over. The temperature of the cracker stream passing through the cross-over 530 or 630 can be at
25 least 400, 425, 450, 475, or at least 500, or at least 510, or at least 520, or at least 530, or at least 540, or at least 550, or at least 560, or at least 570, or at least 580, or at least 590, or at least 600, or at least 610, or at least 620, or at least 630, or at least 640, or at least 650, or at least 660, or at least 670, or at least 680, in each case °C and/or not more than 850, or not more than 840, or not more than 830, or not more than 820, or
30 not more than 810, or not more than 800, or not more than 790, or not more than 780, or not more than 770, or not more than 760, or not more than 750, or not more than 740, or not more than 730, or not more than 720, or not more than 710, or not more

than 705, or not more than 700, or not more than 695, or not more than 690, or not more than 685, or not more than 680, or not more than 675, or not more than 670, or not more than 665, or not more than 660, or not more than 655, or not more than 650, in each case °C, or in the range of from 620 to 740°C, 550 to 680°C, 510 to 630°C.

5 [0286] The resulting cracker feed stream then passes through the radiant section, wherein the r-pyoil containing feed stream is thermally cracked to form lighter hydrocarbons, including olefins such as ethylene, propylene, and/or butadiene. The residence time of the cracker feed stream in the radiant section can be at least 0.1, or at least 0.15, or at least 0.2, or at least 0.25, or at least 0.3, or at least 0.35, or at least 10 0.4, or at least 0.45, in each case seconds and/or not more than 2, or not more than 1.75, or not more than 1.5, or not more than 1.25, or not more than 1, or not more than 0.9, or not more than 0.8, or not more than 0.75, or not more than 0.7, or not more than 0.65, or not more than 0.6, or not more than 0.5, in each case seconds. The temperature at the inlet of the furnace coil is at least 500, or at least 510, or at least 15 520, or at least 530, or at least 540, or at least 550, or at least 560, or at least 570, or at least 580, or at least 590, or at least 600, or at least 610, or at least 620, or at least 630, or at least 640, or at least 650, or at least 660, or at least 670, or at least 680, in each case °C and/or not more than 850, or not more than 840, or not more than 830, or not more than 820, or not more than 810, or not more than 800, or not more than 790, or 20 not more than 780, or not more than 770, or not more than 760, or not more than 750, or not more than 740, or not more than 730, or not more than 720, or not more than 710, or not more than 705, or not more than 700, or not more than 695, or not more than 690, or not more than 685, or not more than 680, or not more than 675, or not more than 670, or not more than 665, or not more than 660, or not more than 655, or 25 not more than 650, in each case °C, or in the range of from 550 to 710°C, 560 to 680°C, or 590 to 650°C, or 580 to 750°C, 620 to 720°C, or 650 to 710°C.

[0287] The coil outlet temperature can be at least 640, or at least 650, or at least 660, or at least 670, or at least 680, or at least 690, or at least 700, or at least 720, or at least 730, or at least 740, or at least 750, or at least 760, or at least 770, or at least 780, 30 or at least 790, or at least 800, or at least 810, or at least 820, in each case °C and/or not more than 1000, or not more than 990, or not more than 980, or not more than 970, or not more than 960, or not more than 950, or not more than 940, or not more

than 930, or not more than 920, or not more than 910, or not more than 900, or not more than 890, or not more than 880, or not more than 875, or not more than 870, or not more than 860, or not more than 850, or not more than 840, or not more than 830, in each case °C, in the range of from 730 to 900°C, 750 to 875°C, or 750 to 850°C.

[0288] The cracking performed in the coils of the furnace may include cracking the cracker feed stream under a set of processing conditions that include a target value for at least one operating parameter. Examples of suitable operating parameters include, but are not limited to maximum cracking temperature, average cracking temperature, average tube outlet temperature, maximum tube outlet temperature, and average residence time. When the cracker stream further includes steam, the operating parameters may include hydrocarbon molar flow rate and total molar flow rate. When two or more cracker streams pass through separate coils in the furnace, one of the coils may be operated under a first set of processing conditions and at least one of the other coils may be operated under a second set of processing conditions. At least one target value for an operating parameter from the first set of processing conditions may differ from a target value for the same parameter in the second set of conditions by at least 0.01, 0.03, 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 7, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, or 95 percent and/or not more than about 95, 90, 85, 80, 75, 70, 65, 60, 55, 50, 45, 40, 35, 30, 25, 20, or 15 percent. Examples include 0.01 to 30, 0.01 to 20, 0.01 to 15, 0.03 to 15 percent. The percentage is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\frac{[(\text{measured value for operating parameter}) - (\text{target value for operating parameter})]}{[(\text{target value for operating parameter})]}, \text{ expressed as a percentage.}$$

[0289] As used herein, the term “different,” means higher or lower.

[0290] The coil outlet temperature can be at least 640, 650, 660, 670, 680, 690, 700, 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, 770, 780, 790, 800, 810, 820°C and/or not more than 1000, 990, 980, 970, 960, 950, 940, 930, 920, 910, 900, 890, 880, 875, 870, 860, 850, 840, 830°C, in the range of from 730 to 900°C, 760 to 875°C, or 780 to 850°C.

[0291] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the addition of r-pyoil to a cracker feed stream may result in changes to one or more of the above operating parameters, as compared to the value

of the operating parameter when an identical cracker feed stream is processed in the absence of r-pyoil. For example, the values of one or more of the above parameters may be at least 0.01, 0.03, 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 7, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, or 95 percent different (e.g., higher or lower) than the value for the same parameter when processing an identical feed stream without r-pyoil, *ceteris paribus*. The percentage is calculated according to the following formula:

[(measured value for operating parameter) – (target value for operating parameter)] / [(target value for operating parameter)], expressed as a percentage.

[0292] One example of an operating parameter that may be adjusted with the addition of r-pyoil to a cracker stream is coil outlet temperature. For example, in an embodiment or in combination with any embodiment mentioned herein, the cracking furnace may be operated to achieve a first coil outlet temperature (COT1) when a cracker stream having no r-pyoil is present. Next, r-pyoil may be added to the cracker stream, via any of the methods mentioned herein, and the combined stream may be cracked to achieve a second coil outlet temperature (COT2) that is different than COT1.

[0293] In some cases, when the r-pyoil is heavier than the cracker stream, COT2 may be less than COT1, while, in other case, when the r-pyoil is lighter than the cracker stream, COT2 may be greater than or equal to COT1. When the r-pyoil is lighter than the cracker stream, it may have a 50% boiling point that is at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, or 50 and/or not more than 80, 75, 70, 65, 60, 55, or 50 percent higher than the 50% boiling point of the cracker stream. The percentage is calculated according to the following formula:

[(50% boiling point of r-pyoil in °R) – (50% boiling point of cracker stream)] / [(50% boiling point of cracker stream)], expressed as a percentage.

[0294] Alternatively, or in addition, the 50% boiling point of the r-pyoil may be at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, or 100°C and/or not more than 300, 275, 250, 225, or 200°C lower than the 50% boiling point of the cracker stream. Heavier cracker streams can include, for example, vacuum gas

oil (VGO), atmospheric gas oil (AGO), or even coker gas oil (CGO), or combinations thereof.

[0295] When the r-pyoil is lighter than the cracker stream, it may have a 50% boiling point that is at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, or 50 and/or not more than 80, 75, 70, 65, 60, 55, or 50 percent lower than the 50% boiling point of the cracker stream. The percentage is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\frac{[(50\% \text{ boiling point of r-pyoil}) - (50\% \text{ boiling point of cracker stream})]}{[(50\% \text{ boiling point of cracker stream})]}, \text{ expressed as a percentage.}$$

[0296] Additionally, or in the alternative, the 50% boiling point of the r-pyoil may be at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, or 100°C and/or not more than 300, 275, 250, 225, or 200°C higher than the 50% boiling point of the cracker stream. Lighter cracker streams can include, for example, LPG, naphtha, kerosene, natural gasoline, straight run gasoline, and combinations thereof.

[0297] In some cases, COT1 can be at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50°C and/or not more than about not more than 150, 140, 130, 125, 120, 110, 105, 100, 90, 80, 75, 70, or 65°C different (higher or lower) than COT2, or COT1 can be at least 0.3, 0.6, 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 20, or 25 and/or not more than 80, 75, 70, 65, 60, 50, 45, or 40 percent different than COT2 (with the percentage here defined as the difference between COT1 and COT2 divided by COT1, expressed as a percentage). At least one or both of COT1 and COT2 can be at least 730, 750, 77, 800, 825, 840, 850, 860, 870, 880, 890, 900, 910, 920, 930, 940, 950, 960, 970, 980, 990 and/or not more than 1200, 1175, 1150, 1140, 1130, 1120, 1110, 1100, 1090, 1080, 1070, 1060, 1050, 1040, 1030, 1020, 1010, 1000, 990, 980, 970, 960 950, 940, 930, 920, 910, or 900°C.

[0298] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the mass velocity of the cracker feed stream through at least one, or at least two radiant coils (for clarity as determine across the entire coil as opposed to a tube within a coil) is in the range of 60 to 165 kilograms per second (kg/s) per square meter (m²) of cross-sectional area (kg/s/m²), 60 to 130 (kg/s/m²), 60 to 110 (kg/s/m²), 70 to 110 (kg/s/m²), or 80 to 100 (kg/s/m²). When steam is present, the mass velocity is based on the total flow of hydrocarbon and steam.

[0299] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, there is provided a method for making one or more olefins by:

- (a) cracking a cracker stream in a cracking unit at a first coil outlet temperature (COT1);
- (b) subsequent to step (a), adding a stream comprising a recycle content pyrolysis oil composition (r-pyoil) to said cracker stream to form a combined cracker stream; and
- (c) cracking said combined cracker stream in said cracking unit at a second coil outlet temperature (COT2), wherein said second coil outlet temperature is lower, or at least 3°C lower, or at least 5°C lower than said first coil outlet temperature.

[0300] The reason or cause for the temperature drop in the second coil outlet temperature (COT2) is not limited, provided that COT2 is lower than the first coil outlet temperature (COT1). In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, In one embodiment or in combination with any other mentioned embodiments, the COT2 temperature on the r-pyoil fed coils can be set to a temperature that lower than, or at least 1, 2, 3, 4, or at least 5°C lower than COT1 (“Set” Mode), or it can be allowed to change or float without setting the temperature on the r-pyoil fed coils (“Free Float” Mode”).

[0301] The COT2 can be set at least 5°C lower than COT1 in a Set Mode. All coils in a furnace can be r-pyoil containing feed streams, or at least 1, or at least two of the coils can be r-pyoil containing feed streams. In either case, at least one of the r-pyoil containing coils can be in a Set Mode. By reducing the cracking severity of the combined cracking stream, one can take advantage of the lower heat energy required to crack r-pyoil when it has an average number average molecular weight that is higher than the cracker feed stream, such as a gaseous C₂-C₄ feed. While the cracking severity on the cracker feed (e.g. C₂-C₄) can be reduced and thereby increase the amount of unconverted C₂-C₄ feed in a single pass, the higher amount of unconverted feed (e.g. C₂-C₄ feed) is desirable to increase the ultimate yield of olefins such as ethylene and/or propylene through multiple passes by recycling the unconverted C₂-C₄ feed through the furnace. Optionally, other cracker products, such as the aromatic and diene content, can be reduced.

[0302] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the COT2 in a coil can be fixed in a Set Mode to be lower than, or at least 1, 2, 3, 4, or

at least 5°C lower than the COT1 when the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the combined cracker stream in at least one coil is the same as or less than the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the cracker stream in step (a) in said coil. The hydrocarbon mass flow rate includes all hydrocarbons (cracker feed and if present the r-pyoil and/or natural gasoline or any other types of hydrocarbons) and other than steam. Fixing the COT2 is advantageous when the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the combined cracker stream in step (b) is the same as or less than the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the cracker stream in step (a) and the pyoil has a higher average molecular weight than the average molecular weight of the cracker stream. At the same hydrocarbon mass flow rates, when pyoil has a heavier average molecular weight than the cracker stream, the COT2 will tend to rise with the addition of pyoil because the higher molecular weight molecules require less thermal energy to crack. If one desires to avoid overcracking the pyoil, the lowered COT2 temperature can assist to reduce by-product formation, and while the olefin yield in the single pass is also reduced, the ultimate yield of olefins can be satisfactory or increased by recycling unconverted cracker feed through the furnace.

[0303] In a Set Mode, the temperature can be fixed or set by adjusting the furnace fuel rate to burners.

[0304] In one embodiment or in combination with any other mentioned embodiments, the COT2 is in a Free Float Mode and is as a result of feeding pyoil and allowing the COT2 to rise or fall without fixing a temperature to the pyoil fed coils. In this embodiment, not all of the coils contain r-pyoil. The heat energy supplied to the r-pyoil containing coils can be supplied by keeping constant temperature on, or fuel feed rate to the burners on the non-recycle cracker feed containing coils. Without fixing or setting the COT2, the COT2 can be lower than COT1 when pyoil is fed to the cracker stream to form a combined cracker stream that has a higher hydrocarbon mass flow rate than the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the cracker stream in step (a). Pyoil added to a cracker feed to increase the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the combined cracker feed lowers the COT2 and can outweigh the temperature rise effect of using a higher average molecular weight pyoil. These effects can be seen while other cracker conditions are held constant, such as the dilution steam ratio, feed locations, composition of the cracker feed and pyoil, and fuel feed rates to the firebox

burners in the furnace on the tubes containing only cracker feed and no feed of r-pyoil.

[0305] The COT2 can be lower than, or at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 18, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50°C and/or not more than about not more than 150, 140, 130, 125, 120, 110, 105, 100, 90, 80, 75, 70, or 65°C lower than COT1.

[0306] Independent of the reason or cause of the temperature drop in COT2, the time period for engaging step (a) is flexible, but ideally, step (a) reaches a steady state before engaging step (b). In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, step (a) is in operation for at least 1 week, or at least 2 weeks, or at least 1 month, or at least 3 months, or at least 6 months, or at least 1 year, or at least 1.5 years, or at least 2 years. The step (a) can be represented by a cracker furnace in operation that has never accepted a feed of pyoil or a combined feed of cracker feed and pyoil. Step (b) can be the first time a furnace has accepted a feed of pyoil or a combined cracker feed containing pyoil. In one embodiment or in combination with any other mentioned embodiments, steps (a) and (b) can be cycled multiple times per year, such as at least 2x/yr, or at least 3x/yr, or at least 4x/yr, or at least 5x/yr, or at least 6x/yr, or at least 8x/yr, or at least 12x/yr, as measured on a calendar year.

Campaigning a feed of pyoil is representative of multiple cycling of steps (a) and (b). When the feed supply of pyoil is exhausted or shut off, the COT1 is allowed to reach a steady state temperature before engaging step (b).

[0307] Alternatively, the feed of pyoil to a cracker feed can be continuous over the entire course of at least 1 calendar year, or at least 2 calendar years.

[0308] In one embodiment or in combination with any other mentioned embodiments, the cracker feed composition used in steps (a) and (b) remains unchanged, allowing for regular compositional variations observed during the course of a calendar year. In one embodiment or in combination with any other mentioned embodiments, the flow of cracker feed in step (a) is continuous and remains continuous as pyoil is to the cracker feed to make a combined cracker feed. The cracker feed in steps (a) and (b) can be drawn from the same source, such as the same inventory or pipeline.

[0309] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the COT2 is lower than, or at least 1, 2, 3, 4, or at least 5°C lower for at least 30% of

the time that the pyoil is fed to the cracker stream to form the combined cracker stream, or at least 40% of the time, or at least 50% of the time, or at least 60% of the time, or at least 70% of the time, or at least 80% of the time, or at least 85% of the time, or at least 90% of the time, or at least 95% of the time, the time measured as
 5 when all conditions, other than COT's, are held constant, such as cracker and pyoil feed rates, steam ratio, feed locations, composition of the cracker feed and pyoil, etc.

[0310] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of combined cracker feed can be increased. There is now provided a method for making one or more olefins by:

- 10 (a) cracking a cracker stream in a cracking unit at a first hydrocarbon mass flow rate (MF1);
- (b) subsequent to step (a), adding a stream comprising a recycle content pyrolysis oil composition (r-pyoil) to said cracker stream to form a combined cracker stream having a second hydrocarbon mass flow rate (MF2) that is
 15 higher than MF1; and
- (c) cracking said combined cracker stream at MF2 in said cracking unit to obtain an olefin-containing effluent that has a combined output of ethylene and propylene that same as or higher than the output of ethylene and propylene obtained by cracking only said cracker stream at MF1.

[0311] The output refers to the production of the target compounds in weight per unit time, for example, kg/hr. Increasing the mass flow rate of the cracker stream by addition of r-pyoil can increase the output of combined ethylene and propylene, thereby increasing the throughput of the furnace. Without being bound to a theory, it is believed that this is made possible because the total energy of reaction is not as
 25 endothermic with the addition of pyoil relative to total energy of reaction with a lighter cracker feed such as propane or ethane. Since the heat flux on the furnace is limited and the total heat of reaction of pyoil is less endothermic, more of the limited heat energy becomes available to continue cracking the heavy feed per unit time. The MF2 can be increased by at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 10, 13, 15, 18, or 20% through a
 30 r-pyoil fed coil, or can be increased by at least 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 10, 13, 15, 18, or 20% as measured by the furnace output provided that at least one coil processes r-pyoil. Optionally, the increase in combined output of ethylene and propylene can be

accomplished without varying the heat flux in the furnace, or without varying the r-pyoil fed coil outlet temperature, or without varying the fuel feed rate to the burners assigned to heat the coils containing only non-recycle content cracker feed, or without varying the fuel feed rate to any of the burners in the furnace. The MF2 higher hydrocarbon mass flow rate in the r-pyoil containing coils can be through one or at least one coil in a furnace, or two or at least two, or 50% or at least 50%, or 75% or at least 75%, or through all of the coils in a furnace.

[0312] The olefin-containing effluent stream can have a total output of propylene and ethylene from the combined cracker stream at MF2 that is the same as or higher than the output of propylene and ethylene of an effluent stream obtained by cracking the same cracker feed but without r-pyoil by at least 0.5%, or at least 1%, or at least 2%, or at least 2.5%, determined as:

$$\% \text{increase} = \frac{O_{mf2} - O_{mf1}}{O_{mf1}} \times 100$$

where O_{mf1} is the combined output of propylene and ethylene content in the cracker effluent at MF1 made without r-pyoil; and

O_{mf2} is the combined output of propylene and ethylene content in the cracker effluent at MF2 made with r-pyoil.

[0313] The olefin-containing effluent stream can have a total output of propylene and ethylene from the combined cracker stream at MF2 that is least 1, 5, 10, 15, 20%, and/or up to 80, 70, 65% of the mass flow rate increase between MF2 and MF1 on a percentage basis. Examples of suitable ranges include 1 to 80, or 1 to 70, or 1 to 65, or 5 to 80, or 5 to 70, or 5 to 65, or 10 to 80, or 10 to 70, or 10 to 65, or 15 to 80, or 15 to 70, or 15 to 65, or 20 to 80, or 20 to 70, or 20 to 65, or 25 to 80, or 25 to 70, or 26 to 65, or 35 to 80, or 35 to 70, or 35 to 65, or 40 to 80, or 40 to 70, or 40 to 65, each expressed as a percent%. For example, if the percentage difference between MF2 and MF1 is 5%, and the total output of propylene and ethylene is increased by 2.5%, the olefin increase as a function of mass flow increase is 50% (2.5%/5% x 100). This can be determined as:

$$\% \text{relative increase} = \frac{\Delta O\%}{\Delta MF\%} \times 100$$

where $\Delta O\%$ is percentage increase between the combined output of propylene and ethylene content in the cracker effluent at MF1 made without r-pyoil and MF2 made with r-pyoil (using the aforementioned equation); and $\Delta MF\%$ is the percentage increase of MF2 over MF1.

[0314] Optionally, the olefin-containing effluent stream can have a total wt.% of propylene and ethylene from the combined cracker stream at MF2 that is the same as or higher than the wt.% of propylene and ethylene of an effluent stream obtained by cracking the same cracker feed but without r-pyoil by at least 0.5%, or at least 1%, or at least 2%, or at least 2.5%, determined as:

$$\% \text{increase} = \frac{Emf2 - Emf1}{Emf1} \times 100$$

where E_{mf1} is the combined wt.% of propylene and ethylene content in the cracker effluent at MF1 made without r-pyoil; and

E_{mf2} is the combined wt.% of propylene and ethylene content in the cracker effluent at MF2 made with r-pyoil.

[0315] There is also provided a method for making one or more olefins, said method comprising:

(a) cracking a cracker stream in a cracking furnace to provide a first olefin-containing effluent exiting the cracking furnace at a first coil outlet temperature (COT1);

(b) subsequent to step (a), adding a stream comprising a recycle content pyrolysis oil composition (r-pyoil) to said cracker stream to form a combined cracker stream; and

(c) cracking said combined cracker stream in said cracking unit to provide a second olefin-containing effluent exiting the cracking furnace at a second coil outlet temperature (COT2),

wherein, when said r-pyoil is heavier than said cracker stream, COT2 is equal to or less than COT1,

wherein, when said r-pyoil is lighter than said cracker stream, COT2 is greater than or equal to COT1.

[0316] In this method, the embodiments described above for a COT2 lower than COT1 are also applicable here. The COT2 can be in a Set Mode or Free Float Mode.

In one embodiment or in combination with any other mentioned embodiments, the COT2 is in a Free Float Mode and the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the combined cracker stream in step (b) is higher than the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the cracker stream in step (a). In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned
 5 embodiments, the COT2 is in a Set Mode.

[0317] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, there is provided a method for making one or more olefins by:

(a) cracking a cracker stream in a cracking unit at a first coil outlet temperature (COT1);

10 (b) subsequent to step (a), adding a stream comprising a recycle content pyrolysis oil composition (r-pyoil) to said cracker stream to form a combined cracker stream; and

(c) cracking said combined cracker stream in said cracking unit at a second coil outlet temperature (COT2), wherein said second coil outlet temperature is
 15 higher than the first coil outlet temperature.

[0318] The COT2 can be at least 5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 18, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50°C and/or not more than about not more than 150, 140, 130, 125, 120, 110, 105, 100, 90, 80, 75, 70, or 65°C higher than COT1.

[0319] In one embodiment or in combination with any other mentioned
 20 embodiments, r-pyoil is added to the inlet of at least one coil, or at least two coils, or at least 50%, or at least 75%, or all of the coils, to form at least one combined cracker stream, or at least two combined cracker streams, or at least the same number of combined crackers streams as coils accepting a feed of r-pyoil. At least one, or at least two of the combined cracker streams, or at least all of the r-pyoil fed coils can
 25 have a COT2 that is higher than their respective COT1. In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, at least one, or at least two coils, or at least 50%, or at least 75% of the coils within said cracking furnace contain only non-recycle content cracker feed, with at least one of the coils in the cracking furnace being fed with r-pyoil, and the coil or at least some of multiple coils fed with r-pyoil
 30 having a COT2 higher than their respective COT1.

[0320] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the combined stream in step (b) is substantially the

same as or lower than the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the cracker stream in step (a). By substantially the same is meant not more than a 2% difference, or not more than a 1% difference, or not more than a 0.25% difference. When the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the combined cracker stream in step (b) is substantially the same as or lower than the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the cracker stream (a), and the COT2 is allowed to operate in a Free Float Mode (where at least 1 of the tubes contains non-recycle content cracker stream), the COT2 on the r-pyoil containing coil can rise relative to COT1. This is the case even though the pyoil, having a larger number average molecular weight compared to the cracker stream, requires less energy to crack. Without being bound to a theory, it is believed that one or a combination of factors contribute to the temperature rise, including the following:

- i. lower heat energy is required to crack pyoil in the combined stream and/or
- ii. the occurrence of exothermic reactions among cracked products of pyoil, such as diels-alder reactions.

[0321] This effect can be seen when the other process variables are constant, such as the firebox fuel rate, dilution steam ratio, location of feeds, and composition of the cracker feed.

[0322] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the COT2 can be set or fixed to a higher temperature than COT1 (the Set Mode). This is more applicable when the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the combined cracker stream is higher than the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the cracker stream which would otherwise lower the COT2. The higher second coil outlet temperature (COT2) can contribute to an increased severity and a decreased output of unconverted lighter cracker feed (e.g. C₂-C₄ feed), which can assist with downstream capacity restricted fractionation columns.

[0323] In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, whether the COT2 is higher or lower than COT1, the cracker feed compositions are the same when a comparison is made between COT2 with a COT1. Desirably, the cracker feed composition in step (a) is the same cracker composition as used to make the combined cracker stream in step (b). Optionally, the cracker composition feed in step (a) is continuously fed to the cracker unit, and the addition of pyoil in step (b) is to the continuous cracker feed in step (a). Optionally, the feed of pyoil to the cracker

feed is continuous for at least 1 day, or at least 2 days, or at least 3 days, or at least 1 week, or at least 2 weeks, or at least 1 month, or at least 3 months, or at least 6 months or at least 1 year.

[0324] The amount of raising or lowering the cracker feed in step (b) in any of the mentioned embodiments can be at least 2%, or at least 5%, or at least 8%, or at least 10%. In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the amount of lowering the cracker feed in step (b) can be an amount that corresponds to the addition of pyoil by weight. In one embodiment or in combination with any mentioned embodiments, the mass flow of the combined cracker feed is at least 1%, or at least 5%, or at least 8%, or at least 10% higher than the hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the cracker feed in step (a).

[0325] In any or all of the mentioned embodiments, the cracker feed or combined cracker feed mass flows and COT relationships and measurements are satisfied if any one coil in the furnace satisfies the stated relationships but can also be present in multiple tubes depending on how the pyoil is fed and distributed.

[0326] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the burners in the radiant zone provide an average heat flux into the coil in the range of from 60 to 160 kW/m² or 70 to 145 kW/m² or 75 to 130 kW/m². The maximum (hottest) coil surface temperature is in the range of 1035 to 1150°C or 1060 to 1180°C. The pressure at the inlet of the furnace coil in the radiant section is in the range of 1.5 to 8 bar absolute (bara), or 2.5 to 7 bara, while the outlet pressure of the furnace coil in the radiant section is in the range of from 1.03 to 2.75 bara, or 1.03 to 2.06 bara. The pressure drop across the furnace coil in the radiant section can be from 1.5 to 5 bara, or 1.75 to 3.5 bara, or 1.5 to 3 bara, or 1.5 to 3.5 bara.

[0327] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the yield of olefin – ethylene, propylene, butadiene, or combinations thereof – can be at least 15, or at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, in each case percent. As used herein, the term “yield” refers to the mass of product/mass of feedstock x 100%. The olefin-containing effluent stream comprises at least about 30, or at least 40, or at least 50, or at least 60, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least

90, or at least 95, or at least 97, or at least 99, in each case weight percent of ethylene, propylene, or ethylene and propylene, based on the total weight of the effluent stream.

[0328] In an embodiment or in combination with one or more embodiments mentioned herein, the olefin-containing effluent stream 670 can comprise C₂ to C₄ olefins, or propylene, or ethylene, or C₄ olefins, in an amount of at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, or 90 weight percent, based on the weight of the olefin-containing effluent. The stream may comprise predominantly ethylene, predominantly propylene, or predominantly ethylene and propylene, based on the olefins in the olefin-containing effluent, or based on the weight of the C₁-C₅ hydrocarbons in the olefin-containing effluent, or based on the weight of the olefin-containing effluent stream. The weight ratio of ethylene-to-propylene in the olefin-containing effluent stream can be at least about 0.2:1, 0.3:1, 0.4:1, 0.5:1, 0.6:1, 0.7:1, 0.8:1, 0.9:1, 1:1, 1.1:1, 1.2:1, 1.3:1, 1.4:1, 1.5:1, 1.6:1, 1.7:1, 1.8:1, 1.9:1, or 2:1 and/or not more than 3:1, 2.9:1, 2.8:1, 2.7:1, 2.5:1, 2.3:1, 2.2:1, 2.1:1, 2:1, 1.7:1, 1.5:1, or 1.25:1. In an embodiment or in combination with one or more embodiments mentioned herein, the olefin-containing effluent stream can have a ratio of propylene:ethylene that is higher than the propylene:ethylene ratio of an effluent stream obtained by cracking the same cracker feed but without r-pyoil at equivalent dilution steam ratios, feed locations, cracker feed compositions (other than the r-pyoil), and allowing the coils fed with r-pyoil to be in the Float Mode, or if all coils in a furnace are fed with r-pyoil, then at the same temperature prior to feeding r-pyoil. As discussed above, this is possible when the mass flow of the cracker feed remains substantially the same resulting in a higher hydrocarbon mass flow rate of the combined cracker stream when r-pyoil is added relative to the original feed of the cracker stream.

[0329] The olefin-containing effluent stream can have a ratio of propylene:ethylene that is at least 1% higher, or at least 2% higher, or at least 3% higher, or at least 4% higher, or at least 5% higher or at least 7% higher or at least 10% higher or at least 12% higher or at least 15% higher or at least 17% higher or at least 20% higher than the propylene:ethylene ratio of an effluent stream obtained by cracking the same cracker feed but without r-pyoil. Alternatively or in addition, the olefin-containing effluent stream can have a ratio of propylene:ethylene that is up to

50% higher, or up to 45% higher, or up to 40% higher, or up to 35% higher, or up to 25% higher, or up to 20% higher than the propylene:ethylene ratio of an effluent stream obtained by cracking the same cracker feed but without r-pyoil, in each case determined as:

$$\% \text{increase} = \frac{E_r - E}{E} \times 100$$

where E is the propylene:ethylene ratio by wt.% in the cracker effluent made without r-pyoil; and

E_r is the propylene:ethylene ratio by wt.% in the cracker effluent made with r-pyoil.

[0330] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the amount of ethylene and propylene can remain substantially unchanged or increased in the cracked olefin-containing effluent stream relative to an effluent stream without r-pyoil. It is surprising that a liquid r-pyoil can be fed to a gas fed furnace that accepts and cracks a predominant C₂-C₄ composition and obtain an olefin-containing effluent stream that can remain substantially unchanged or improved in certain cases relative to a C₂-C₄ cracker feed without r-pyoil. The heavy molecular weight of r-pyoil could have predominately contributed to the formation of aromatics and participate in the formation of olefins (ethylene and propylene in particular) in only a minor amount. However, we have found that the combined weight percent of ethylene and propylene, and even the output, does not significantly drop, and in many cases stays the same or can increase when r-pyoil is added to a cracker feed to form a combined cracker feed at the same hydrocarbon mass flow rates relative to a cracker feed without r-pyoil. The olefin-containing effluent stream can have a total wt.% of propylene and ethylene that is the same as or higher than the propylene and ethylene content of an effluent stream obtained by cracking the same cracker feed but without r-pyoil by at least 0.5%, or at least 1%, or at least 2%, or at least 2.5%, determined as:

$$\% \text{increase} = \frac{E_r - E}{E} \times 100$$

where E is the combined wt.% of propylene and ethylene content in the cracker effluent made without r-pyoil; and

E_r is the combined wt.% of propylene and ethylene content in the cracker effluent made with r-pyoil.

[0331] In an embodiment or in combination with one or more embodiments mentioned herein, the wt.% of propylene can improve in an olefin-containing effluent stream when the dilution steam ratio (ratio of steam:hydrocarbons by weight) is above 0.3, or above 0.35, or at least 0.4. The increase in the wt.% of propylene when the dilution steam ratio is at least 0.3, or at least 0.35, or at least 0.4 can be up to 0.25 wt.%, or up to 0.4 wt.%, or up to 0.5 wt.%, or up to 0.7 wt.%, or up to 1 wt.%, or up to 1.5 wt.%, or up to 2 wt.%, where the increase is measured as the simple difference between the wt.% of propylene between an olefin-containing effluent stream made with r-pyoil at a dilution steam ratio of 0.2 and an olefin-containing effluent stream made with r-pyoil at a dilution steam ratio of at least 0.3, all other conditions being the same.

[0332] When the dilution steam ratio is increased as noted above, the ratio of propylene:ethylene can also increase, or can be at least 1% higher, or at least 2% higher, or at least 3% higher, or at least 4% higher, or at least 5% higher or at least 7% higher or at least 10% higher or at least 12% higher or at least 15% higher or at least 17% higher or at least 20% higher than the propylene:ethylene ratio of an olefin-containing effluent stream made with r-pyoil at a dilution steam ratio of 0.2.

[0333] In an embodiment or in combination with one or more embodiments mentioned herein, when the dilution steam ratio is increased, the olefin-containing effluent stream can have a reduced wt.% of methane, when measured relative to an olefin-containing effluent stream at a dilution steam ratio of 0.2. The wt.% of methane in the olefin-containing effluent stream can be reduced by at least 0.25 wt.%, or by at least 0.5 wt.%, or by at least 0.75 wt.%, or by at least 1 wt.%, or by at least 1.25 wt.%, or by at least 1.5 wt.%, measured as the absolute value difference in wt.% between the olefin-containing effluent stream at a dilution steam ratio of 0.2 and at the higher dilution steam ratio value.

[0334] In an embodiment or in combination with one or more embodiments mentioned herein, the amount of unconverted products in the olefin-containing effluent is decreased, when measured relative to a cracker feed that does not contain r-pyoil and all other conditions being the same, including hydrocarbon mass flow rate.

For example, the amount of propane and/or ethane can be decreased by addition of r-pyoil. This can be advantageous to decrease the mass flow of the recycle loop to thereby (a) decrease cryogenic energy costs and/or (b) potentially increase capacity on the plant if the plant is already capacity constrained. Further it can debottleneck the propylene fractionator if it is already to its capacity limit. The amount of unconverted products in the olefin containing effluent can decrease by at least 2%, or at least 5%, or at least 8%, or at least 10%, or at least 13%, or at least 15%, or at least 18%, or at least 20%.

[0335] In an embodiment or in combination with one or more embodiments mentioned herein, the amount of unconverted products (e.g. combined propane and ethane amount) in the olefin-containing effluent is decreased while the combined output of ethylene and propylene does not drop and is even improved, when measured relative to a cracker feed that does not contain r-pyoil. Optionally, all other conditions are the same including the hydrocarbon mass flow rate and with respect to temperature, where the fuel feed rate to heat the burners to the non-recycle content cracker fed coils remains unchanged, or optionally when the fuel feed rate to all coils in the furnace remains unchanged. Alternatively, the same relationship can hold true on a wt.% basis rather than an output basis.

[0336] For example, the combined amount (either or both of output or wt.%) of propane and ethane in the olefin containing effluent can decrease by at least 2%, or at least 5%, or at least 8%, or at least 10%, or at least 13,%, or at least 15%, or at least 18%, or at least 20%, and in each case up to 40% or up to 35% or up to 30%, in each case without a decrease in the combined amount of ethylene and propylene, and even can accompany an increase in the combined amount of ethylene and propylene. In another example, the amount of propane in the olefin containing effluent can decrease by at least 2%, or at least 5%, or at least 8%, or at least 10%, or at least 13,%, or at least 15%, or at least 18%, or at least 20%, and in each case up to 40% or up to 35% or up to 30%, in each case without a decrease in the combined amount of ethylene and propylene, and even can accompany an increase in the combined amount of ethylene and propylene. In any one of these embodiments, the cracker feed (other than r-pyoil and as fed to the inlet of the convection zone) can be predominately propane by moles, or at least 90 mole% propane, or at least 95 mole% propane, or at least 96

mole % propane, or at least 98 mole% propane; or the fresh supply of cracker feed can be at least HD5 quality propane.

[0337] In an embodiment or in combination with one or more embodiments mentioned herein, the ratio of propane:(ethylene and propylene) in the olefin-containing effluent can decrease with the addition of r-pyoil to the cracker feed when measured relative to the same cracker feed without pyoil and all other conditions being the same, measured either as wt.% or output. The ratio of propane:(ethylene and propylene combined) in the olefin-containing effluent can be not more than 0.50:1, or less than 0.50:1, or not more than 0.48:1, or not more than 0.46:1, or no more than 0.43:1, or no more than 0.40:1, or no more than 0.38:1, or no more than 0.35:1, or no more than 0.33:1, or no more than 0.30:1. The low ratios indicate that a high amount of ethylene + propylene can be achieved or maintained with a corresponding drop in unconverted products such as propane.

[0338] In an embodiment or in combination with one or more embodiments mentioned herein, the amount of C₆₊ products in the olefin-containing effluent can be increased, if such products are desired such as for a BTX stream to make derivatives thereof, when r-pyoil and steam are fed downstream of the inlet to the convection box, or when one or both of r-pyoil and steam are fed at the cross-over location. The amount of C₆₊ products in the olefin-containing effluent can be increased by 5%, or by 10%, or by 15%, or by 20%, or by 30% when r-pyoil and steam are fed downstream of the inlet to the convection box, when measured against feeding r-pyoil at the inlet to the convection box, all other conditions being the same. The % increase can be calculated as:

$$\% \text{increase} = \frac{E_i - E_d}{E_i} \times 100$$

where E_i is the C₆₊ content in the olefin-containing cracker effluent made by introducing r-pyoil at the inlet of the convection box; and

E_d is the C₆₊ content in the olefin-containing cracker effluent made by introducing r-pyoil and steam downstream of the inlet of the convection box.

[0339] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the cracked olefin-containing effluent stream may include relatively minor amounts of aromatics and other heavy components. For example, the

olefin-containing effluent stream may include at least 0.5, 1, 2, or 2.5 weight percent and/or not more than about 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 weight percent of aromatics, based on the total weight of the stream. We have found that the level of C₆₊ species in the olefin-containing effluent can be not more than 5 wt.%, or not more than 4 wt.%, or not more than 3.5 wt.%, or not more than 3 wt.%, or not more than 2.8 wt.%, or not more than 2.5 wt.%. The C₆₊ species includes all aromatics, as well as all paraffins and cyclic compounds having a carbon number of 6 or more. As used throughout, the mention of amounts of aromatics can be represented by amounts of C₆₊ species since the amount of aromatics would not exceed the amount of C₆₊ species.

[0340] The olefin-containing effluent may have an olefin-to-aromatic ratio, by weight %, of at least 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, 5:1, 6:1, 7:1, 8:1, 9:1, 10:1, 11:1, 12:1, 13:1, 14:1, 15:1, 16:1, 17:1, 18:1, 19:1, 20:1, 21:1, 22:1, 23:1, 24:1, 25:1, 26:1, 27:1, 28:1, 29:1, or 30:1 and/or not more than 100:1, 90:1, 85:1, 80:1, 75:1, 70:1, 65:1, 60:1, 55:1, 50:1, 45:1, 40:1, 35:1, 30:1, 25:1, 20:1, 15:1, 10:1, or 5:1. As used herein, “olefin-to-aromatic ratio” is the ratio of total weight of C₂ and C₃ olefins to the total weight of aromatics, as defined previously. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the effluent stream can have an olefin-to-aromatic ratio of at least 2.5:1, 2.75:1, 3.5:1, 4.5:1, 5.5:1, 6.5:1, 7.5:1, 8.5:1, 9.5:1, 10.5:1, 11.5:1, 12.5:1, or 13.5:1.

[0341] The olefin-containing effluent may have an olefin:C₆₊ ratio, by weight %, of at least 8.5:1, or at least 9.5:1, or at least 10:1, or at least 10.5:1, or at least 12:1, or at least 13:1, or at least 15:1, or at least 17:1, or at least 19:1, or at least 20:1, or at least 25:1, or at least 28:1, or at least 30:1. In addition or in the alternative, the olefin-containing effluent may have an olefin:C₆₊ ratio of up to 40:1, or up to 35:1, or up to 30:1, or up to 25:1, or up to 23:1. As used herein, “olefin-to-aromatic ratio” is the ratio of total weight of C₂ and C₃ olefins to the total weight of aromatics, as defined previously.

[0342] Additionally, or in the alternative, the olefin-containing effluent stream can have an olefin-to-C₆₊ ratio of at least about 1.5:1, 1.75:1, 2:1, 2.25:1, 2.5:1, 2.75:1, 3:1, 3.25:1, 3.5:1, 3.75:1, 4:1, 4.25:1, 4.5:1, 4.75:1, 5:1, 5.25:1, 5.5:1, 5.75:1,

6:1, 6.25:1, 6.5:1, 6.75:1, 7:1, 7.25:1, 7.5:1, 7.75:1, 8:1, 8.25:1, 8.5:1, 8.75:1, 9:1, 9.5:1, 10:1, 10.5:1, 12:1, 13:1, 15:1, 17:1, 19:1, 20:1, 25:1, 28:1, or 30:1.

[0343] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the olefin:aromatic ratio decreases with an increase in the amount of r-pyoil added to the cracker feed. Since r-pyoil cracks at a lower temperature, it will crack earlier than propane or ethane, and therefore has more time to react to make other products such as aromatics. Although the aromatic content in the olefin-containing effluent increases with an increasing amount of pyoil, the amount of aromatics produced is remarkably low as noted above.

[0344] The olefin-containing composition may also include trace amounts of aromatics. For example, the composition may have a benzene content of at least 0.25, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5 weight percent and/or not more than about 2, 1.7, 1.6, 1.5 weight percent. Additionally, or in the alternative, the composition may have a toluene content of at least 0.005, 0.010, 0.015, or 0.020 and/or not more than 0.5, 0.4, 0.3, or 0.2 weight percent. Both percentages are based on the total weight of the composition. Alternatively, or in addition, the effluent can have a benzene content of at least 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, or 0.55 and/or not more than about 2, 1.9, 1.8, 1.7, or 1.6 weight percent and/or a toluene content of at least 0.01, 0.05, or 0.10 and/or not more than 0.5, 0.4, 0.3, or 0.2 weight percent.

[0345] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the olefin-containing effluent withdrawn from a cracking furnace which has cracked a composition comprising r-pyoil may include an elevated amount of one or more compounds or by-products not found in olefin-containing effluent streams formed by processing conventional cracker feed. For example, the cracker effluent formed by cracking r-pyoil (r-olefin) may include elevated amounts of 1,3-butadiene, 1,3-cyclopentadiene, dicyclopentadiene, or a combination of these components. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the total amount (by weight) of these components may be at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, or 85 percent higher than an identical cracker feed stream processed under the same conditions and at the same mass feed rate, but without r-pyoil. The total amount (by weight) of 1,3-butadiene may be at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, or 85

percent higher than an identical cracker feed stream processed under the same conditions and at the same mass feed rate, but without r-pyoil. The total amount (by weight) of 1,3-cyclopentadiene may be at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, or 85 percent higher than an identical cracker feed stream processed under the same conditions and at the same mass feed rate, but without r-pyoil. The total amount (by weight) of dicyclopentadiene may be at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, or 85 percent higher than an identical cracker feed stream processed under the same conditions and at the same mass feed rate, but without r-pyoil. The percent difference is calculated by dividing the difference in weight percent of one or more of the above components in the r-pyoil and conventional streams by the amount (in weight percent) of the component in the conventional stream, or:

$$\% \text{increase} = \frac{E_r - E}{E} \times 100$$

where E is the wt.% of the component in the cracker effluent made without r-pyoil; and

E_r is the wt.% of the component in the cracker effluent made with r-pyoil.

[0346] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the olefin-containing effluent stream may comprise acetylene. The amount of acetylene can be at least 2000 ppm, at least 5000 ppm, at least 8000 ppm, or at least 10,000 ppm based on the total weight of the effluent stream from the furnace. It may also be not more than 50,000 ppm, not more than 40,000 ppm, not more than 30,000 ppm, or not more than 25,000 ppm, or not more than 10,000 ppm, or not more than 6,000 ppm, or not more than 5000 ppm.

[0347] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the olefin-containing effluent stream may comprise methyl acetylene and propadiene (MAPD). The amount of MAPD may be at least 2 ppm, at least 5 ppm, at least 10 ppm, at least 20 ppm, at least 50 ppm, at least 100 ppm, at least 500 ppm, at least 1000 ppm, at least 5000 ppm, or at least 10,000 ppm, based on the total weight of the effluent stream. It may also be not more than 50,000 ppm, not more than 40,000 ppm, or not more than 30,000 ppm, or not more than 10,000 ppm, or not more than 6,000 ppm, or not more than 5,000 ppm.

[0348] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the olefin-containing effluent stream may comprise low or no amounts of carbon dioxide. The olefin-containing effluent stream can have an amount, in wt.%, of carbon dioxide that is not more than the amount of carbon dioxide in an effluent stream obtained by cracking the same cracker feed but without r-pyoil at equivalent conditions, or an amount this is not higher than 5%, or not higher than 2% of the amount of carbon dioxide, in wt.%, or the same amount as a comparative effluent stream without r-pyoil. Alternatively or in addition, the olefin-containing effluent stream can have an amount of carbon dioxide that is not more than 1000 ppm, or not more than 500 ppm, or not more than 100 ppm, or not more than 80 ppm, or not more than 50 ppm, or not more than 25 ppm, or not more than 10 ppm, or not more than 5 ppm.

[0349] Turning now to FIG. 9, a block diagram illustrating the main elements of the furnace effluent treatment section are shown.

[0350] As shown in FIG. 9, the olefin-containing effluent stream from the cracking furnace 700, which includes recycle content) is cooled rapidly (e.g., quenched) in a transfer line exchange ("TLE") 680 as shown in FIG. 8 in order to prevent production of large amounts of undesirable by-products and to minimize fouling in downstream equipment, and also to generate steam. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the temperature of the r-composition-containing effluent from the furnace can be reduced by 35 to 485°C, 35 to 375°C, or 90 to 550°C to a temperature of 500 to 760°C. The cooling step is performed immediately after the effluent stream leaves the furnace such as, for example, within 1 to 30, 5 to 20, or 5 to 15 milliseconds. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the quenching step is performed in a quench zone 710 via indirect heat exchange with high-pressure water or steam in a heat exchanger (sometimes called a transfer line exchanger as shown in FIG. 5 as TLE 340 and FIG. 8 as TLE 680), while, in other embodiments, the quench step is carried out by directly contacting the effluent with a quench liquid 712 (as generally shown in FIG. 9). The temperature of the quench liquid can be at least 65, or at least 80, or at least 90, or at least 100, in each case °C and/or not more than 210, or not more than 180, or not more than 165, or not more than 150, or not more than

135, in each case °C. When a quench liquid is used, the contacting may occur in a quench tower and a liquid stream may be removed from the quench tower comprising gasoline and other similar boiling-range hydrocarbon components. In some cases, quench liquid may be used when the cracker feed is predominantly liquid, and a heat exchanger may be used when the cracker feed is predominantly vapor.

[0351] The resulting cooled effluent stream is then vapor liquid separated and the vapor is compressed in a compression zone 720, such as in a gas compressor having, for example, between 1 and 5 compression stages with optional inter-stage cooling and liquid removal. The pressure of the gas stream at the outlet of the first set of compression stages is in the range of from 7 to 20 bar gauge (barg), 8.5 to 18 psig (0.6~1.3 barg), or 9.5 to 14 barg.

[0352] The resulting compressed stream is then treated in an acid gas removal zone 722 for removal of acid gases, including CO, CO₂, and H₂S by contact with an acid gas removal agent. Examples of acid gas removal agents can include, but are not limited to, caustic and various types of amines. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, a single contactor may be used, while, in other embodiments, a dual column absorber-stripper configuration may be employed.

[0353] The treated compressed olefin-containing stream may then be further compressed in another compression zone 724 via a compressor, optionally with inter-stage cooling and liquid separation. The resulting compressed stream, which has a pressure in the range of 20 to 50 barg, 25 to 45 barg, or 30 to 40 barg. Any suitable moisture removal method can be used including, for example, molecular sieves or other similar process to dry the gas in a drying zone 726. The resulting stream 730 may then be passed to the fractionation section, wherein the olefins and other components may be separated in to various high-purity product or intermediate streams.

[0354] Turning now to FIG. 10, a schematic depiction of the main steps of the fractionation section is provided. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the initial column of the fractionation train may not be a demethanizer 810, but may be a deethanizer 820, a depropanizer 840, or any other type of column. As used herein, the term “demethanizer,” refers to a column

whose light key is methane. Similarly, “deethanizer,” and “depropanizer,” refer to columns with ethane and propane as the light key component, respectively.

[0355] As shown in FIG. 10, a feed stream 870 from the quench section may introduced into a demethanizer (or other) column 810, wherein the methane and lighter (CO, CO₂, H₂) components 812 are separated from the ethane and heavier components 814. The demethanizer is operated at a temperature of at least -145, or at least -142, or at least -140, or at least -135, in each case °C and/or not more than -120, -125, -130, -135°C. The bottoms stream 814 from the demethanizer column, which includes at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95 or at least 99, in each case percent of the total amount of ethane and heavier components introduced into the column, is then introduced into a deethanizer column 820, wherein the C₂ and lighter components 816 are separated from the C₃ and heavier components 818 by fractional distillation. The de-ethanizer 820 can be operated with an overhead temperature of at least -35, or at least -30, or at least -25, or at least -20, in each case °C and/or not more than -5, -10, -10, -20°C, and an overhead pressure of at least 3, or at least 5, or at least 7, or at least 8, or at least 10, in each case barg and/or not more than 20, or not more than 18, or not more than 17, or not more than 15, or not more than 14, or not more than 13, in each case barg. The deethanizer column 820 recovers at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 97, or at least 99, in each case percent of the total amount of C₂ and lighter components introduced into the column in the overhead stream. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the overhead stream 816 removed from the deethanizer column comprises at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, in each case weight percent of ethane and ethylene, based on the total weight of the overhead stream.

[0356] As shown in FIG. 10, the C₂ and lighter overhead stream 816 from the deethanizer 820 is further separated in an ethane-ethylene fractionator column (ethylene fractionator) 830. In the ethane-ethylene fractionator column 830, an ethylene and lighter component stream 822 can be withdrawn from the overhead of the column 830 or as a side stream from the top ½ of the column, while the ethane and

any residual heavier components are removed in the bottoms stream 824. The ethylene fractionator 830 may be operated at an overhead temperature of at least -45, or at least -40, or at least -35, or at least -30, or at least -25, or at least -20, in each case °C and/or not more than -15, or not more than -20, or not more than -25, in each case °C, and an overhead pressure of at least 10, or at least 12, or at least 15, in each case barg and/or not more than 25, 22, 20 barg. The overhead stream 822, which is enriched in ethylene, can include at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 97, or at least 98, or at least 99, in each case weight percent ethylene, based on the total weight of the stream and may be sent to downstream processing unit for further processing, storage, or sale. The overhead ethylene stream 822 produced during the cracking of a cracker feedstock containing r-pyol is a r-ethylene composition or stream. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the r-ethylene stream may be used to make one or more petrochemicals.

[0357] The bottoms stream from the ethane-ethylene fractionator 824 may include at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 98, in each case weight percent ethane, based on the total weight of the bottoms stream. All or a portion of the recovered ethane may be recycled to the cracker furnace as additional feedstock, alone or in combination with the r-pyol containing feed stream, as discussed previously.

[0358] The liquid bottoms stream 818 withdrawn from the deethanizer column, which may be enriched in C3 and heavier components, may be separated in a depropanizer 840, as shown in FIG. 10. In the depropanizer 840, C3 and lighter components are removed as an overhead vapor stream 826, while C4 and heavier components may exit the column in the liquid bottoms 828. The depropanizer 840 can be operated with an overhead temperature of at least 20, or at least 35, or at least 40, in each case °C and/or not more than 70, 65, 60, 55°C, and an overhead pressure of at least 10, or at least 12, or at least 15, in each case barg and/or not more than 20, or not more than 17, or not more than 15, in each case barg. The depropanizer column 840 recovers at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 97, or at least 99, in each case

percent of the total amount of C3 and lighter components introduced into the column in the overhead stream 826. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the overhead stream 826 removed from the depropanizer column 840 comprises at least or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 98, in each case weight percent of propane and propylene, based on the total weight of the overhead stream 826.

[0359] The overhead stream 826 from the depropanizer 840 are introduced into a propane-propylene fractionator (propylene fractionator) 860, wherein the propylene and any lighter components are removed in the overhead stream 832, while the propane and any heavier components exit the column in the bottoms stream 834. The propylene fractionator 860 may be operated at an overhead temperature of at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, in each case °C and/or not more than 55, 50, 45, 40°C, and an overhead pressure of at least 12, or at least 15, or at least 17, or at least 20, in each case barg and/or not more than 20, or not more than 17, or not more than 15, or not more than 12, in each case barg. The overhead stream 860, which is enriched in propylene, can include at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 97, or at least 98, or at least 99, in each case weight percent propylene, based on the total weight of the stream and may be sent to downstream processing unit for further processing, storage, or sale. The overhead propylene stream produced during the cracking of a cracker feedstock containing r-pyoil is a r-propylene composition or stream. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the stream may be used to make one or more petrochemicals.

[0360] The bottoms stream 834 from the propane-propylene fractionator 860 may include at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 98, in each case weight percent propane, based on the total weight of the bottoms stream 834. All or a portion of the recovered propane may be recycled to the cracker furnace as additional feedstock, alone or in combination with r-pyoil, as discussed previously.

[0361] Referring again to FIG. 10, the bottoms stream 828 from the depropanizer column 840 may be sent to a debutanizer column 850 for separating C4 components, including butenes, butanes and butadienes, from C5+ components. The debutanizer can be operated with an overhead temperature of at least 20, or at least 25, or at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, in each case °C and/or not more than 60, or not more than 65, or not more than 60, or not more than 55, or not more than 50, in each case °C and an overhead pressure of at least 2, or at least 3, or at least 4, or at least 5, in each case barg and/or not more than 8, or not more than 6, or not more than 4, or not more than 2, in each case barg. The debutanizer column recovers at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, or at least 97, or at least 99, in each case percent of the total amount of C4 and lighter components introduced into the column in the overhead stream 836. In an embodiment or in combination with any of the embodiments mentioned herein, the overhead stream 836 removed from the debutanizer column comprises at least 30, or at least 35, or at least 40, or at least 45, or at least 50, or at least 55, or at least 60, or at least 65, or at least 70, or at least 75, or at least 80, or at least 85, or at least 90, or at least 95, in each case weight percent of butadiene, based on the total weight of the overhead stream. The overhead stream 836 produced during the cracking of a cracker feedstock containing r-pyoil is a r-butadiene composition or stream. The bottoms stream 838 from the debutanizer includes mainly C5 and heavier components, in an amount of at least 50, or at least 60, or at least 70, or at least 80, or at least 90, or at least 95 weight percent, based on the total weight of the stream. The debutanizer bottoms stream 838 may be sent for further separation, processing, storage, sale or use.

[0362] The overhead stream 836 from the debutanizer, or the C4s, can be subjected to any conventional separation methods such as extraction or distillation processes to recover a more concentrated stream of butadiene.

THE EO PROCESS

[0363] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is now provided a method for processing pr-Et by feeding the pr-Et to a reactor in which is made ethylene oxide or an EO composition. In another

embodiment, there is provided a method for making a r-EO or pr-EO by reacting pr-Et with oxygen composition to produce an EO effluent, optionally containing a pr-EO composition. There is also provided a r-EO or pr-EO, having a monomer derived from a pr-Et composition. Further, there is provided a pr-EO, and other compounds or polymers or articles made thereby.

[0364] EO compositions can be prepared by reacting EO in the presence of a catalyst and oxygen. Optionally, at least a portion of the pr-Et is derived directly or indirectly from the cracking of r-pyoil to thereby obtain an r-Et composition.

[0365] The synthetic process for making the EO using ethylene composition or a r-Et can be accomplished as follows.

[0366] As mentioned above, the process for making the ethylene oxide composition, including the r-EO, can be generally carried out in a reaction vessel by charging one or more feedstock streams containing ethylene and oxygen, and reacting them in a direct oxidation method in the reaction vessel in the presence of a heterogenous catalyst.

[0367] In one embodiment, or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, ethylene can be subjected to gas phase oxidation reaction step using a supply of molecular oxygen and in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as a silver catalyst, and thereby form an EO vapor composition; contacting the EO composition with an absorption liquid (e.g. water) in an EO absorption column to produce a liquid (or aqueous) EO composition; and purifying the liquid EO composition to obtain an enriched liquid EO composition enriched in the concentration of EO relative to the concentration of EO discharged from the EO absorption column. Uncondensed gases discharged from the EO purification system may also contain some EO and can therefore be processed through an EO reabsorption column. The EO purification system may include an EO desorber or stripping step, a purification step, a dehydration step, and a separation step between light and heavy fractions.

[0368] In the reaction step, unreacted ethylene can be discharged from the reaction vessel, flow to the EO absorption column, and be discharged from the overhead of the EO absorption column along with CO₂, water, and inert gases and an EO absorption overhead stream. Optionally, at least a portion of the EO absorption overhead stream can be recycled back to the reaction vessel in the reaction step, and

optionally of the overhead stream can be purged and fed to a carbon dioxide gas absorption column to contact an alkali absorption liquid and strip and recover CO₂.

[0369] In one embodiment or in any of the mentioned embodiments, unreacted r-Et can be recycled back to the reaction vessel, optionally taken from the overhead of an EO absorption column. The source of the r-Et can be feedstock r-Et fed to the reaction vessel that is not converted in the reaction vessel.

[0370] In the reaction step, the source feedstock gas fed to the EO reaction vessel is ethylene and molecular oxygen optionally in combination with other gases, such as chlorinated compounds, nitrogen, helium, argon, carbon dioxide, steam and/ or C1-C3 alkanes. Inhibitors such chlorinated compounds (e.g vinyl chloride, methyl chloride, t-butyl, monochloroethane, dichloromethane, dichloroethylene, etc.) can be added in suitable amounts (e.g. 0.01-1000 ppm by volume) to act as reaction moderators and mitigate over-oxidation of EO to CO₂ and H₂O.

[0371] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the concentration of pr-Et, introduced into a reactor vessel is at least 90 wt.%, or at least 95 wt.%, or at least 97 wt.%, or at least 99 wt.%, based on the weight of the ethylene fed to the reactor.

[0372] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the Et fed to the reaction vessel does not contain recycle content. In another embodiment, at least a portion of the Et composition fed to the reaction vessel is derived directly or indirectly from the cracking of r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas. For example, at least 0.005 wt.%, or at least 0.01 wt.%, or at least 0.05 wt.%, or at least 0.1 wt.%, or at least 0.15 wt.%, or at least 0.2 wt.%, or at least 0.25 wt.%, or at least 0.3 wt.%, or at least 0.35 wt.%, or at least 0.4 wt.%, or at least 0.45 wt.%, or at least 0.5 wt.%, or at least 0.6 wt.%, or at least 0.7 wt.%, or at least 0.8 wt.%, or at least 0.9 wt.%, or at least 1 wt.%, or at least 2 wt.%, or at least 3 wt.%, or at least 4 wt.%, or at least 5 wt.%, or at least 6 wt.%, or at least 7 wt.%, or at least 8 wt.%, or at least 9 wt.%, or at least 10 wt.%, or at least 11 wt.%, or at least 13 wt.%, or at least 15 wt.%, or at least 20 wt.%, or at least 25 wt.%, or at least 30 wt.%, or at least 35 wt.%, or at least 40 wt.%, or at least 45 wt.%, or at least 50 wt.%, or at least 55 wt.%, or at least 60 wt.%, or at least 70 wt.%, or at least 80 wt.%, or at least 90 wt.%, or at least 95 wt.%, or at least 98 wt.%, or at least 99 wt.%, or 100 wt.% of the ethylene fed to

the reaction vessel is r-Et or pr-Et. In addition, or in the alternative, up to 100 wt.%, or up to 98 wt.%, or up to 95 wt.%, or up to 90 wt.%, or up to 80 wt.%, or up to 75 wt.%, or up to 70 wt.%, or up to 60 wt.%, or up to 50 wt.%, or up to 40 wt.%, or up to 30 wt.%, or up to 20 wt.%, or up to 10 wt.%, or up to 8 wt.%, or up to 5 wt.%, or up to 4 wt.%, or up to 3 wt.%, or up to 2 wt.%, or up to 1 wt.%, or up to 0.8 wt.%, or up to 0.7 wt.%, or up to 0.6 wt.%, or up to 0.5 wt.%, or up to 0.4 wt.%, or up to 0.3 wt.%, or up to 0.2 wt.%, or up to 0.1 wt.%, or up to 0.09 wt.%, or up to 0.07 wt.%, or up to 0.05 wt.%, or up to 0.03 wt.%, or up to 0.02 wt.%, or up to 0.01 wt.% of the ethylene fed to the reaction vessel is pr-Et, based on the weight the ethylene fed to the reaction vessel. In each case, the stated amounts are also applicable to not only ethylene as fed into the reactor, but alternatively or in addition, to the pr-Et stock supplied to a manufacturer of EO, or can be used as a basis for associating or calculating the amount of recycle content in pr-Et, such as when blending a source of pr-Et with non-recycle content Et to make ethylene composition having pr-Et in quantities mentioned above .

[0373] Suitable reaction catalysts include silver metal or silver oxide deposited onto a solid carrier to make a heterogeneous catalyst. Suitable co-metal promoters or accelerators include sodium, potassium, rubidium, rhenium, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, cesium, and/or nitrate- or nitrite-forming compounds. Suitable supports include alumina, aluminosilicates, magnesia, zirconia, silica, pumice, silicon carbide, and the like.

[0374] Suitable reaction temperatures are 200-300°C, or 220–280 °C, and care is taken to not over oxidize ethylene to CO₂ and thereby lower the yield of EO. The reaction pressure can be from 150–440 psi and the reaction can be conducted at a residence time from 5-30 seconds or 5 to 15 seconds at gas hourly space velocities ranging from 100 to 20,000 hr⁻¹, or from 1000 to 10,000 hr⁻¹, or 2000 to 8000 hr⁻¹, or 3000 to 7000 hr⁻¹.

[0375] The oxygen supplied to the reaction vessel can be air, but to increase the yield of EO, the it is desirably a gaseous composition having a concentration of oxygen that is higher than atmospheric content, such as at least 50 mole% purity, or at least 80 mole% purity, or at least 90 mole% purity, or at least 95 mole% purity. The reaction vessel can be a tubular reactor containing a plurality of tubes in a single or a

plurality of bundles. For example, the reaction vessel can contain at least 20 tubes, or at least 50 tubes, or at least 100 tubes, or at least 500 tubes, or at least 1000 tubes.

The tubes can be packed with catalyst.

[0376] The liquid or aqueous EO composition discharged from the EO absorption column can be charged to an EO desorber to obtain an EO gaseous overhead and a bottoms glycol stream containing glycols carried in the liquid EO composition discharged from the EO absorption column. The EO overhead composition from the EO desorber can be stripped of its low boilers and the remaining EO can be distilled to separate water from EO.

[0377] CO₂ contained in the overhead gas stream from the EO absorption column (or EO scrubber) can be recovered. At least a portion of the EO absorption column overhead stream can be compressed and fed to a carbon dioxide scrubber column in which the overhead stream is contacted, optionally in a countercurrent flow, with a scrubbing media (e.g. hot aqueous alkali solution such as potassium carbonate) to form a liquid aqueous alkali solution enriched in CO₂ as an underflow. The underflow can then be charged to a CO₂ desorber column where CO₂ is liberated, typically stepwise by flashing.

[0378] The flashing can be generated by operating the CO₂ desorber under a pressure that is less than the pressure in the CO₂ scrubber column. Suitable pressure in the CO₂ desorber can be from 0.01 to 0.5 MPa gauge. The CO₂ desorber can be operated at a temperature from 80 to 120° C. hot alkali solution from the CO₂ scrubber can be charged to the top of the CO₂ desorber and CO₂ is liberated through a pressure flash and discharged from the CO₂ desorber overhead.

[0379] The remaining hot alkali solution containing carbon dioxide that was not liberated through flash can be charged to a gas-liquid contact zone and contacted with a countercurrent vapor stream such as steam and carbon dioxide is stripped from the hot alkali solution discharged from the CO₂ desorber.

[0380] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the EO or AD composition has associated with it, or contains, or is labelled, advertised, or certified as containing recycle content in an amount of at least 0.01 wt.%, or at least 0.05 wt.%, or at least 0.1 wt.%, or at least 0.5 wt.%, or at least 0.75 wt.%, or at least 1 wt.%, or at least 1.25 wt.%, or at least 1.5 wt.%, or at least

1.75 wt.%, or at least 2 wt.%, or at least 2.25 wt.%, or at least 2.5 wt.%, or at least 2.75 wt.%, or at least 3 wt.%, or at least 3.5 wt.%, or at least 4 wt.%, or at least 4.5 wt.%, or at least 5 wt.%, or at least 6 wt.%, or at least 7 wt.%, or at least 10 wt.%, or at least 15 wt.%, or at least 20 wt.%, or at least 25 wt.%, or at least 30 wt.%, or at least 35 wt.%, or at least 40 wt.%, or at least 45 wt.%, or at least 50 wt.%, or at least 55 wt.%, or at least 60 wt.%, or at least 65 wt.% and/or the amount can be up to 100 wt.%, or up to 95 wt.%, or up to 90 wt.%, or up to 80 wt.%, or up to 70 wt.%, or up to 60 wt.%, or up to 50 wt.%, or up to 40 wt.%, or up to 30 wt.%, or up to 25 wt.%, or up to 22 wt.%, or up to 20 wt.%, or up to 18 wt.%, or up to 16 wt.%, or up to 15 wt.%, or up to 14 wt.%, or up to 13 wt.%, or up to 11 wt.%, or up to 10 wt.%, or up to 8 wt.%, or up to 6 wt.%, or up to 5 wt.%, or up to 4 wt.%, or up to 3 wt.%, or up to 2 wt.%, or up to 1 wt.%, or up to 0.9 wt.%, or up to 0.8 wt.%, or up to 0.7 wt.%, based on the weight of the EO or AD composition, respectively. The recycle content associated with the EO or AD can be established by applying a recycle content value to the EO or AD, such as through deducting the recycle content value from a recycle inventory populated with allotments (credit or allocation) or by reacting a r-Et or r-AO feedstock to make r-EO or r-AD, respectively. The allotment can be contained in a recycle inventory created, maintained or operated by or for the EO or AD manufacturer. The allotments are obtained from any source along any manufacturing chain of products. In one embodiment, the origin of the allotment is from pyrolyzing recycled waste, or from cracking r-pyoil or from r-pygas.

[0381] The amount of recycle content in an r-Et raw material fed to an EO reactor, or the amount of recycle content applied to the r-EO, or the amount of r-Et needed to feed the reactor to claim a desired amount of recycle content in the EO in the event that all the recycle content from the r-Et is applied to the EO, can be determined or calculated by any of the following methods:

- (i) the amount of an allotment associated with the r-Et used to feed the reactor applied determined by the amount certified or declared by the supplier of the ethylene composition transferred to the manufacturer of the EO, or
- (ii) the amount of allocation declared by the EO manufacturer as fed to the EO reactor, or

- (iii) using a mass balance approach to back-calculate the minimum amount of recycle content in the feedstock from an amount of recycle content declared, advertised, or accounted for by the manufacturer, whether or not accurate, as applied to the EO product, or
- 5 (iv) blending of non-recycle content with recycle content feedstock Et or associating recycle content to a portion of the feedstock, using pro-rata mass approach

[0382] Satisfying any one of the methods (i)-(iv) is sufficient to establish the portion of r-Et that is derived directly or indirectly from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste. In the event that a r-Et feed is blended with a recycle feed from other recycle sources, a pro-rata approach to the mass of r-Et directly or indirectly obtained from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste to the mass of recycle ethylenes from other sources is adopted to determine the percentage in the declaration attributable to r-Et obtained directly or indirectly from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

[0383] Methods (i)-(ii) need no calculation since they are determined based on what the Et manufacturer or EO manufacturer or suppliers declare, claim, or otherwise communicate to each other or the public. Method (iii) and (iv) is calculated.

[0384] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the minimum amount of recycle content Et fed to the reactor can be determined by knowing the amount of recycle content associated with the end product EO and assuming that the entire recycle content in the EO is attributable to the r-Et fed to the reactor and none to oxygen fed to the reactor. The minimum portion of r-Et content derived directly or indirectly from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the

cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, to make an EO product associated with a particular amount of recycle content, can be calculated as:

$$P = \left(\frac{\%D}{100} \right) \times \left(\frac{Pm}{Rm} \right) \times \left(\frac{100}{Y} \right) \times 100$$

where P means the minimum portion of r-Et derived directly or indirectly recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and

$\%D$ means the percentage of recycle content declared in product r-EO, and

Pm means the molecular weight of product EO, and

Rm means the molecular weight of reactant Et as a moiety in EO product, not to exceed the molecular weight of the reactant Et, and

Y means the percent yield of the product, e.g. EO, determined as an average annual yield regardless of whether or not the feedstock is r-Et. If an average annual yield is not known, the yield can be assumed to be industry average using the same process technology.

[0385] As an example, a supply of EO is declared to have 10% recycle content, the recycle content is attributable to r-Et, the yield to make EO is at 25%, the MW of EO is 44.05 g/m, and the molecular weight of the Et moiety in EO is the molecular weight of Et or 28.05 g/mol. The minimum amount of recycle content in the r-Et fed to the reactor from an EO composition certified or advertised as having 10% recycle content would be calculated as:

$$P = \left(\frac{10\%}{100} \right) \times \left(\frac{44.05}{28.05} \right) \times \left(\frac{100\%}{25} \right) \times 100 = 62.81\%.$$

[0386] The amount of recycle content in the r-Et feed can be greater than 62.81% resulting in excess recycle content left over if the designation of recycle content in the EO is at only 10%. For example, the r-Et may contain 90% recycle content, and only 10% is ascribed to the EO, with the remainder available to the product reserved in a recycle inventory. The excess recycle content may be stored in a recycle inventory and applied to other EO products that either are not made with r-Et or with a deficient amount of r-Et recycle content relative to the amount of recycle content one desires to apply to the EO. However, whether or not the r-Et feedstock actually was designated

by the manufacturer of the EO as containing the minimum amount of recycle content, a r-EO designated as containing a certain recycle content is nevertheless deemed to have been made from a r-Et feedstock containing the minimum recycle content by the calculation method described above.

[0387] In the case of a pro-rata mass approach in method (iv), the portion of r-Et derived directly or indirectly from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste would be calculated on the basis of the mass of recycle content available to the EO manufacturer by way of purchase or transfer or created in case the Et is integrated into r-Et production, that is attributed to the feedstock on a daily run divided by the mass of the r-Et feedstock, or:

$$P = \frac{Mr}{Ma} \times 100$$

where P means the percentage of recycle content in the Et feedstock stream, and

where Mr is the mass of recycle content attributed to the r-Et stream on a daily basis, and

Ma is the mass of the entire Et feedstock used to make EO on the corresponding day.

[0388] For example, if an EO manufacturer has available 1000 kg of a recycle allocation or credit that has its origin in pyrolyzing recycled waste, and the EO manufacturer elects to attribute 10 kg of the recycle allocation to an Et feedstock used to make the EO, and the Et feedstock employs 100 kg per day to make EO, the portion P of the r-Et feedstock derived directly or indirectly from cracking pyoil would be 10kg/100kg, or 10 wt%. The Et feedstock composition would be considered to be a r-Et composition because a portion of the recycle allocation is applied to the Et feedstock used to make the EO.

[0389] In another embodiment, there is provided a variety of methods for apportioning the recycle content among the various products made by an EO or AD manufacturer or the products made by any one entity or a combinations of entities among the Family of Entities of which the EO or AD manufacturer, respectively, is a

part. For example, the EO or AD manufacturer, of any combination or the entirety of its Family of Entities, or a Site, can:

a. adopt a symmetric distribution of recycle content values among its product(s) based on the same fractional percentage of recycle content in one or more feedstocks, or based on the amount of allotment received. For example, if 5 wt.% of the Et or AO feedstock is r-Et or r-AAO, respectively (or pr-Et or pr-AO), or if the allotment value is 5 wt.% of the entire Et or AO feedstock, then all EO or AD made with the Et or AO feedstock may contain 5 wt.% recycle content value discounted by the yield of EO or AD, respectively, actually made. In this case, the amount of recycle content in the products is proportional (taking into account the yield) to the amount of recycle content in the feedstock to make the products; or

b. adopt an asymmetric distribution of recycle content values among its product(s) based on the same fractional percentage of recycle content in the one or more feedstocks, or based on the amount of allotment received. For example, if 5 wt.% of the Et or AO feedstock is r-Et or r-AO, or if the allotment value is 5 wt.% of the entire Et or AO feedstock, then one volume or batch of EO or AD can receive a greater amount of recycle content value than other batches or volume of EO or AD made, respectively, provided that the total amount of recycle content does not exceed the total amount of r-Et or r-AO or allotment received, or the total amount of recycle content in the recycle inventory. One batch of EO or AD can contain 5% recycle content by mass, and another batch can contain zero 0% recycle content, even though both volumes are made from the same volume of Et or AO feedstock, respectively. In the asymmetric distribution of recycle content, a manufacturer can tailor the recycle content to volumes of EO or AD sold as needed among customers, thereby providing flexibility among customers some of whom may need more recycle content than others in an EO or AD volume.

[0390] Both the symmetric distribution and the asymmetric distribution of recycle content can be proportional on a Site wide basis, or on a multi-Site basis. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycle content input (recycle content feedstock or allotments) can be to a Site, and recycle content values from said inputs are applied to one or more products made at the same Site, and at least one of the products made at the Site is EO or AD, and optionally at least a portion of the recycle content value is applied to the EO or AD products. The recycle content values can be applied symmetrically or asymmetrically to the products at the Site. The recycle content values can be applied across different EO or AD volumes symmetrically or asymmetrically, or applied across a combination of EO or AD and other products made at the Site. For example, a recycle content value is transferred to a recycle inventory at a Site, created at a Site, or a feedstock containing recycle content value is reacted at a Site (collectively the “a recycle input”), and recycle content values obtained from said inputs are:

- a. distributed symmetrically across at least a portion or across all EO or AD volume made at the Site over a period of time (e.g. within 1 week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or within the same calendar year, or continuously); or
- b. distributed symmetrically across at least a portion or across all EO or AD volume made at the Site and across at least a portion or across a second different product made at the same Site, each over the same period of time (e.g. within 1 week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or within the same calendar year, or continuously); or
- c. recycle content is distributed symmetrically across all products to which recycle content is actually applied that are made at the Site, over the same period of time (e.g. within the same day, or within 1 week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or within the same calendar year, or continuously). While a variety of products can be made at a Site, in this option, not all product have to receive a recycle content value, but for all products that do receive or to which are applied a recycle content value, the distribution is symmetrical; or

- d. distributed asymmetrically across at least two EO or AD volumes made at the same Site, optionally either over the same period of time (e.g. within 1 day, or within 1 week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or within a calendar year, or continuously), or as sold to at least two different customers. For example, one volume of EO or AD made can have a greater recycle content value than a second volume of EO or AD made at the Site, respectively, or one volume of EO or AD made at the Site and sold to one customer can have a greater recycle content value than a second volume of EO or AD made at the Site and sold to a second different customer, respectively, or
- e. distributed asymmetrically across at least one volume of EO or AD and at least one volume of a different product, each made at the same Site, optionally either over the same period of time (e.g. within 1 day, or within 1 week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or within a calendar year, or continuously), or as sold to at least two different customers.

[0391] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycle content input or creation (recycle content feedstock or allotments) can be to or at a first Site, and recycle content values from said inputs are transferred to a second Site and applied to one or more products made at a second Site, and at least one of the products made at the second Site is EO or AD, and optionally at least a portion of the recycle content value is applied to EO products made at the second Site. The recycle content values can be applied symmetrically or asymmetrically to the products at the second Site. The recycle content values can be applied across different EO or AD volumes symmetrically or asymmetrically, or applied across a combination of EO or AD and other products made at the second Site. For example, a recycle content value is transferred to a recycle inventory at a first Site, created at a first Site, or a feedstock containing recycle content value is reacted at a first Site (collectively the “a recycle input”), and recycle content values obtained from said inputs are:

- a. distributed symmetrically across at least a portion or across all EO or AD volume made at a second Site over a period of time (e.g. within 1

week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or within the same calendar year, or continuously); or

- 5 b. distributed symmetrically across at least a portion or across all EO or AD volume made at the second Site and across at least a portion or across a second different product made at the same second Site, each over the same period of time (e.g. within 1 week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or within the same calendar year, or continuously); or
- 10 c. recycle content is distributed symmetrically across all products to which recycle content is actually applied that are made at the second Site, over the same period of time (e.g. within the same day, or within 1 week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or within the same calendar year, or continuously). While a variety of products can be made at a second Site, in this option, not all product have to receive a recycle content value, but for all products that do receive or to which
- 15 are applied a recycle content value, the distribution is symmetrical; or
- d. distributed asymmetrically across at least two EO or AD volumes made at the same second Site, optionally either over the same period of time (e.g. within 1 day, or within 1 week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or within a calendar year, or continuously), or as sold to at
- 20 least two different customers. For example, one volume of EO or AD made can have a greater recycle content value than a second volume of EO or AD each made at the second Site, or one volume of EO made at the second Site and sold to one customer can have a greater recycle content value than a second volume of EO or AD made at the second
- 25 Site and sold to a second different customer, or
- e. distributed asymmetrically across at least one volume of EO or AD and at least one volume of a different product, each made at the same second Site, optionally either over the same period of time (e.g. within 1 day, or within 1 week, or within 1 month, or within 6 months, or
- 30 within a calendar year, or continuously), or as sold to at least two different customers.

[0392] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the EO manufacturer, or one among its Family of Entities, can make EO, or process an Et, or process Et and make an r-EO, or make r-EO, by obtaining any source of ethylene composition from a supplier, whether or not such ethylene composition has any direct or indirect recycle content, and either:

- i. from the same supplier of the ethylene composition, also obtain a recycle content allotment, or
- ii. from any person or entity, obtaining a recycle content allotment without a supply of ethylene composition from the person or entity transferring the recycle content allotment.

[0393] The allotment in (i) is obtained from an Et supplier, and the Et supplier also supplies Et to the EO manufacturer or within its Family of Entities. The circumstance described in (i) allows an EO manufacturer to obtain a supply of ethylene composition that is a non-recycle content Et, yet obtain a recycle content allotment from the Et supplier. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the Et supplier transfers a recycle content allotment to the EO manufacturer and a supply of Et to the EO manufacturer, where the recycle content allotment is not associated with the Et supplied, or even not associated with any Et made by the Et supplier. The recycle content allotment does not have to be tied to an amount of recycle content in ethylene composition or to any monomer used to make EO, but rather the recycle content allotment transferred by the Et supplier can be associated with other products derived directly or indirectly from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste or the recycle content of any downstream compounds obtained from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, such as r-ethylene, r-propylene, r-butadiene, r-aldehydes, r-alcohols, r-benzene, etc. For example, the Et supplier can transfer to the EO manufacturer a recycle content associated with r-ethylene and also supply a quantity of ethylene oxide even though r-ethylene was not used in the synthesis of the ethylene oxide. This allows flexibility among the Et supplier and EO manufacturer to apportion a recycle content among the variety of products they each make.

[0394] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the Et supplier transfers a recycle content allotment to the EO manufacturer and a supply of Et to the EO manufacturer, where the recycle content allotment is associated with Et. In this case, the Et transferred does not have to be a r-Et (one that is derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste); rather the Et supplied by the supplier can be any Et such as a non-recycle content Et, so long as the allocation supplied is associated with a manufacture of Et. Optionally, the Et being supplied can r-Et and at least a portion of the recycle content allotment being transferred can be the recycle content in the r-Et. The recycle content allotment transferred to the EO manufacturer can be up front with the Et supplied in installments, or with each Et installment, or apportioned as desired among the parties.

[0395] The allotment in (ii) is obtained by the EO manufacturer (or its Family of Entities) from any person or entity without obtaining a supply of Et from the person or entity. The person or entity can be an Et manufacturer that does not supply Et to the EO manufacturer or its Family of Entities, or the person or entity can be a manufacturer that does not make Et. In either case, the circumstances of (ii) allows an EO manufacturer to obtain a recycle content allotment without having to purchase any Et from the entity supplying the recycle content allotment. For example, the person or entity may transfer a recycle content allotment through a buy/sell model or contract to the EO manufacturer or its Family of Entities without requiring purchase or sale of an allotment (e.g. as a product swap of products that are not Et), or the person or entity may outright sell the allotment to the EO manufacturer or one among its Family of Entities. Alternatively, the person or entity may transfer a product, other than Et, along with its associated recycle content allotment to the EO manufacturer. This can be attractive to an EO manufacturer that has a diversified business making a variety of products other than EO requiring raw materials other than Et that the person or entity can supply to the EO manufacturer.

[0396] The EO or AD manufacturer can deposit the allotment into a recycle inventory. The EO or AD manufacturer also makes EO or AD, respectively, whether or not a recycle content is applied to the EO or AD so made and whether or not a recycle content value, if applied to the EO or AD, is drawn from the recycle

inventory. For example, the EO or AD manufacturer, or any entity among its Family of Entities may:

- a. deposit the allotment into a recycle inventory and merely store it; or
- b. deposit the allotment into a recycle inventory and apply a recycle content value from the recycle inventory to products other than EO made by the EO manufacturer or to products other than AD made by an AD manufacturer, or
- c. sell or transfer an allotment from the recycle inventory into which the allotment obtained as noted above was deposited.

[0397] If desired, however, from that recycle inventory, any allotment can be deducted and applied to the EO or AD product in any amount and at any time up to the point of sale or transfer of the EO or AD, respectively, to a third party. Thus, the recycle content allotment applied to the EO or AD can be derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing recycled waste, or the recycle content allotment applied to the EO or AD is not derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste. For example, a recycle inventory of allotments can be generated having a variety of sources for creating the allotments. Some recycle content allotments (credits) can have their origin in methanolysis of recycled waste, or from gasification of recycled waste, or from mechanical recycling of waste plastic or metal recycling, and/or from pyrolyzing recycled waste, or from any other chemical or mechanical recycling technology. The recycle inventory may or may not track the origin or basis of obtaining a recycle content, or the recycle inventory may not allow one to associate the origin or basis of an allocation to the allocation applied to EO or AD. Thus, in this embodiment, it is sufficient that a recycle content value is deducted from recycle inventory and applied to EO or AD regardless of the source or origin of the recycle content value, provided that an allotment derived from pyrolyzing recycled waste is also obtained by the EO or AD manufacturer as specified in step (i) or step (ii), whether or not that allotment is actually deposited into the recycle inventory. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the allotment obtained in step (i) or (ii) is deposited into a recycle inventory of allotments. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycle

content value deducted from the recycle inventory and applied to the EO originates from pyrolyzing recycled waste.

[0398] As used throughout, the recycle inventory of allotments can be owned by the EO or AD manufacturer, operated by the EO or AD manufacturer, owned or operated by other than the EO or AD manufacturer but at least in part for the EO or AD manufacturer, or licensed by the EO or AD manufacturer. Also, as used throughout, the EO or AD manufacturer may also include its Family of Entities. For example, while the EO or AD manufacturer may not own or operate the recycle inventory, one among its Family of Entities may own such a platform, or license it from an independent vendor, or operate it for the EO or AD manufacturer.

Alternatively, an independent entity may own and/or operate the recycle inventory and for a service fee operate and/or manage at least a portion of the recycle inventory for the EO manufacturer.

[0399] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the EO manufacturer obtains a supply of Et from a supplier, and also obtains an allotment from either (i) the supplier or (ii) from any other person or entity, where such allotment is derived from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and optionally the allotment is obtained from the Et supplier and can even be an allotment by virtue of obtaining a r-Et from the supplier. The EO manufacturer is deemed to obtain the supply of ethylene from a supplier if the supply is obtained by a person or entity within the Family of Entities of the EO manufacturer. The EO manufacturer then carries out one or more of the following steps:

- a. applying the allotment to EO made by the supply of Et;
- b. applying the allotment to EO not made by the supply of Et, such as would be the case where EO is already made and stored in recycle inventory, or to future made EO; or
- c. depositing the allotment into a recycle inventory from which is deducted a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of the recycle content value to:
 - i. EO to thereby obtain r-EO, or

- ii. to a compound or composition other than EO, or
- iii. both;

whether or not r-Et is used to make the EO composition, and whether or not the recycle content value applied to EO was obtained from a recycle content value in the allotment obtained in step (i) or step (ii) or deposited into the recycle inventory; or

- d. as described above, can merely be deposited into a recycle inventory and stored.

[0400] It is not necessary in all embodiments that r-Et is used to make the r-EO composition or that the r-EO was obtained from a recycle content allotment associated with ethylene composition. Further, it is not necessary that an allotment be applied to the feedstock for making the EO to which recycle content is applied. Rather, as noted above, the allotment, even if associated with ethylene composition when the ethylene composition is obtained from a supplier, can be deposited into an electronic recycle inventory. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, however, r-Et is used to make the r-EO composition. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the r-EO is obtained from a recycle content allotment associated with an alkylene composition. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, at least a portion of r-Et allotments are applied to EO to make a r-EO.

[0401] The ethylene oxide composition can be made from any source of ethylene composition, whether or not the ethylene composition is a r-Et, and whether or not the Et is obtained from a supplier or made by the EO manufacturer or within its Family of Entities. Once an EO composition is made, it can be designated as having recycle content based on and derived from at least a portion of the allotment, again whether or not the r-Et is used to make the r-EO composition and regardless of the source of Et used to make the EO. The allocation can be withdrawn or deducted from recycle inventory. The amount of the deduction and/or applied to the EO can correspond to any of the methods described above, e.g. a mass balance approach.

[0402] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, a recycle content ethylene oxide composition can be made by reacting ethylene composition obtained from any source in a synthetic process to make an EO, and a recycle content value can be applied to at least a portion of the EO to thereby

obtain r-EO. Optionally, a recycle content value can be obtained by deducting from a recycle inventory. The entire amount of recycle content value in the EO can correspond to the recycle content value deducted from the recycle inventory. Recycle content value deducted from the recycle inventory can be applied to both EO and products or compositions other than EO made by the EO manufacturer or a person or entity among its Family of Entities. The ethylene composition can be obtained from a third party, or made by the EO manufacturer, or made by a person or entity amount the Family of Entities of the EO manufacturer and transferred to the EO manufacturer. In another example, the EO manufacturer or its Family of Entities can have a first facility for making ethylene within a first Site, and a second facility within the first Site or a second facility within a second Site where the second facility makes EO, and transfer the ethylene from the first facility or first Site to the second facility or second Site. The facilities or Sites can be in direct or indirect, continuous or discontinuous, fluid communication or pipe communication with each other. A recycle content value is then applied to (e.g. assigned to, designate to correspond to, attributed to, or associated with) the EO to make a r-EO. At least a portion of the recycle content value applied to the EO is obtained from a recycle inventory.

[0403] Optionally, one may communicate to a third party that the r-EO has recycle content or is obtained or derived from recycled waste. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, one may communicate recycle content information about the EO to a third party where such recycle content information is based on or derived from at least a portion of the allocation or credit. The third party may be a customer of the EO manufacturer or supplier, or may be any other person or entity or governmental organization other than the entity owning the EO. The communication may electronic, by document, by advertisement, or any other means of communication.

[0404] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, a recycle content ethylene oxide composition is obtained by either making a first r-EO or by merely possessing (e.g. by way of purchase, transfer, or otherwise) a first r-EO already having a recycle content, and transferring a recycle content value between a recycle inventory and the first r-EO to obtain a second r-EO having different recycle content value than the first r-EO.

[0405] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the transferred recycle content value described above is deducted from the recycle inventory and applied to the first r-EO to obtain a second r-EO having a second recycle content value higher than the first r-EO contains, to thereby increase the recycle content in first r-EO.

[0406] The recycle content in the first r-EO need not be obtained from a recycle inventory, but rather can be attributed to EO by any of the methods described herein (e.g. by virtue of using a r-Et as a reactant feed), and the EO manufacturer may seek to further increase the recycle content in the first r-EO so made. In another example, an EO distributor may have r-EO in its inventory and seek to increase the recycle content value of the first r-EO in its possession. The recycle content in the first r-EO can be increased by applying a recycle content value withdrawn from a recycle inventory.

[0407] The recycle content value quantity that is deducted from recycle inventory is flexible and will depend on the amount of recycle content applied to the EO. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, it is at least sufficient to correspond with at least a portion of the recycle content in the r-EO. This is useful if, as noted above, a portion of the EO was made with r-Et where the recycle content value in the r-Et was not deposited into a recycle inventory, resulting in a r-EO and one desires to increase the recycle content in the r-EO by applying a recycle content value withdrawn from a recycle inventory; or where one possesses r-EO (by way of purchase, transfer, or otherwise) and desires to increase its recycle content value. Alternatively, the entire recycle content in the r-EO can be obtained by applying a recycle content value to the EO obtained from a recycle inventory.

[0408] The method for calculating the recycle content value of any products or reactants described herein is not limited, and can include the mass balance approach or the methods of calculation described above. The recycle inventory can be established on any basis and be a mix of basis. Examples of the origin for obtaining allotments deposited into a recycle inventory can be from pyrolyzing recycled waste, gasification of recycled waste, depolymerization of recycled waste such as through hydrolysis or methanolysis, and so on. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, at least a portion of the allocations deposited into

the recycle inventory is attributable to pyrolyzing recycled waste (e.g. obtained from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas). The recycle inventory may or may not track the origin of recycle content value deposited into the recycle inventory. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycle inventory distinguishes between a recycle content value obtained from pyrolyzing recycled waste (i.e., pyrolysis recycle content value) and recycle content values having their origin in other technologies (i.e., recycle content value). This may be accomplished simply by assigning distinguishing units of measure to the recycle content values having is origin in pyrolyzing recycled waste, or tracking the origin of the allocation by assigning or placing the allocation into a unique module, unique spreadsheet, unique column or row, unique database, unique taggants associated with a unit of measure, and the like to as to distinguish the:

- a. Origin of technology used to create the allotment, or
- b. The type of compound having recycle content from which the allocation is obtained, or
- c. The supplier or Site identity, or
- d. A combination thereof.

[0409] The recycle content value applied to the EO from the recycle inventory does not have to be obtained from allotments having their origin in pyrolyzing recycled waste. The recycle content values deducted from the recycle inventory and/or applied to the EO can be derived from any technology used to generate allocations from recycled waste, such as through methanolysis or gasification of recycled waste. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, however, the recycle content value applied to the EO or withdrawn/deducted from the recycle inventory have their origins or are derived from allotments obtained from pyrolyzing recycled waste.

[0410] The following are examples of applying (designating, assigning, or declaring a recycle content) a recycle content value or allotment to EO or to ethylene composition:

1. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an EO composition where the recycle content value is derived directly or indirectly with a recycle content ethylene or propylene (or any other

olefin), where such recycle content ethylene or propylene is obtained directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas, and the ethylene composition used to make the EO did not contain any recycle content or it did contain recycle content; or

- 5 2. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an EO composition where the recycle content value is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas; or
3. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an EO composition where the recycle content value is derived directly or
10 indirectly with a r-Et, whether or not such ethylene volume is used to make the EO; or
4. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an EO composition where the recycle content value is derived directly or
15 indirectly with a r-Et, and the r-Et is used as a feedstock to make the r-EO to which the recycle content value is applied, and:
 - a. all of the recycle content in the r- ethylene is applied to
 determine the amount of recycle content in the EO, or
 - b. only a portion of the recycle content in the r- ethylene is
20 applied to determine the amount of recycle content applied to the EO, the remainder stored in recycle inventory for use to
 future EO, or for application to other existing EO made from r-ethylene not containing any recycle content, or to increase the
 recycle content on an existing r-EO, or a combination thereof,
 or
 - c. none of the recycle content in the r- ethylene is applied to the
25 EO and instead is stored in a recycle inventory, and a recycle content from any source or origin is deducted from the recycle
 inventory and applied to EO; or
- 30 5. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to ethylene composition used to make an EO to thereby obtain a r-EO, where the recycle content value was obtained with the transfer or purchase of the same ethylene composition used to make the EO and the recycle

content value is associated with the recycle content in ethylene composition; or

6. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to ethylene composition used to make an EO to thereby obtain a r-EO, where the recycle content value was obtained with the transfer or purchase of the same ethylene composition used to make the EO and the recycle content value is not associated with the recycle content in ethylene composition but rather on the recycle content of a monomer used to make the ethylene composition, such as with propylene or ethylene or other olefins; or
7. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to ethylene composition used to make an EO to thereby obtain a r-EO, where the recycle content value was not obtained with the transfer or purchase of the ethylene composition and the recycle content value is associated with the recycle content in the ethylene composition; or
8. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to ethylene composition used to make an EO to thereby obtain a r-EO, where the recycle content value was not obtained with the transfer or purchase of the ethylene composition and the recycle content value is not associated with the recycle content in the ethylene composition but rather with the recycle content of any monomers used to make the ethylene composition, such as a recycle content value associated with recycle content in propylene or ethylene or other olefins; or
9. Obtaining a recycle content value derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing recycled waste, such as from cracking of r-pyoil, or obtained from a r-pygas, or associated with a r-composition, or associated with a r-ethylene, and:
 - a. no portion of the recycle content value is applied to ethylene composition to make EO and at least a portion is applied to EO to make a r-EO; or
 - b. less than the entire portion is applied to ethylene composition used to make EO and the remainder is stored in recycle

inventory or is applied to future made EO or is applied to existing EO in recycle inventory.

[0411] As used throughout, the step of deducting an allocation from a recycle inventory does not require its application to an EO or AD product. The deduction also does not mean that the quantity of the deduction disappears or is removed from the inventory logs. A deduction can be an adjustment of an entry, a withdrawal, an addition of an entry as a debit, or any other algorithm that adjusts inputs and outputs based on an amount of recycle content associated with a product and one or a cumulative amount of allocations on deposit in the recycle inventory. For example, a deduction can be a simple step of a reducing/debit entry from one column and an addition/credit to another column within the same program or books, or an algorithm that automates the deductions and entries/additions and/or applications or designations to a product slate. The step of applying a recycle content value to an EO or AD product also does not require the recycle content value or allocation to be applied physically to an EO or AD or AD product or to any document issued in association with the EO or AD product sold. For example, an EO or AD manufacturer may ship EO or AD product to a customer and satisfy the “application” of the recycle content value to the EO or AD product by electronically transferring a recycle content credit or certification document to the customer, or by applying a recycle content value to a package or container containing the EO or r-Et or AD or r-AO.

[0412] Some EO or AD manufacturers may be integrated into making downstream products using EO as a raw material, such as making dispersions, crop protection emulsions or suspensions, surfactants, metal working fluids, lubricants, scouring agents for gas sweetening, surfactants, polishes, urethane catalysts, solvents, dyes, rubber accelerator, emulsifiers, ink additives, and oil additives. They, and other non-integrated EO or AD manufacturers, can also offer to sell or sell EO or AD on the market as containing or obtained with an amount of recycle content. The recycle content designation can also be found on or in association with the downstream product made with the EO or AD.

[0413] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the amount of recycle content in the r-Et or in the r-EO will be based

on the allocation or credit obtained by the manufacturer of the EO composition or the amount available in the EO manufacturer's recycle inventory. A portion or all of the recycle content value in an allocation or credit obtained by or in the possession of a manufacturer of EO can be designated and assigned to a r-Et or r-EO on a mass balance basis.

[0414] There is now also provided a method of introducing or establishing a recycle content in ethylene oxide without necessarily using an r-ethylene feedstock. In this method,

a. an olefin supplier either:

- i. cracks a cracker feedstock comprising recycle pyoil to make an olefin composition at least a portion of which is obtained by cracking said recycle pyoil (r-Et), or
- ii. makes a pygas at least a portion of which is obtained by pyrolyzing a recycled waste stream (r-pygas), or
- iii. both; and

b. ethylene oxide manufacturer:

- i. obtaining an allotment derived directly or indirectly with said r-Et or said r-pygas from the supplier or a third-party transferring said allotment,
- ii. making ethylene oxide from any ethylene, and
- iii. associating at least a portion of the allotment with at least a portion of the ethylene oxide, whether or not the ethylene used to make the ethylene oxide contains r-ethylene.

[0415] In this method, the ethylene oxide manufacturer need not purchase r-ethylene from any entity or from the supplier of ethylene, and does not require the ethylene oxide manufacturer to purchase olefins, r-olefins, or ethylene from a particular source or supplier, and does not require the ethylene oxide manufacturer to use or purchase ethylene composition having r-ethylene in order to successfully establish a recycle content in the ethylene oxide composition. The ethylene manufacturer may use any source of ethylene and apply at least a portion of the allocation or credit to at least a portion of the ethylene feedstock or to at least a portion of the ethylene oxide product. When the allocation or credit is applied to the

feedstock ethylene, this would be an example of an r-ethylene feedstock indirectly derived from the cracking of r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas. The association by the ethylene oxide manufacturer may come in any form, whether by on in its recycle inventory, internal accounting methods, or declarations or claims made to a third party or the public.

[0416] In another embodiment, an exchanged recycle content value is deducted from a first r-EO and added to the recycle inventory to obtain a second r-EO having a second recycle content value lower than the first r-EO contains, to thereby decrease the recycle content in first r-EO. This embodiment, the above description concerning adding a recycle content value from a recycle inventory to a first r-EO applies in reverse to deducting a recycle content from first r-EO and adding it to a recycle inventory.

[0417] The allotment can be obtained from a variety of sources in the manufacturing chain starting from pyrolyzing recycled waste up to making and selling a r-Et. The recycle content value applied to EO or the allocation deposited into the recycle inventory need not be associated with r-Et. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the process for making r-EO can be flexible and allow for obtaining an allocation anywhere along the manufacturing chain to make EO starting from pyrolyzing recycled waste. For example, one can make r-EO by:

- a. pyrolyzing a pyrolysis feed comprising a recycled waste material to thereby form a pyrolysis effluent that contains r-pyoil and/or r-pygas. An allotment associated with the r-pyoil or r-pygas is automatically created by creation of pyoil or pygas from a recycled waste stream. The allotment may travel with the pyoil or pygas, or be dissociated from the pyoil or pygas such as by way of depositing the allotment into a recycle inventory; and
- b. optionally cracking a cracker feed that contains at least a portion of the r-pyoil made in step a) to thereby produce a cracker effluent containing r-olefins; or optionally cracking a cracker feed without r-pyoil to make olefins and applying a recycle content value to the olefins so made by deducting a recycle content value from a recycle inventory (in the case

that can be owned, operated, or for the benefit of an olefin producer or its Family of Entities) and applying the recycle content value to the olefins to make r-olefins;

- c. reacting any olefin volume in a synthetic process to make ethylene composition; optionally using the olefin made in step b) and optionally using a r-olefin made in step b) and optionally applying a recycle content value associated the manufacture of ethylene made to make r-Et; and
- d. reacting any ethylene in a synthetic process to make ethylene oxide; optionally using the ethylene made in step c) and optionally using a r-Et made in step c); and
- e. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of said ethylene oxide composition based on:
 - i. feeding r-Et as a feedstock or
 - ii. depositing at least a portion of an allotment obtained from any one or more of steps a) or b) or c) into a recycle inventory and deducting from said inventory a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of either or both of said values to EO to thereby obtain r-EO.

[0418] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is also provided a comprehensive process for making recycle content ethylene oxide by:

- a. making a r-Et by either cracking the r-pyoil or separating an olefin from the r-pygas; and
- b. converting at least a portion of any or said ethylene to ethylene oxide; and
- c. applying a recycle content value to said ethylene oxide to make a r-EO; and
- d. optionally, also making a r-pyoil or r-pygas or both by pyrolyzing a recycle feedstock

[0419] In this embodiment, all steps a)-c), or b)-c) can be practiced by and within a Family of Entities, by the same manufacturer, or optionally on the same Site.

[0420] In another method, the direct method, a recycle content can be introduced or established in ethylene oxide by:

- a. obtaining recycle ethylene composition at least a portion of which is directly derived from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas (“r-Et”),
- b. making ethylene oxide composition from a feedstock comprising r-Et,
- c. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of any ethylene oxide composition made by the same entity that made the ethylene oxide composition in step b), and the recycle content value is based at least partly on the amount of recycle content contained in the r-Et.

[0421] In another more detailed direct method, a recycle content can be introduced or established in ethylene oxide by:

- a. making a recycle olefin composition (e.g. ethylene or propylene) at least a portion of which is directly derived from the pyrolysis of recycle waste or from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas (“dr-Et”),
- b. making EO with a feedstock containing dr-Et,
- c. designating at least a portion of the EO as containing a recycle content based on at least a portion of the amount of dr-Et contained in the feedstock to obtain a dr-EO, optionally using a mass balance approach.

[0422] In these direct methods, the r-ethylene content used to make the ethylene oxide would be traceable to the olefin made by a supplier by cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas. Not all of the amount of r-olefin used to make the ethylene need be designated or associated with the ethylene. For example, if 1000 kg of r-ethylene is used to make r-Et, the Et manufacturer can designate less than 1000 kg of recycle content toward a particular batch of feedstock used to make the Et and may instead spread out the 1000 kg recycle content amount over various productions runs to make ethylene oxide. The ethylene manufacturer may elect to offer for sale its dr-ethylene oxide and in doing so may also elect to represent the r-ethylene oxide that is sold as containing, or obtained with sources that contain, a recycle content.

[0423] There is also provided a use for ethylene derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas, the use including converting r-ethylene in any synthetic process to make ethylene oxide.

[0424] There is also provided a use for a r-ethylene allotment or an r-olefin allotment that includes converting ethylene in a synthetic process to make ethylene oxide and applying at least a portion of an r-ethylene allotment or the r-olefin allotment to the ethylene oxide. An r-ethylene allotment or an r-olefin allotment is an allotment that is created by pyrolyzing recycled waste. Desirably, the allotments originate from the cracking of r-pyoil, or cracking of r-pyoil in a gas furnace, or from r-pygas.

[0425] There is also provided a use for oxygen by reacting oxygen with r-Et to make ethylene oxide, where the r-Et is derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing recycled waste.

[0426] There is also provided a use for oxygen by reacting oxygen with ethylene to make ethylene oxide, and applying at least a portion of a recycle content allotment to at least a portion of the ethylene oxide to make a r-ethylene oxide. At least a portion of the recycle inventory from which the recycle content allotment is applied to the ethylene oxide are allotments originating from pyrolyzing recycled waste. Desirably, the allotments originate from the cracking of r-pyoil, or cracking of r-pyoil in a gas furnace, or from r-pygas. Also, the allotment applied to the ethylene oxide can be a recycle content allotment originating from pyrolyzing recycled waste.

[0427] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is also provided a use of a recycle inventory by converting any ethylene composition in a synthetic process to make an ethylene oxide composition ("EO"); deducting a recycle content value from the recycle inventory and applying at least a portion of the deducted recycle content value to the EO, and at least a portion of the inventory contains a recycle content allotment. The recycle content allotment can be present in the inventory at the time of deducting a recycle content value from the recycle inventory, or a recycle content allotment deposit is made into the recycle inventory before deducting a recycle content value (but need not be present or accounted for when a deduction is made), or it can be present within a year from the deduction, or within the same calendar year as the deduction, or within the same

month as the deduction, or within the same week as the deduction. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycle content deduction is withdrawn against a recycle content allotment.

[0428] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned
5 embodiments, there is provided ethylene oxide composition that is obtained by any of the methods described above.

[0429] The same operator, owner, or any one among a Family of Entities may practice each of these steps, or one or more steps may be practiced among different operators, owners, or Family of Entities.

10 [0430] The ethylene, such an Et can be stored in a storage vessel and transferred to an EO manufacturing facility by way of truck, pipe, or ship, or as further described below, the Et production facility can be integrated with the EO facility. The ethylene may be shipped or transferred to the operator or facility that makes the ethylene oxide.

15 [0431] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, one may integrate two or more facilities and make r-EO. The facilities to make r-EO, the ethylene, the olefins, and the r-pyoil and/or r-pygas, can be stand-alone facilities or facilities integrated to each other. For example, one may establish a system of producing and consuming a recycle ethylene composition at least a portion of which is obtained from directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtaining r-
20 pygas; or a method of making r-EO, as follows:

- a. providing an ethylene manufacturing facility that produces at least in part ethylene composition (“Et”);
- b. providing an ethylene oxide manufacturing facility that makes an ethylene oxide composition (“EO”) and comprising a reactor
25 configured to accept Et; and
- c. feeding at least a portion of said Et from the ethylene manufacturing facility to the ethylene oxide manufacturing facility through a supply system providing fluid communication between said facilities;

wherein any one or both of the ethylene manufacturing facility or ethylene oxide
30 manufacturing facility makes or supplies a r-Et or recycle content ethylene oxide (r-EO), respectively, and optionally, wherein the ethylene manufacturing facility supplies r-Et to the ethylene oxide manufacturing facility through the supply system.

[0432] The feeding in step c) can be a supply system providing fluid communication between these two facilities and capable of supplying ethylene composition from the ethylene manufacturing facility to the EO manufacturing facility, such as a piping system that has a continuous or discontinuous flow.

5 [0433] The EO manufacturing facility can make r-EO, and can make the r-EO directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste or the cracking of r-pyoil or from r-pygas. For example, in a direct method, the EO manufacturing facility can make r-EO by accepting r-ethylene from the ethylene manufacturing facility and feeding the r-ethylene as a feed stream to a reactor to make EO. Alternatively, the EO
10 manufacturing facility can make r-EO by accepting any ethylene composition from the ethylene manufacturing facility and applying a recycle content to EO made with the ethylene composition by deducting recycle content value from its recycle inventory and applying them to the EO, optionally in amounts using the methods described above. The allotments obtained and stored in recycle inventory can be
15 obtained by any of the methods described above, and need not necessarily be allotments associated with r-ethylene.

[0434] The fluid communication can be gaseous, or liquid if compressed. The fluid communication need not be continuous and can be interrupted by storage tanks, valves, or other purification or treatment facilities, so long as the fluid can be
20 transported from one facility to the subsequent facility through, for example, an interconnecting pipe network and without the use of truck, train, ship, or airplane. For example, one or more storage vessels may be placed in the supply system so that the r-Et facility feeds r-Et to a storage facility and r-Et can be withdrawn from the storage facility as needed by the EO manufacturing facility, with valving and pumps and
25 compressors utilized an in line with the piping network as needed. Further, the facilities may share the same site, or in other words, one site may contain two or more of the facilities. Additionally, the facilities may also share storage tank sites, or storage tanks for ancillary chemicals, or may also share utilities, steam or other heat sources, etc., yet also be considered as discrete facilities since their unit operations are
30 separate. A facility will typically be bounded by a battery limit.

[0435] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the integrated process includes at least two facilities co-located within

5, or within 3, or within 2, or within 1 mile of each other (measured as a straight line). In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, at least two facilities are owned by the same Family of Entities.

[0436] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned
5 embodiments, there is also provided an integrated r-Et and r-EO generating and consumption system. This system includes:

- a. Provide an olefin manufacturing facility configured to produce an output composition comprising a recycle content ethylene (“r-Et”);
- b. provide ethylene oxide (EO) manufacturing facility having a reactor
10 configured to accept ethylene composition and making an output composition comprising a r-EO; and
- c. a piping system interconnecting at least two of said facilities, optionally with intermediate processing equipment or storage facilities, capable of taking off the output composition from one facility and
15 accept said output at any one or more of the other facilities.

[0437] The system does not necessarily require a fluid communication between the two facilities, although fluid communication is desirable. In this system, ethylene or propylene made at the olefin manufacturing facility can be delivered to the Et facility through the interconnecting piping network that can be interrupted by other
20 processing equipment, such as treatment, purification, pumps, compression, or equipment adapted to combine streams, or storage facilities, all containing optional metering, valving, or interlock equipment. The equipment can be a fixed to the ground or fixed to structures that are fixed to the ground. The interconnecting piping does not need to connect to the Et reactor or the cracker, but rather to a delivery and
25 receiving point at the respective facilities. The same concept applies between the Et facility and the EO facility. The interconnecting pipework need not connect all three facilities to each other, but rather the interconnecting pipework can be between facilities.

[0438] There can now also be provided a package or a combination of a r-EO or
30 AD and a recycle content identifier associated with r-EO or AD, respectively, where the identifier is or contains a representation that the EO or AD contains, or is sourced from or associated with a recycle content. The package can be any suitable package

for containing ethylene oxide, such as a containers made of stainless steel, aluminium, zinc, nickel, copper, teflon, ceramics, or glass, optionally pressurized with a nitrogen blanket, or in suitable railroad cars. The identifier can be a certificate document, a product specification stating the recycle content, a label, a logo or certification mark from a certification agency representing that the article or package contains contents or the EO or AD contains, or is made from sources or associated with recycle content, or it can be electronic statements by the EO or AD manufacturer that accompany a purchase order or the product, or posted on a website as a statement, representation, or a logo representing that the EO or AD contains or is made from sources that are associated with or contain recycle content, or it can be an advertisement transmitted electronically, by or in a website, by email, or by television, or through a tradeshow, in each case that is associated with EO or AD. The identifier need not state or represent that the recycle content is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas. Rather, it is sufficient that the EO or AD is directly or indirectly obtained at least in part from the cracking of r-pyoil, and the identifier can merely convey or communicate that the EO or AD has or is sourced from a recycle content, regardless of the source.

[0439] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is provided a system or package comprising:

- a. EO or AD, and
- b. an identifier (e.g. a credit, label or certification) associated with said EO or AD, said identifier being a representation that said EO or AD has recycle content or is made from a source having recycle content

[0440] The system can be a physical combination, such as a package having at least some EO or AD as its contents and the package has a label, such as a logo, that the contents such as the EO or AD has or is sourced from a recycle content.

Alternatively, the label or certification can be issued to a third party or customer as part of a standard operating procedure of an entity whenever it transfers or sells EO or AD having or sourced from recycle content. The identifier does not have to be physically on the EO or AD or on a package, and does not have to be on any physical document that accompanies or is associated with the EO or AD. For example, the identifier can be an electronic credit or certification or representation transferred

electronically by the EO or AD manufacturer to a customer in connection with the sale or transfer of the EO or AD product, and by sole virtue of being a credit, it is a representation that the EO or AD has recycle content. The identifier, such as a label (such as a logo) or certification need not state or represent that the recycle content is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas. Rather, it is sufficient that the EO or AD is directly or indirectly obtained at least in part either (i) from pyrolyzing recycled waste or (ii) from a recycle inventory into which at least a portion of the deposits or credits in the recycle inventory have their origin in pyrolyzing recycled waste. The identifier itself need only convey or communicate that the EO or AD has or is sourced from a recycle content, regardless of the source. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, articles made from the EO or AD may have the identifier, such as a stamp or logo embedded or adhered to the article. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the identifier is an electronic recycle content credit from any source. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the identifier is an electronic recycle content credit derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing recycled waste.

[0441] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the r-EO or r-AD, or articles made thereby, can be offered for sale or sold as EO or AD containing or obtained with, or an article containing or obtained with, recycle content. The sale or offer for sale can be accompanied with a certification or representation of the recycle content claim made in association with the EO or AD or article made with the EO or AD.

[0442] The obtaining of an allocation and designating (whether internally such as through a bookkeeping or a recycle inventory tracking software program or externally by way of declaration, certification, advertising, representing, etc) can be by the EO or AD manufacturer or within the EO or AD manufacturer Family of Entities, respectively. The designation of at least a portion of the EO or AD as corresponding to at least a portion of the allotment (e.g. allocation or credit) can occur through a variety of means and according to the system employed by the EO or AD manufacturer, which can vary from manufacturer to manufacturer. For example, the designation can occur internally merely through a log entry in the books or files of the

EO or AD manufacturer or other inventory software program, or through an advertisement or statement on a specification, on a package, on the product, by way of a logo associated with the product, by way of a certification declaration sheet associated with a product sold, or through formulas that compute the amount deducted from recycle inventory relative to the amount of recycle content applied to a product.

[0443] Optionally, the EO can be sold. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is provided a method of offering to sell or selling ethylene oxide by:

- a. converting ethylene composition in a synthetic process to make an ethylene oxide composition (“EO”),
- b. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of the EO to thereby obtain a recycle EO (“r-EO”), and
- c. offering to sell or selling the r-EO as having a recycle content or obtained or derived from recycled waste.

[0444] An EO manufacturer or its Family of Entities can obtain a recycle content allocation, and the allocation can be obtained by any of the means described herein and can be deposited into recycle inventory, the recycle content allocation derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste. The ethylene converted in a synthetic process to make an ethylene oxide composition can be any ethylene composition obtained from any source, including a non-r-Et composition, or it can be a r- ethylene composition. The r-EO sold or offered for sale can be designated (e.g. labelled or certified or otherwise associated) as having a recycle content value. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, at least a portion of the recycle content value associated with the r-EO can be drawn from a recycle inventory. In another embodiment, at least a portion of the recycle content value in the EO is obtained by converting r-Et. The recycle content value deducted from the recycle inventory can be a non-pyrolysis recycle content value or can be a pyrolysis recycle content allocation; i.e. a recycle content value that has its origin in pyrolysis of recycled waste. The recycle inventory can optionally contain at least one entry that is an allocation derived directly or indirectly from pyrolysis of recycled waste. The designation can be the amount of allocation deducted from recycle inventory, or the amount of recycle content declared or determined by the EO

manufacturer in its accounts. The amount of recycle content does not necessarily have to be applied to the EO product in a physical fashion. The designation can be an internal designation to or by the EO manufacturer or its Family of Entities or a service provider in contractual relationship to the EO manufacturer or its Family of Entities.

5 The amount of recycle content represented as contained in the EO sold or offered for sale has a relationship or linkage to the designation. The amount of recycle content can be a 1:1 relationship in the amount of recycle content declared on an EO offered for sale or sold and the amount of recycle content assigned or designated to the EO by the EO manufacturer.

10 **[0445]** The steps described need not be sequential, and can be independent from each other. For example, the steps a) and b) can be simultaneous, such as would be the case if employs a r-Et composition to make the EO since the r-Et is both ethylene composition and has a recycle content allocation associated with it; or where the process of making EO is continuous and the application of the EO application of the
15 recycle content value occurs during the manufacture of EO.

[0446] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is also provided a compound having a moiety obtained from r-EO. When such compounds contain r-EO, the compound is a recycle content compound as well. Examples of such compounds include:

- 20 a. An alkanolamine (e.g. ethanolamine or diethanolamine or methylethanolamine) containing a moiety obtained from r-EO, and their processes of reacting an amine compound with r-EO to obtain an r-alkanolamine composition; or
- 25 b. A glycol ether containing a moiety obtained from r-EO, and their processes of reacting an alcohol (typically a C2-C10 alcohol) with r-EO to obtain a r-glycol ether; or
- 30 c. A polyoxyalkylene polyol having a number average molecular weight of at least 500, or at least 1000, and containing a moiety obtained from r-EO and their processes of reacting an alcohol, low molecular weight polyol (e.g. less than 500 or less than 250 or less than 150 in each case MWn) with alkylene oxide at least a portion of which is r-EO to obtain an r-polyoxylalkylene polyol having an

average hydroxyl functionality of at least 1.8, or at least 1.9, or at least 2, or at least 2.4; or

- d. A polyester polyol containing a moiety obtained from r-EO; or
- e. A polyethylene glycol containing a moiety obtained from r-EO; or
- 5 f. Alkylene diols such as ethylene glycol composition in which at least a portion of alkylene glycol compounds contain a moiety obtained from r-EO and a process of reacting r-EO with water to obtain an r-AD; or
- 10 g. Acrylonitrile composition in which at least a portion of the acrylonitrile compounds contain a moiety obtained from r-EO, and their processes of reacting hydrogen cyanide with r-EO to obtain an r-acrylonitrile.

THE AD PROCESS

15 **[0447]** In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is now provided a method for processing pr-AO by feeding the pr-AO to a reactor in which is made alkylene diols or an AD composition. In another embodiment, there is provided a method for making a r-AD or pr-AD by reacting pr-AO with water composition to produce an AD effluent, optionally containing a pr-AD

20 composition. There is also provided a r-AD or pr-AD, derived from a pr-AO composition. Further, there is provided a pr-AD, and other compounds or polymers or articles made thereby.

[0448] AD compositions can be prepared by reacting, in the presence of a catalyst, pr-AO, with water. Optionally, at least a portion of the pr-AO is derived

25 directly or indirectly from the cracking of r-pyoil to thereby obtain an r-AO composition.

[0449] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the concentration of pr-AO, introduced into a reactor vessel is at least 90 wt.%, or at least 95 wt.%, or at least 97 wt.%, or at least 99 wt.%, based on the

30 weight of the alkylene oxide composition fed to the reactor.

[0450] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the AO fed to the reaction vessel does not contain recycle content. In

another embodiment, at least a portion of the AO composition fed to the reaction vessel is derived directly or indirectly from the cracking of r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas. For example, at least 0.005 wt.%, or at least 0.01 wt.%, or at least 0.05 wt.%, or at least 0.1 wt.%, or at least 0.15 wt.%, or at least 0.2 wt.%, or at least 0.25 wt.%, or at least 0.3 wt.%, or at least 0.35 wt.%, or at least 0.4 wt.%, or at least 0.45 wt.%, or at least 0.5 wt.%, or at least 0.6 wt.%, or at least 0.7 wt.%, or at least 0.8 wt.%, or at least 0.9 wt.%, or at least 1 wt.%, or at least 2 wt.%, or at least 3 wt.%, or at least 4 wt.%, or at least 5 wt.%, or at least 6 wt.%, or at least 7 wt.%, or at least 8 wt.%, or at least 9 wt.%, or at least 10 wt.%, or at least 11 wt.%, or at least 13 wt.%, or at least 15 wt.%, or at least 20 wt.%, or at least 25 wt.%, or at least 30 wt.%, or at least 35 wt.%, or at least 40 wt.%, or at least 45 wt.%, or at least 50 wt.%, or at least 55 wt.%, or at least 60 wt.%, or at least 70 wt.%, or at least 80 wt.%, or at least 90 wt.%, or at least 95 wt.%, or at least 98 wt.%, or at least 99 wt.%, or 100 wt.% of the alkylene oxide composition is r-AO or pr-AO. In addition, or in the alternative, up to 100 wt.%, or up to 98 wt.%, or up to 95 wt.%, or up to 90 wt.%, or up to 80 wt.%, or up to 75 wt.%, or up to 70 wt.%, or up to 60 wt.%, or up to 50 wt.%, or up to 40 wt.%, or up to 30 wt.%, or up to 20 wt.%, or up to 10 wt.%, or up to 8 wt.%, or up to 5 wt.%, or up to 4 wt.%, or up to 3 wt.%, or up to 2 wt.%, or up to 1 wt.%, or up to 0.8 wt.%, or up to 0.7 wt.%, or up to 0.6 wt.%, or up to 0.5 wt.%, or up to 0.4 wt.%, or up to 0.3 wt.%, or up to 0.2 wt.%, or up to 0.1 wt.%, or up to 0.09 wt.%, or up to 0.07 wt.%, or up to 0.05 wt.%, or up to 0.03 wt.%, or up to 0.02 wt.%, or up to 0.01 wt.% of the alkylene oxide composition is pr-AO, based on the weight the alkylene oxide composition fed to the reaction vessel. In each case, the stated amounts are also applicable to not only alkylene oxide as fed into the reactor, but alternatively or in addition, to the pr-AO stock supplied to a manufacturer of AD, or can be used as a basis for associating or calculating the amount of recycle content in pr-AO, such as when blending a source of pr-AO with non-recycle content AO to make an alkylene oxide composition having pr-AO in quantities mentioned above .

[0451] The amount of recycle content in an r-AO raw material fed to an AD reactor, or the amount of recycle content applied to the r-AD, or the amount of r-AO needed to feed the reactor to claim a desired amount of recycle content in the AD in

the event that all the recycle content from the r-AO is applied to the AD, can be determined or calculated by any of the following methods:

- (i) the amount of an allotment associated with the r-AO used to feed the reactor applied determined by the amount certified or declared by the supplier of the alkylene oxide composition transferred to the manufacturer of the AD, or
- (ii) the amount of allocation declared by the AD manufacturer as fed to the AD reactor, or
- (iii) using a mass balance approach to back-calculate the minimum amount of recycle content in the feedstock from an amount of recycle content declared, advertised, or accounted for by the manufacturer, whether or not accurate, as applied to the AD product, or
- (iv) blending of non-recycle content with recycle content feedstock EO or associating recycle content to a portion of the feedstock, using pro-rata mass approach

[0452] Satisfying any one of the methods (i)-(iv) is sufficient to establish the portion of r-AO that is derived directly or indirectly from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

In the event that a r-AO feed is blended with a recycle feed from other recycle sources, a pro-rata approach to the mass of r-AO directly or indirectly obtained from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste to the mass of recycle alkylene oxides from other sources is adopted to determine the percentage in the declaration attributable to r-AO obtained directly or indirectly from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyoil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

[0453] Methods (i)-(ii) need no calculation since they are determined based on what the EO manufacturer or AD manufacturer or suppliers declare, claim, or otherwise communicate to each other or the public. Method (iii) and (iv) is calculated

on the same principles and formula as described above with respect to EO, taking into account the appropriate stoichiometry and yields applicable to making AD.

[0454] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the AD manufacturer, or one among its Family of Entities, can make AD, or process an AO, or process AO and make an r-AD, or make r-AD, by obtaining any source of an alkylene oxide composition from a supplier, whether or not such alkylene oxide composition has any direct or indirect recycle content, and either:

- i. from the same supplier of the alkylene oxide composition, also obtain a recycle content allotment, or
- ii. from any person or entity, obtaining a recycle content allotment without a supply of an alkylene oxide composition from the person or entity transferring the recycle content allotment.

[0455] The allotment in (i) is obtained from an AO supplier, and the AO supplier also supplies AO to the AD manufacturer or within its Family of Entities. The circumstance described in (i) allows an AD manufacturer to obtain a supply of an alkylene oxide composition that is a non-recycle content AO, yet obtain a recycle content allotment from the AO supplier. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the AO supplier transfers a recycle content allotment to the AD manufacturer and a supply of AO to the AD manufacturer, where the recycle content allotment is not associated with the AO supplied, or even not associated with any AO made by the AO supplier. The recycle content allotment does not have to be tied to an amount of recycle content in an alkylene oxide composition or to any monomer used to make AD, but rather the recycle content allotment transferred by the AO supplier can be associated with other products derived directly or indirectly from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-pyool produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste or the recycle content of any downstream compounds obtained from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, such as r-ethylene, r-propylene, r-butadiene, r-aldehydes, r-alcohols, r-benzene, etc. For example, the AO supplier can transfer to the AD manufacturer a recycle content associated with r-propylene and also supply a quantity of ethylene oxide even though r-propylene was not used in the synthesis of the ethylene oxide. This allows

flexibility among the AO supplier and AD manufacturer to apportion a recycle content among the variety of products they each make.

[0456] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the AO supplier transfers a recycle content allotment to the AD manufacturer and a supply of AO to the AD manufacturer, where the recycle content allotment is associated with AO. In this case, the AO transferred does not have to be a r-AO (one that is derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste); rather the AO supplied by the supplier can be any AO such as a non-recycle content AO, so long as the allocation supplied is associated with a manufacture of AO. Optionally, the AO being supplied can r-AO and at least a portion of the recycle content allotment being transferred can be the recycle content in the r-AO. The recycle content allotment transferred to the AD manufacturer can be up front with the AO supplied in installments, or with each AO installment, or apportioned as desired among the parties.

[0457] The allotment in (ii) is obtained by the AD manufacturer (or its Family of Entities) from any person or entity without obtaining a supply of AO from the person or entity. The person or entity can be an AO manufacturer that does not supply AO to the AD manufacturer or its Family of Entities, or the person or entity can be a manufacturer that does not make AO. In either case, the circumstances of (ii) allows an AD manufacturer to obtain a recycle content allotment without having to purchase any AO from the entity supplying the recycle content allotment. For example, the person or entity may transfer a recycle content allotment through a buy/sell model or contract to the AD manufacturer or its Family of Entities without requiring purchase or sale of an allotment (e.g. as a product swap of products that are not AO), or the person or entity may outright sell the allotment to the AD manufacturer or one among its Family of Entities. Alternatively, the person or entity may transfer a product, other than AO, along with its associated recycle content allotment to the AD manufacturer. This can be attractive to an AD manufacturer that has a diversified business making a variety of products other than AD requiring raw materials other than AO that the person or entity can supply to the AD manufacturer.

[0458] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the AD manufacturer obtains a supply of AO from a supplier, and also

obtains an allotment from either (i) the supplier or (ii) from any other person or entity, where such allotment is derived from recycled waste, the pyrolysis of recycled waste, pyrolysis gas produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and/or the cracking of r-py oil produced from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, and optionally the allotment is obtained from the AO supplier and can even be an allotment by virtue of obtaining a r-AO from the supplier. The AD manufacturer is deemed to obtain the supply of alkylene oxide from a supplier if the supply is obtained by a person or entity within the Family of Entities of the AD manufacturer. The AD manufacturer then carries out one or more of the following steps:

- a. applying the allotment to AD made by the supply of AO;
- b. applying the allotment to AD not made by the supply of AO, such as would be the case where AD is already made and stored in recycle inventory, or to future made AD; or
- c. depositing the allotment into a recycle inventory from which is deducted a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of the recycle content value to:
 - i. AD to thereby obtain r-AD, or
 - ii. to a compound or composition other than AD, or
 - iii. both;
 whether or not r-AO is used to make the AD composition, and whether or not the recycle content value applied to AD was obtained from a recycle content value in the allotment obtained in step (i) or step (ii) or deposited into the recycle inventory; or
- d. as described above, can merely be deposited into a recycle inventory and stored.

[0459] It is not necessary in all embodiments that r-AO is used to make the r-AD composition or that the r-AD was obtained from a recycle content allotment associated with an alkylene oxide composition. Further, it is not necessary that an allotment be applied to the feedstock for making the AD to which recycle content is applied. Rather, as noted above, the allotment, even if associated with an alkylene oxide composition when the alkylene oxide composition is obtained from a supplier, can be deposited into an electronic recycle inventory. In one embodiment or in

combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, however, r-AO is used to make the r-AD composition. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the r-AD is obtained from a recycle content allotment associated with an alkylene composition. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, at least a portion of r-AO allotments are applied to AD to make a r-AD.

[0460] The alkylene diol composition can be made from any source of an alkylene oxide composition, whether or not the alkylene oxide composition is a r-AO, and whether or not the AO is obtained from a supplier or made by the AD manufacturer or within its Family of Entities. Once an AD composition is made, it can be designated as having recycle content based on and derived from at least a portion of the allotment, again whether or not the r-AO is used to make the r-AD composition and regardless of the source of AO used to make the AD. The allocation can be withdrawn or deducted from recycle inventory. The amount of the deduction and/or applied to the AD can correspond to any of the methods described above, e.g. a mass balance approach.

[0461] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, a recycle content alkylene diol composition can be made by reacting an alkylene oxide composition obtained from any source in a synthetic process to make an AD, and a recycle content value can be applied to at least a portion of the AD to thereby obtain r-AD. Optionally, a recycle content value can be obtained by deducting from a recycle inventory. The entire amount of recycle content value in the AD can correspond to the recycle content value deducted from the recycle inventory. Recycle content value deducted from the recycle inventory can be applied to both AD and products or compositions other than AD made by the AD manufacturer or a person or entity among its Family of Entities. The alkylene oxide composition can be obtained from a third party, or made by the AD manufacturer, or made by a person or entity amount the Family of Entities of the AD manufacturer and transferred to the AD manufacturer. In another example, the AD manufacturer or its Family of Entities can have a first facility for making alkylene oxide within a first Site, and a second facility within the first Site or a second facility within a second Site where the second facility makes AD, and transfer the alkylene oxide from the first facility or first Site to

the second facility or second Site. The facilities or Sites can be in direct or indirect, continuous or discontinuous, fluid communication or pipe communication with each other. A recycle content value is then applied to (e.g. assigned to, designate to correspond to, attributed to, or associated with) the AD to make a r-AD. At least a portion of the recycle content value applied to the AD is obtained from a recycle inventory.

[0462] Optionally, one may communicate to a third party that the r-AD has recycle content or is obtained or derived from recycled waste. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, one may communicate recycle content information about the AD to a third party where such recycle content information is based on or derived from at least a portion of the allocation or credit. The third party may be a customer of the AD manufacturer or supplier, or may be any other person or entity or governmental organization other than the entity owning the AD. The communication may electronic, by document, by advertisement, or any other means of communication.

[0463] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, a recycle content alkylene diol composition is obtained by either making a first r-AD or by merely possessing (e.g. by way of purchase, transfer, or otherwise) a first r-AD already having a recycle content, and transferring a recycle content value between a recycle inventory and the first r-AD to obtain a second r-AD having different recycle content value than the first r-AD.

[0464] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the transferred recycle content value described above is deducted from the recycle inventory and applied to the first r-AD to obtain a second r-AD having a second recycle content value higher than the first r-AD contains, to thereby increase the recycle content in first r-AD.

[0465] The recycle content in the first r-AD need not be obtained from a recycle inventory, but rather can be attributed to AD by any of the methods described herein (e.g. by virtue of using a r-AO as a reactant feed), and the AD manufacturer may seek to further increase the recycle content in the first r-AD so made. In another example, an AD distributor may have r-AD in its inventory and seek to increase the recycle content value of the first r-AD in its possession. The recycle content in the first r-AD

can be increased by applying a recycle content value withdrawn from a recycle inventory.

[0466] The recycle content value quantity that is deducted from recycle inventory is flexible and will depend on the amount of recycle content applied to the AD. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, it is at least sufficient to correspond with at least a portion of the recycle content in the r-AD. This is useful if, as noted above, a portion of the AD was made with r-AO where the recycle content value in the r-AO was not deposited into a recycle inventory, resulting in a r-AD and one desires to increase the recycle content in the r-AD by applying a recycle content value withdrawn from a recycle inventory; or where one possesses r-AD (by way of purchase, transfer, or otherwise) and desires to increase its recycle content value. Alternatively, the entire recycle content in the r-AD can be obtained by applying a recycle content value to the AD obtained from a recycle inventory.

[0467] The recycle content value applied to the AD from the recycle inventory does not have to be obtained from allotments having their origin in pyrolyzing recycled waste. The recycle content values deducted from the recycle inventory and/or applied to the AD can be derived from any technology used to generate allocations from recycled waste, such as through methanolysis or gasification of recycled waste. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, however, the recycle content value applied to the AD or withdrawn/deducted from the recycle inventory have their origins or are derived from allotments obtained from pyrolyzing recycled waste.

[0468] The following are examples of applying (designating, assigning, or declaring a recycle content) a recycle content value or allotment to AD or to an alkylene oxide composition:

1. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an AD composition where the recycle content value is derived directly or indirectly with a recycle content ethylene or propylene (or any other olefin), where such recycle content ethylene or propylene is obtained directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas, and the alkylene oxide composition used to make the AD did not contain any recycle content or it did contain recycle content; or

2. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an AD composition where the recycle content value is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas; or
3. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an AD composition where the recycle content value is derived directly or indirectly with a r-AO, whether or not such alkylene oxide volume is used to make the AD; or
4. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an AD composition where the recycle content value is derived directly or indirectly with a r-AO, and the r-AO is used as a feedstock to make the r-AD to which the recycle content value is applied, and:
 - a. all of the recycle content in the r- alkylene oxide is applied to determine the amount of recycle content in the AD, or
 - b. only a portion of the recycle content in the r- alkylene oxide is applied to determine the amount of recycle content applied to the AD, the remainder stored in recycle inventory for use to future AD, or for application to other existing AD made from r-alkylene oxide not containing any recycle content, or to increase the recycle content on an existing r-AD, or a combination thereof, or
 - c. none of the recycle content in the r- alkylene oxide is applied to the AD and instead is stored in a recycle inventory, and a recycle content from any source or origin is deducted from the recycle inventory and applied to AD; or
5. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an alkylene oxide composition used to make an AD to thereby obtain a r-AD, where the recycle content value was obtained with the transfer or purchase of the same alkylene oxide composition used to make the AD and the recycle content value is associated with the recycle content in an alkylene oxide composition; or
6. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an alkylene oxide composition used to make an AD to thereby obtain a r-AD,

where the recycle content value was obtained with the transfer or purchase of the same alkylene oxide composition used to make the AD and the recycle content value is not associated with the recycle content in an alkylene oxide composition but rather on the recycle content of a monomer used to make the alkylene oxide composition, such as with propylene or ethylene or other olefins; or

7. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an alkylene oxide composition used to make an AD to thereby obtain a r-AD, where the recycle content value was not obtained with the transfer or purchase of the alkylene oxide composition and the recycle content value is associated with the recycle content in the alkylene oxide composition; or

8. Applying at least a portion of a recycle content value to an alkylene oxide composition used to make an AD to thereby obtain a r-AD, where the recycle content value was not obtained with the transfer or purchase of the alkylene oxide composition and the recycle content value is not associated with the recycle content in the alkylene oxide composition but rather with the recycle content of any monomers used to make the alkylene oxide composition, such as a recycle content value associated with recycle content in propylene or ethylene or other olefins; or

9. Obtaining a recycle content value derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing recycled waste, such as from cracking of r-pyoil, or obtained from a r-pygas, or associated with a r-composition, or associated with a r-alkylene oxide, and:

a. no portion of the recycle content value is applied to an alkylene oxide composition to make AD and at least a portion is applied to AD to make a r-AD; or

b. less than the entire portion is applied to an alkylene oxide composition used to make AD and the remainder is stored in recycle inventory or is applied to future made AD or is applied to existing AD in recycle inventory.

[0469] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the amount of recycle content in the r-AO or in the r-AD will be based on the allocation or credit obtained by the manufacturer of the AD composition or the amount available in the AD manufacturer's recycle inventory. A portion or all of the recycle content value in an allocation or credit obtained by or in the possession of a manufacturer of AD can be designated and assigned to a r-AO or r-AD on a mass balance basis.

[0470] There is now also provided a method of introducing or establishing a recycle content in an alkylene diol without necessarily using an r-alkylene oxide feedstock. In this method,

a. an olefin supplier either:

- i. cracks a cracker feedstock comprising recycle pyoil to make an olefin composition at least a portion of which is obtained by cracking said recycle pyoil (r-olefin), or
- ii. makes a pygas at least a portion of which is obtained by pyrolyzing a recycled waste stream (r-pygas), or
- iii. both; and

b. an alkylene diol manufacturer:

- i. obtaining an allotment derived directly or indirectly with said r-olefin or said r-pygas from the supplier or a third-party transferring said allotment,
- ii. making an alkylene diol from an alkylene oxide, and
- iii. associating at least a portion of the allotment with at least a portion of the alkylene diol, whether or not the alkylene oxide used to make the alkylene diol contains r-alkylene oxide.

[0471] In this method, the alkylene diol manufacturer need not purchase r-alkylene oxide from any entity or from the supplier of alkylene oxide, and does not require the alkylene diol manufacturer to purchase olefins, r-olefins, or alkylene oxide from a particular source or supplier, and does not require the alkylene diol manufacturer to use or purchase an alkylene oxide composition having r-alkylene oxide in order to successfully establish a recycle content in the alkylene diol composition. The alkylene oxide manufacturer may use any source of alkylene oxide

and apply at least a portion of the allocation or credit to at least a portion of the alkylene oxide feedstock or to at least a portion of the alkylene diol product. When the allocation or credit is applied to the feedstock alkylene oxide, this would be an example of an r-alkylene oxide feedstock indirectly derived from the cracking of r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas. The association by the alkylene diol manufacturer may come in any form, whether by on in its recycle inventory, internal accounting methods, or declarations or claims made to a third party or the public.

[0472] In another embodiment, an exchanged recycle content value is deducted from a first r-AD and added to the recycle inventory to obtain a second r-AD having a second recycle content value lower than the first r-AD contains, to thereby decrease the recycle content in first r-AD. This embodiment, the above description concerning adding a recycle content value from a recycle inventory to a first r-AD applies in reverse to deducting a recycle content from first r-AD and adding it to a recycle inventory.

[0473] The allotment can be obtained from a variety of sources in the manufacturing chain starting from pyrolyzing recycled waste up to making and selling a r-AO. The recycle content value applied to AD or the allocation deposited into the recycle inventory need not be associated with r-AO. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the process for making r-AD can be flexible and allow for obtaining an allocation anywhere along the manufacturing chain to make AD starting from pyrolyzing recycled waste. For example, one can make r-AD by:

- a. pyrolyzing a pyrolysis feed comprising a recycled waste material to thereby form a pyrolysis effluent that contains r-pyoil and/or r-pygas. An allotment associated with the r-pyoil or r-pygas is automatically created by creation of pyoil or pygas from a recycled waste stream. The allotment may travel with the pyoil or pygas, or be dissociated from the pyoil or pygas such as by way of depositing the allotment into a recycle inventory; and
- b. optionally cracking a cracker feed that contains at least a portion of the r-pyoil made in step a) to thereby produce a cracker effluent containing r-olefins; or optionally cracking a cracker feed without r-pyoil to make

olefins and applying a recycle content value to the olefins so made by deducting a recycle content value from a recycle inventory (in the case that can be owned, operated, or for the benefit of an olefin producer or its Family of Entities) and applying the recycle content value to the olefins to make r-olefins;

- c. reacting any olefin volume in a synthetic process to make an alkylene oxide composition; optionally using the olefin made in step b) and optionally using a r-olefin made in step b) and optionally applying a recycle content value associated the manufacture of the alkylene oxides made to make r-AO; and
- d. reacting any alkylene oxide in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol; optionally using the alkylene oxide made in step c) and optionally using a r-AO made in step c); and
- e. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of said alkylene diol composition based on:
 - i. feeding r-AO as a feedstock or
 - ii. depositing at least a portion of an allotment obtained from any one or more of steps a) or b) or c) into a recycle inventory and deducting from said inventory a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of either or both of said values to AD to thereby obtain r-AD.

[0474] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is also provided a comprehensive process for making recycle content alkylene diols by:

- a. making a r-olefin by either cracking the r-pyoil or separating an olefin from the r-pygas; and
- b. converting at least a portion of the r-olefin in a synthetic process to make alkylene oxide, and
- c. converting at least a portion of any or said alkylene oxide to an alkylene diol; and
- d. applying a recycle content value to said alkylene diol to make a r-AD; and

- e. optionally, also making a r-pyoil or r-pygas or both by pyrolyzing a recycle feedstock

[0475] In this embodiment, all steps a)-d) can be practiced by and within a Family of Entities, or optionally on the same Site.

5 **[0476]** In another method, the direct method, a recycle content can be introduced or established in alkylene diol by:

- a. obtaining recycle alkylene oxide composition at least a portion of which is directly derived from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas (“r-AO”),
- 10 b. making an alkylene diol composition from a feedstock comprising r-AO,
- c. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of any alkylene diol composition made by the same entity that made the alkylene diol composition in step b), and the recycle content value is based at least
- 15 partly on the amount of recycle content contained in the r-AO.

[0477] In another more detailed direct method, a recycle content can be introduced or established in alkylene diol by:

- a. making a recycle olefin composition (e.g. ethylene or propylene) at least a portion of which is directly derived from the pyrolysis of
- 20 recycle waste or from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas (“dr-olefin”),
- b. making an alkylene oxide with a feedstock containing dr-olefin,
- c. designating at least a portion of the alkylene oxide as containing a recycle content corresponding to at least a portion of the amount of dr-olefin contained in the feedstock to obtain a dr-alkylene oxide,
- 25 d. making an alkylene diol with a feedstock containing r-alkylene oxide,
- e. designating at least a portion of the alkylene diol as containing a recycle content corresponding to at least a portion of the amount of dr-alkylene oxide contained in the feedstock to obtain a dr-alkylene diol,
- 30 f. and optionally offering to sell or selling the r-alkylene diol as containing or obtained with recycle content corresponding with such designation.

[0478] In these direct methods, the r-alkylene oxide content used to make the alkylene diol would be traceable to the olefin made by a supplier by cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas. Not all of the amount of r-olefin used to make the alkylene oxide need be designated or associated with the alkylene oxide. For example, if 1000 kg of r-ethylene is used to make r-AO, the EO manufacturer can designate less than 1000 kg of recycle content toward a particular batch of feedstock used to make the EO and may instead spread out the 1000 kg recycle content amount over various productions runs to make alkylene oxide. The alkylene oxide manufacturer may elect to offer for sale its dr-alkylene diol and in doing so may also elect to represent the r-alkylene diol that is sold as containing, or obtained with sources that contain, a recycle content.

[0479] There is also provided a use for an alkylene oxide derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas, the use including converting r-alkylene oxide in any synthetic process to make alkylene diols.

[0480] There is also provided a use for a r-alkylene oxide allotment or an r-olefin allotment that includes converting an alkylene oxide in a synthetic process to make alkylene diols and applying at least a portion of an r-alkylene oxide allotment or the r-olefin allotment to the alkylene diol. An r-alkylene oxide allotment or an r-olefin allotment is an allotment that is created by pyrolyzing recycled waste. Desirably, the allotments originate from the cracking of r-pyoil, or cracking of r-pyoil in a gas furnace, or from r-pygas.

[0481] There is also provided a use for water or carbon dioxide by reacting the water or carbon dioxide with an r-AO to make an alkylene diol, where the r-AO is derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing recycled waste.

[0482] There is also provided a use for water or carbon dioxide by reacting the water or carbon dioxide with an alkylene oxide to make an alkylene diol, and applying at least a portion of a recycle content allotment to at least a portion of the alkylene diol to make a r-alkylene diol. At least a portion of the recycle inventory from which the recycle content allotment is applied to the alkylene diol are allotments originating from pyrolyzing recycled waste. Desirably, the allotments originate from the cracking of r-pyoil, or cracking of r-pyoil in a gas furnace, or from r-pygas. Also,

the allotment applied to the alkylene diol can be a recycle content allotment originating from pyrolyzing recycled waste.

[0483] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is also provided a use of a recycle inventory by converting any alkylene oxide composition in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol composition (“AD”); deducting a recycle content value from the recycle inventory and applying at least a portion of the deducted recycle content value to the AD, and at least a portion of the inventory contains a recycle content allotment. The recycle content allotment can be present in the inventory at the time of deducting a recycle content value from the recycle inventory, or a recycle content allotment deposit is made into the recycle inventory before deducting a recycle content value (but need not be present or accounted for when a deduction is made), or it can be present within a year from the deduction, or within the same calendar year as the deduction, or within the same month as the deduction, or within the same week as the deduction. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the recycle content deduction is withdrawn against a recycle content allotment.

[0484] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is provided an alkylene diol composition that is obtained by any of the methods described above.

[0485] The same operator, owner, of Family of Entities may practice each of these steps, or one or more steps may be practiced among different operators, owners, or Family of Entities.

[0486] The alkylene oxide, such as EO can be stored in a storage vessel and transferred to an AD manufacturing facility by way of truck, pipe, or ship, or as further described below, the EO production facility can be integrated with the AD facility. The alkylene oxide may be shipped or transferred to the operator or facility that makes the alkylene diol.

[0487] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, one may integrate two or more facilities and make r-AD. The facilities to make r-AD, the alkylene oxide, the olefins, and the r-pyoil and/or r-pygas, can be stand-alone facilities or facilities integrated to each other. For example, one may establish a system of producing and consuming a recycle alkylene oxide composition

at least a portion of which is obtained from directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtaining r-pygas; or a method of making r-AD, as follows:

- a. providing an alkylene oxide manufacturing facility that produces at least in part an alkylene oxide composition (“AO”);
- 5 b. providing an alkylene diol manufacturing facility that makes an alkylene diol composition (“AD”) and comprising a reactor configured to accept AO; and
- c. feeding at least a portion of said AO from the alkylene oxide manufacturing facility to the alkylene diol manufacturing facility through a supply system providing fluid communication between said facilities;

wherein any one or both of the alkylene oxide manufacturing facility or alkylene diol manufacturing facility makes or supplies a r-AO (r-AO) or recycle content alkylene diol (r-AD), respectively, and optionally, wherein the alkylene oxide manufacturing facility supplies r-AO to the alkylene diol manufacturing facility through the supply system.

[0488] The feeding in step c) can be a supply system providing fluid communication between these two facilities and capable of supplying an alkylene oxide composition from the alkylene oxide manufacturing facility to the AD manufacturing facility, such as a piping system that has a continuous or discontinuous flow.

[0489] The AD manufacturing facility can make r-AD, and can make the r-AD directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste or the cracking of r-pyoil or from r-pygas. For example, in a direct method, the AD manufacturing facility can make r-AD by accepting r-alkylene oxide from the alkylene oxide manufacturing facility and feeding the r-alkylene oxide as a feed stream to a reactor to make AD. Alternatively, the AD manufacturing facility can make r-AD by accepting any alkylene oxide composition from the alkylene oxide manufacturing facility and applying a recycle content to AD made with the alkylene oxide composition by deducting recycle content value from its recycle inventory and applying them to the AD, optionally in amounts using the methods described above. The allotments obtained and stored in recycle inventory can be obtained by any of the methods

described above, and need not necessarily be allotments associated with r-alkylene oxide.

[0490] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is also provided a system for producing r-AD as follows:

- 5 a. Provide an olefin manufacturing facility configured to produce an output composition comprising a recycle content propylene or recycle content ethylene or both (“r-olefin”);
- b. provide an AO manufacturing facility configured to accept an olefin stream from the olefin manufacturing facility and making an output
10 composition comprising an alkylene oxide composition;
- c. provide an alkylene diol (AD) manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept an alkylene oxide composition and making an output composition comprising a r-AD; and
- 15 d. a supply system providing fluid communication between at least two of these facilities and capable of supplying the output composition of one manufacturing facility to another one or more of said manufacturing facilities.

[0491] The AD manufacturing facility can make r-AD, and can make the r-AD directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste. In this system, the olefin
20 manufacturing facility can have its output in fluid communication with the AO manufacturing facility which in turn can have its output in fluid communication with the AD manufacturing facility. Alternatively, the manufacturing facilities of a) and b) alone can be in fluid communication, or only b) and c). In the latter case, the AD manufacturing facility can make r-AD directly by having the r-olefin produced in the
25 olefin manufacturing facility converted all the way to AD, or indirectly by accepting any alkylene oxide composition from the AO manufacturing facility and applying a recycle content to AD by deducting allotments from its recycle inventory and applying them to the AD, optionally in amounts using the methods described above. The allotments obtained and stored in recycle inventory can be obtained by any of the
30 methods described above, and need not necessarily be allotments associated with r-alkylene oxide or the r-olefins. For example, the allotments can be obtained from any

facility or source, so long as they originate from the pyrolysis of recycled waste, or the cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas.

[0492] The fluid communication can be gaseous, or liquid if compressed. The fluid communication need not be continuous and can be interrupted by storage tanks, valves, or other purification or treatment facilities, so long as the fluid can be transported from one facility to the subsequent facility through, for example, an interconnecting pipe network and without the use of truck, train, ship, or airplane. For example, one or more storage vessels may be placed in the supply system so that the r-AO facility feeds r-AO to a storage facility and r-AO can be withdrawn from the storage facility as needed by the AD manufacturing facility, with valving and pumps and compressors utilized in line with the piping network as needed. Further, the facilities may share the same site, or in other words, one site may contain two or more of the facilities. Additionally, the facilities may also share storage tank sites, or storage tanks for ancillary chemicals, or may also share utilities, steam or other heat sources, etc., yet also be considered as discrete facilities since their unit operations are separate. A facility will typically be bounded by a battery limit.

[0493] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, the integrated process includes at least two facilities co-located within 5, or within 3, or within 2, or within 1 mile of each other (measured as a straight line).

In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, at least two facilities are owned by the same Family of Entities.

[0494] In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is also provided an integrated r-olefin and r-AD generating and consumption system. This system includes:

- a. Provide an olefin manufacturing facility configured to produce an output composition comprising a recycle content propylene or recycle content ethylene or both (“r-olefin”);
- b. provide an AO manufacturing facility configured to accept an olefin stream from the olefin manufacturing facility and making an output composition comprising an alkylene oxide composition;

- c. provide alkylene diols (AD) manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept an alkylene oxide composition and making an output composition comprising a r-AD; and
- d. a piping system interconnecting at least two of said facilities, optionally with intermediate processing equipment or storage facilities, capable of taking off the output composition from one facility and accept said output at any one or more of the other facilities.

[0495] The system does not necessarily require a fluid communication between the two facilities, although fluid communication is desirable. In this system, ethylene or propylene made at the olefin manufacturing facility can be delivered to the AO facility through the interconnecting piping network that can be interrupted by other processing equipment, such as treatment, purification, pumps, compression, or equipment adapted to combine streams, or storage facilities, all containing optional metering, valving, or interlock equipment. The equipment can be a fixed to the ground or fixed to structures that are fixed to the ground. The interconnecting piping does not need to connect to the AO reactor or the cracker, but rather to a delivery and receiving point at the respective facilities. The same concept applies between the AO facility and the AD facility. The interconnecting pipework need not connect all three facilities to each other, but rather the interconnecting pipework can be between facilities a)-b), or b)-c), or between a)-b)-c).

[0496] Optionally, the AD can be sold. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is provided a method of offering to sell or selling alkylene diols by:

- a. converting an alkylene oxide composition in a synthetic process to make alkylene diol composition ("AD"),
- b. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of the AD to thereby obtain a recycle AD ("r-AD"), and
- c. offering to sell or selling the r-AD as having a recycle content or obtained or derived from recycled waste.

[0497] An AD manufacturer or its Family of Entities can obtain a recycle content allocation, and the allocation can be obtained by any of the means described herein and can be deposited into recycle inventory, the recycle content allocation derived

directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste. The alkylene oxide converted in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol composition can be any alkylene oxide composition obtained from any source, including a non-r-AO composition, or it can be a r- alkylene oxide composition. The r-AD sold or offered for sale can be designated (e.g. labelled or certified or otherwise associated) as having a recycle content value. In one embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, at least a portion of the recycle content value associated with the r-AD can be drawn from a recycle inventory. In another embodiment, at least a portion of the recycle content value in the AD is obtained by converting r-AO. The recycle content value deducted from the recycle inventory can be a non-pyrolysis recycle content value or can be a pyrolysis recycle content allocation; i.e. a recycle content value that has its origin in pyrolysis of recycled waste. The recycle inventory can optionally contain at least one entry that is an allocation derived directly or indirectly from pyrolysis of recycled waste. The designation can be the amount of allocation deducted from recycle inventory, or the amount of recycle content declared or determined by the AD manufacturer in its accounts. The amount of recycle content does not necessarily have to be applied to the AD product in a physical fashion. The designation can be an internal designation to or by the AD manufacturer or its Family of Entities or a service provider in contractual relationship to the AD manufacturer or its Family of Entities. The amount of recycle content represented as contained in the AD sold or offered for sale has a relationship or linkage to the designation. The amount of recycle content can be a 1:1 relationship in the amount of recycle content declared on an AD offered for sale or sold and the amount of recycle content assigned or designated to the AD by the AD manufacturer.

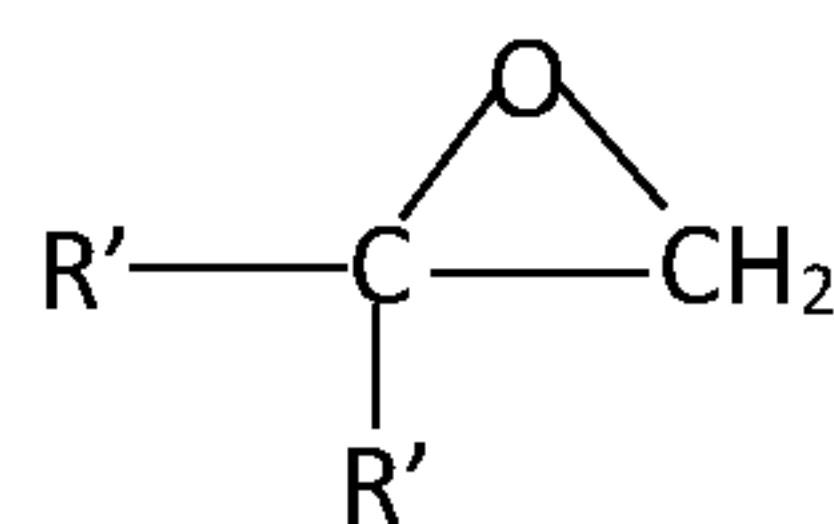
[0498] The steps described need not be sequential, and can be independent from each other. For example, the steps a) and b) can be simultaneous, such as would be the case if employs a r-AO composition to make the AD since the r-AO is both an alkylene oxide composition and has a recycle content allocation associated with it; or where the process of making AD is continuous and the application of the AD application of the recycle content value occurs during the manufacture of AD.

The Alkylene Diol Synthetic Process

[0499] The synthetic process for making the AD using an alkylene oxide composition or a r-AO can be accomplished as follows.

[0500] As mentioned above, the process for making the alkylene diol composition, including the r-AD, can be generally carried out in a reaction vessel by feeding to a vessel, or reacting in the vessel, an alkylene oxide with water in the presence of a catalyst to make the alkylene diol composition.

[0501] The alkylene oxide can be represented by the general formula R'O where R' is a C1-C10 hydrocarbon, or



wherein R' are independently hydrogen or a C1-C25 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted, saturated or unsaturated alkyl, alicyclic, cycloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or alkaryl group. Desirably, the alkylene oxide is ethylene oxide or propylene oxide, epichlorohydrin, or polyepoxides such as diglycidyl ether of bisphenol A or F, and 4-vinyl-1-cyclohexene dioxide, and the like.

[0502] Examples of alkylene diols include monoethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, triethylene glycol, and tetraethylene glycol.

[0503] The reaction to produce alkylene diols from alkylene oxides can be catalyzed by either acids or bases, or can occur at neutral pH under elevated temperatures. High yields of alkylene glycol, e.g., ethylene glycol, can occur at acidic or neutral pH with a large excess of water. Under these conditions, ethylene glycol yields (from ethylene oxide) of 90% can be achieved. The major byproducts are the oligomers diethylene glycol, triethylene glycol, and tetraethylene glycol. The separation of these oligomers and water can be performed via distillation.

[0504] A high selectivity to ethylene glycol (EG) can be achieved by use of Shell's OMEGA process. In the OMEGA process, the ethylene oxide is first converted with carbon dioxide (CO₂) to ethylene carbonate. This ring is then hydrolyzed with a base catalyst in a second step to produce mono-ethylene glycol in 98% selectivity. The carbon dioxide is released in this step again and can be fed back

into the process circuit. The carbon dioxide can come in part from the ethylene oxide production, where a part of the ethylene is completely oxidized.

[0505] The purification step following the reaction step can include separation of excess reactant such as water from the reaction products, and separation of the various mono-, di- and tri-alkylene diols from each other, typically by vacuum distillation.

For example, the effluent of the reaction vessel, which contains unreacted water, and the alkylene diols, can be separated in a stripping column to produce an overhead of a water rich stream and a bottoms containing the alkylene diols. The bottoms stream of crude alkylene diols can be further distilled, such as by fractional distillation, into the various types of alkylene diols.

[0506] In a reactive distillation process, a portion of the overhead of the distillation tower can be separated into a recycle stream enriched in unreacted water and/or catalyst relative to the overhead stream and returned to the reactive distillation tower as reflux. The reaction product alkylene diol can be withdrawn as a bottoms stream from the reactive distillation vessel as a mono-, di-, or tri-alkylene diol or a combination thereof. The amount of water present in the alkylene diol after all distillation and drying processes are complete can be not more than 2 wt.%, or not more than 1 wt.%, or not more than 0.5 wt.%, or not more than 0.25 wt.%, or not more than 0.1 wt.%, or not more than 0.05 wt.% based on the weight of alkylene diol composition.

Polyester Compositions

[0507] In one embodiment of the invention, a polyester composition is provided comprising at least one polyester having at least one monomeric residue derived from recycled waste content ethylene or an alkylene diol having a recycle content value. In embodiments, the polyester can be made by any of the processes described herein.

[0508] In an embodiment or in combination with any of the mentioned embodiments, there is provided process, systems, packages, uses, and composition as described above, except that in each instance, the phrases or acronyms ethylene oxide or EO are replaced with alkylene diol or AD, and recycle content ethylene oxide or r-EO are replaced with recycle content alkylene diol or r-AD, and pyrolysis recycle content ethylene oxide or pr-EO are replaced with pyrolysis content alkylene diol or

pr-AD, and alkylene diol or AD is replaced with alkylene diol polyester compositions or ADP, and recycle content alkylene diol or r-AD is replaced with recycle content alkylene diol polyester compositions or r-ADP, and pyrolysis recycle content alkylene diol or pr-AD is replaced with pyrolysis recycle content alkylene diol polyester compositions or pr-ADP.

[0509] In embodiments, the recycle content polyester composition or r-ADP comprises at least one polyester having a diol component that comprises residues of an alkylene diol. In embodiments, the alkylene diol is ethylene glycol (EG). In any or all of the embodiments for the polyester described herein, the recycle content polyester or r-ADP can contain residues of alkylene diol, e.g., EG:

- a. derived from r-ethylene, or
- b. derived from r-EO,
- c. or is r-AD where the recycle content value is obtained by any of the methods described in this disclosure, or
- d. or pr-AD where the recycle content value is obtained by any of the methods described in this disclosure, or
- e. the polyester can contain residues of alkylene diol or EG, and the polyester obtains a recycle content value by any of the methods described above with respect to r-AD or r-EO.

[0510] The term “polyester,” or ADP as used herein, is intended to include “copolyesters” and is understood to mean a synthetic polymer prepared by the reaction of one or more difunctional carboxylic acids and/or multifunctional carboxylic acids with one or more difunctional hydroxyl compounds and/or multifunctional hydroxyl compounds. Typically, the difunctional carboxylic acid can be a dicarboxylic acid and the difunctional hydroxyl compound can be a dihydric alcohol such as, for example, glycols. Furthermore, as used in this application, the term “diacid” or “dicarboxylic acid” includes multifunctional acids, such as branching agents. The term “glycol” or “diol” as used in this application includes, but is not limited to, diols, glycols, and/or multifunctional hydroxyl compounds. Alternatively, the difunctional carboxylic acid may be a hydroxy carboxylic acid such as, for example, p-hydroxybenzoic acid, and the difunctional hydroxyl compound may be an aromatic nucleus bearing 2 hydroxyl substituents such as, for example, hydroquinone.

The term “residue”, as used herein, means any organic structure incorporated into a polymer through a polycondensation and/or a polyesterification reaction from the corresponding monomer. The term “repeating unit”, as used herein, means an organic structure having a dicarboxylic acid residue and a diol residue bonded through a carbonyloxy group. Thus, for example, the dicarboxylic acid residues may be derived from a dicarboxylic acid monomer or its associated acid halides, esters, salts, anhydrides, or mixtures thereof. As used herein, therefore, the term dicarboxylic acid is intended to include dicarboxylic acids and any derivative of a dicarboxylic acid, including its associated acid halides, esters, half-esters, salts, half-salts, anhydrides, mixed anhydrides, or mixtures thereof, useful in a reaction process with a diol to make polyester.

[0511] As used herein, the term “terephthalic acid” is intended to include terephthalic acid itself and residues thereof as well as any derivative of terephthalic acid, including its associated acid halides, esters, half-esters, salts, half-salts, anhydrides, mixed anhydrides, and/or mixtures thereof or residues thereof useful in a reaction process with a diol to make copolyester. In one embodiment, terephthalic acid may be used as the starting material. In another embodiment, di(C₁-C₆)alkyl terephthalate may be used as the starting material. In another embodiment, dimethyl terephthalate may be used as the starting material. In another embodiment, mixtures of terephthalic acid and dimethyl terephthalate may be used as the starting material and/or as an intermediate material.

[0512] In embodiments, the polyester or ADP or r-ADP or pr-ADP comprises a PET polyester composition or a copolyester composition comprising at least one polyester, which comprises:

(a) a dicarboxylic acid component comprising:

- i) 70 to 100 mole % of terephthalic acid residues;
- ii) 0 to 30 mole % of aromatic dicarboxylic acid residues having up to 20 carbon atoms; and
- iii) 0 to 10 mole % of aliphatic dicarboxylic acid residues having up to 16 carbon atoms; and

(b) a glycol component comprising:

i) 1 to 100 mole %, or 10 to 90 mole%, or 50 to 90 mole%, or 65-85 mole%, or 80 to 100 mole%, or 90 to 100 mole%, or 95 to 100 mole%, of ethylene glycol (EG) residues or added ethylene glycol, and

ii) optionally 10 to 90 mole %, or 10-50 mole%, or 15-35 mole%, or 65-85 mole% of 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol (CHDM) residues or added CHDM, and

iii) optionally up to 100 mole%, or up to 80 mole%, or up to 50 mole%, or up to 42 mole percent, or 5 to 40 mole percent comprising 20 to 37 mole percent, or 22 to 35 mole percent, or 10 to about 27 mole %, or 15 to about 25 mole %, or 20 to about 25 mole 2,2,4,4-tetramethyl-1,3-cyclobutanediol (TMCD) residues or added TMCD;

wherein the total mole % of the dicarboxylic acid component is 100 mole %, the total mole % of the glycol component is 100 mole %; and wherein at least a portion of the EG residues are in accordance with any of the embodiments a-e described above (e.g. r-EG, pr-EG, derived from r-ethylene, derived from r-EO, or made with non-recycle content EG but the polyester obtains a recycle content value by any methods described above with respect to r-AD or r-EO). Optionally, the inherent viscosity of the polyester or ADP is from 0.1 to 1.2 dL/g as determined in 60/40 (wt/wt) phenol/tetrachloroethane at a concentration of 0.5 g/100 ml at 25° C.; and optionally the polyester or ADP has a Tg of from 60 to 100° C.

[0513] In embodiments, the glycol component for the polyester or ADPs can include but is not limited to at least one of the following combinations of ranges: 60 to 90 mole % EG and 10 to 40 mole % 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol (CHDM); 65 to 90 mole % EG and 10 to 35 mole % 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol; 65 to 85 mole % EG and 15 to 35 mole % 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol; 65 to 80 mole % EG and 20 to 35 mole % 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol; 70 to 90 mole % EG and 10 to 30 mole % 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol, 70 to 85 mole % EG and 15 to 30 mole % 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol; 70 to 80 mole % EG and 20 to 30 mole % 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol; 75 to 90 mole % EG and 10 to 25 mole % 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol, 75 to 85 mole % EG and 25 to 35 mole % 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol.

[0514] In other embodiments, the glycol component for the polyester or ADPs can include but is not limited to at least one of the following combinations of ranges: 60 to 90 mole % CHDM and 10 to 40 mole % EG; 65 to 90 mole % CHDM and 10 to 35 mole % EG; 65 to 85 mole % CHDM and 15 to 35 mole % EG; 65 to 80 mole % CHDM and 20 to 35 mole % EG; 70 to 90 mole % CHDM and 10 to 30 mole % EG, 70 to 85 mole % CHDM and 15 to 30 mole % EG; 70 to 80 mole % CHDM and 20 to 30 mole % EG; 75 to 90 mole % CHDM and 10 to 25 mole % EG, 75 to 85 mole % CHDM and 25 to 35 mole % EG.

[0515] In certain embodiments, the glycol component of the polyester or ADP portion of the polyester or ADP composition can contain 25 mole % or less of one or more modifying glycols which are not EG or 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol; in one embodiment, the polyester or ADPs useful in the invention may contain less than 15 mole % of one or more modifying glycols. Examples of suitable modifying glycols in certain embodiments include, but are not limited to, 1,2-propanediol, 1,3-propanediol, neopentyl glycol, 1,4-butanediol, 1,5-pentanediol, 1,6-hexanediol, p-xylene glycol or mixtures thereof. In one embodiment, the modifying glycol is ethylene glycol. In another embodiment, the modifying glycols are 1,3-propanediol and/or 1,4-butanediol. In another embodiment, ethylene glycol is excluded as a modifying diol. In another embodiment, 1,3-propanediol and 1,4-butanediol are excluded as modifying diols. In another embodiment, 2,2-dimethyl-1,3-propanediol is excluded as a modifying diol.

[0516] In certain of the embodiments, for copolyesters comprising TMCD and EG residues, such copolyesters can contain less than 10 mole%, or less than 5 mole%, or less than 4 mole%, or less than 3 mole%, or less than 2 mole%, or less than 1 mole%, or no, CHDM residues.

[0517] In embodiments, r-ethylene is used (in one or more reactions) to produce at least one polyester reactant. In embodiments, the r-ethylene is used (in one or more reactions) to produce at least one polyester or ADP comprising EG residues.

[0518] In embodiments, the r-ethylene is utilized in a reaction scheme to make EG. In embodiments, r-ethylene is first converted to ethylene oxide (EO). In embodiments, "r-EO" refers to ethylene oxide that is derived from r-ethylene, where derived from means that at least some of the feedstock source material (that is used in

any reaction scheme to make a polyester or ADP reactant or intermediate) has some content of r-ethylene.

[0519] In one aspect, a polyester or ADP composition is provided that comprises at least one polyester or ADP having at least one monomeric residue derived from r-ethylene. In embodiments, the monomeric residue is an EG residue.

[0520] In embodiments, the polyester or ADP is prepared from a polyester or ADP reactant that comprises EG that is derived from r-ethylene.

[0521] In embodiments, the r-ethylene comprises cracking products from a cracking feedstock. In an embodiment, the cracking products are produced by a cracking process using a cracking feedstock that comprises pyrolyzed waste material.

[0522] In another aspect, an integrated process for preparing a polyester or ADP is provide which comprises the processing steps of: (1) preparing a recycled waste content derived directly or indirectly from a pyrolysis operation utilizing a feedstock that contains at least some content of recycled waste, e.g., recycled plastics; (2) preparing a recycled content ethylene (r-ethylene) in a process utilizing a feedstock that contains at least some content of pyrolysis recycle content; (3) preparing at least one chemical intermediate from said r-ethylene; (4) reacting said chemical intermediate in a reaction scheme to prepare at least one polyester or ADP reactant for preparing a polyester or ADP, and/or selecting said chemical intermediate to be at least one polyester or ADP reactant for preparing a polyester or ADP; and (5) reacting said at least one polyester or ADP reactant to prepare said polyester or ADP; wherein said polyester or ADP comprises at least one monomeric residue derived from recycled waste content ethylene.

[0523] In embodiments, the at least one chemical intermediate is r-ethylene oxide and the polyester or ADP reactant is r-EG.

[0524] The polyester or ADP compositions can be useful as molded plastic parts or as solid plastic objects. The compositions are suitable for use in any applications where hard clear plastics are required. Examples of such parts include disposable knives, forks, spoons, plates, cups, straws as well as eyeglass frames, toothbrush handles, toys, automotive trim, tool handles, camera parts, parts of electronic devices, razor parts, ink pen barrels, disposable syringes, bottles, and the like. In one embodiment, the compositions of the present invention are useful as plastics, films,

fibers, and sheets. In one embodiment the compositions are useful as plastics to make bottles, bottle caps, eyeglass frames, cutlery, disposable cutlery, cutlery handles, shelving, shelving dividers, electronics housing, electronic equipment cases, computer monitors, printers, keyboards, pipes, automotive parts, automotive interior parts, automotive trim, signs, thermoformed letters, siding, toys, thermally conductive plastics, ophthalmic lenses, tools, tool handles, utensils. In another embodiment, the compositions of the present invention are suitable for use as films, sheeting, fibers, molded articles, medical devices, packaging, bottles, bottle caps, eyeglass frames, cutlery, disposable cutlery, cutlery handles, shelving, shelving dividers, furniture components, electronics housing, electronic equipment cases, computer monitors, printers, keyboards, pipes, toothbrush handles, automotive parts, automotive interior parts, automotive trim, signs, outdoor signs, skylights, multiwall film, thermoformed letters, siding, toys, toy parts, thermally conductive plastics, ophthalmic lenses and frames, tools, tool handles, and utensils, healthcare supplies, commercial foodservice products, boxes, film for graphic arts applications, and plastic film for plastic glass laminates.

[0525] The present polyester or ADP compositions are useful in forming fibers, films, molded articles, and sheeting. The methods of forming the polyester or ADP compositions into fibers, films, molded articles, and sheeting can be according to methods known in the art. Examples of potential molded articles include without limitation: medical devices, medical packaging, healthcare supplies, commercial foodservice products such as food pans, tumblers and storage boxes, bottles, food processors, blender and mixer bowls, utensils, water bottles, crisper trays, washing machine fronts, vacuum cleaner parts and toys. Other potential molded articles could include ophthalmic lenses and frames.

[0526] Articles of manufacture are also provided comprising the film(s) and/or sheet(s) containing polyester or ADP compositions described herein. In embodiments, the films and/or sheets of the present invention can be of any thickness which would be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

[0527] The invention further relates to the film(s) and/or sheet(s) described herein. The methods of forming the polyester or ADP compositions into film(s) and/or sheet(s) can include known methods in the art. Examples of film(s) and/or

sheet(s) of the invention including but not limited to extruded film(s) and/or sheet(s), calendered film(s) and/or sheet(s), compression molded film(s) and/or sheet(s), solution casted film(s) and/or sheet(s). Methods of making film and/or sheet include but are not limited to extrusion, calendering, compression molding and solution casting.

[0528] The invention further relates to the molded articles described herein. The methods of forming the polyester or ADP compositions into molded articles can include known methods in the art. Examples of molded articles of the invention including but not limited to injection molded articles, extrusion molded articles, injection blow molded articles, injection stretch blow molded articles and extrusion blow molded articles. Methods of making molded articles include but are not limited to injection molding, extrusion, injection blow molding, injection stretch blow molding, and extrusion blow molding. The processes of the invention can include any blow molding processes known in the art including, but not limited to, extrusion blow molding, extrusion stretch blow molding, injection blow molding, and injection stretch blow molding.

[0529] This invention includes any injection blow molding manufacturing process known in the art. Although not limited thereto, a typical description of injection blow molding (IBM) manufacturing process involves: 1) melting the composition in a reciprocating screw extruder; 2) injecting the molten composition into an injection mold to form a partially cooled tube closed at one end (i.e. a preform); 3) moving the preform into a blow mold having the desired finished shape around the preform and closing the blow mold around the preform; 4) blowing air into the preform, causing the preform to stretch and expand to fill the mold; 5) cooling the molded article; 6) ejecting the article from the mold.

[0530] In embodiments, the polyester or ADPs can be molded by ISBM methods that include any injection stretch blow molding manufacturing process known in the art. Although not limited thereto, a typical description of injection stretch blow molding (ISBM) manufacturing process involves: 1) melting the composition in a reciprocating screw extruder; 2) injecting the molten composition into an injection mold to form a partially cooled tube closed at one end (i.e. a preform); 3) moving the preform into a blow mold having the desired finished shape around the preform and

closing the blow mold around the preform; 4) stretching the preform using an interior stretch rod, and blowing air into the preform causing the preform to stretch and expand to fill the mold; 5) cooling the molded article; 6) ejecting the article from the mold.

5

EXAMPLES

r-Pyoil Examples 1-4

[0531] Table 1 shows the composition of r-pyoil samples by gas chromatography. The r-pyoil samples produced the material from waste high- and low-density polyethylene, polypropylene, and polystyrene. Sample 4 was a lab-distilled sample in which hydrocarbons greater than C21 were removed. The boiling point curves of these materials are shown in Figures 13-16.

10

15

Table 1. Gas Chromatography Analysis of r-Pyoil Examples

	r-Pyoil Feed Examples			
Components	1	2	3	4
Propene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Propane	0.00	0.19	0.20	0.00
1,3-Butadiene	0.00	0.93	0.99	0.31
Pentene	0.16	0.37	0.39	0.32
Pentane	1.81	3.21	3.34	3.05
1,3-cyclopentadiene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2-methyl-Pentene	1.53	2.11	2.16	2.25
2-methyl-Pentane	2.04	2.44	2.48	3.03
Hexane	1.37	1.80	1.83	2.10
2-methyl-1,3-cyclopentadiene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-methyl-1,3-cyclopentadiene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2,4 dimethylpentene	0.32	0.18	0.18	0.14
Benzene	0.00	0.16	0.16	0.00
5-methyl-1,3-cyclopentadiene	0.00	0.17	0.17	0.20
Heptene	1.08	1.15	1.15	1.55
Heptane	2.51	0.17	2.89	3.61
Toluene	0.58	1.05	1.09	0.84

4-methylheptane	1.50	1.67	1.68	1.99
Octene	1.37	1.35	1.37	1.88
Octane	2.56	2.72	2.78	3.40
2,4-dimethylheptene	1.25	1.54	1.55	1.60
2,4-dimethylheptane	5.08	4.01	4.05	6.40
Ethylbenzene	1.85	3.10	3.12	2.52
m,p-xylene	0.73	0.69	0.24	0.90
Styrene	0.40	0.13	1.13	0.53
o-xylene	0.12	0.36	0.00	0.00
Nonane	2.66	2.81	2.84	3.47
Nonene	1.12	0.00	0.00	1.65
MW140	2.00	1.76	1.75	2.50
Cumene	0.56	0.96	0.97	0.73
Decene/methylstyrene	1.29	1.17	1.18	1.60
Decane	3.14	3.23	3.25	3.90
Unknown 1	0.68	0.71	0.72	0.80
Indene	0.18	0.20	0.21	0.22
Indane	0.23	0.34	0.26	0.26
C11 Alkene	1.50	1.32	1.33	1.77
C11 Alkane	3.30	3.30	3.33	3.88
C12 Alkene	1.49	1.30	0.00	0.09
Naphthalene	0.10	0.12	3.24	3.73
C12 Alkane	3.34	3.21	1.31	1.66
C13 Alkane	3.20	2.90	2.97	3.40
C13 Alkene	1.46	1.20	1.17	1.53
2-methylnaphthalene	0.86	0.63	0.64	0.85
C14 Alkene	1.07	0.84	0.84	1.04
C14 Alkane	3.34	3.04	3.05	3.24
Acenaphthene	0.31	0.28	0.28	0.28
C15 Alkene	1.16	0.87	0.87	0.96
C15 Alkane	3.41	3.00	3.02	2.84
C16 Alkene	0.85	0.58	0.58	0.56
C16 Alkane	3.25	2.67	2.68	2.12
C17 Alkene	0.70	0.46	0.46	0.35
C17 Alkane	3.04	2.43	2.44	1.50
C18 Alkene	0.51	0.33	0.33	0.19
C18 Alkane	2.71	2.11	2.13	0.99

C19 Alkane	2.39	1.82	0.38	0.15
C19 Alkene	0.60	0.38	1.83	0.61
C20 Alkene	0.42	0.18	0.26	0.00
C20 Alkane	2.05	1.55	1.55	0.37
C21 Alkene	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.00
C21 Alkane	1.72	1.45	1.30	0.23
C22 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C22 Alkane	1.43	1.11	1.12	0.00
C23 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C23 Alkane	1.09	0.87	0.88	0.00
C24 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C24 Alkane	0.82	0.72	0.72	0.00
C25 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C25 Alkane	0.61	0.58	0.56	0.00
C26 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C26 Alkane	0.44	0.47	0.44	0.00
C27 Alkane	0.31	0.37	0.32	0.00
C28 Alkane	0.22	0.29	0.23	0.00
C29 Alkane	0.16	0.22	0.15	0.00
C30 Alkane	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00
C31 Alkane	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C32 Alkane	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Unidentified	13.73	18.59	15.44	15.91
Percent C8+	74.86	67.50	67.50	66.69
Percent C15+	28.17	22.63	22.25	10.87
Percent Aromatics	5.91	8.02	11.35	10.86
Percent Paraffins	59.72	54.85	54.19	51.59
Percent C4 to C7	11.41	13.72	16.86	17.40

r-Pyoil Examples 5-10

[0532] Six r-pyoil compositions were prepared by distillation of r-pyoil samples. They were prepared by processing the material according the procedures described below.

Example 5. r-Pyoil with at least 90% boiling by 350°C, 50% boiling between 95°C and 200°C, and at least 10% boiling by 60°C.

[0533] A 250g sample of r-pyoil from Example 3 was distilled through a 30-tray glass Oldershaw column fitted with glycol chilled condensers, thermowells containing thermometers, and a magnet operated reflux controller regulated by electronic timer. Batch distillation was conducted at atmospheric pressure with a reflux rate of 1:1. Liquid fractions were collected every 20mL, and the overhead temperature and mass recorded to construct the boiling curve presented in Figure 17. The distillation was repeated until approximately 635g of material was collected.

Example 6. r-Pyoil with at least 90% boiling by 150°C, 50% boiling between 80°C and 145°C, and at least 10% boiling by 60°C.

[0534] A 150g sample of r-pyoil from Example 3 was distilled through a 30-tray glass Oldershaw column fitted with glycol chilled condensers, thermowells containing thermometers, and a magnet operated reflux controller regulated by electronic timer. Batch distillation was conducted at atmospheric pressure with a reflux rate of 1:1. Liquid fractions were collected every 20mL, and the overhead temperature and mass recorded to construct the boiling curve presented in Figure 18. The distillation was repeated until approximately 200g of material was collected.

Example 7. r-Pyoil with at least 90% boiling by 350°C, at least 10% by 150°C, and 50% boiling between 220°C and 280°C.

[0535] A procedure similar to Example 8 was followed with fractions collected from 120°C to 210°C at atmospheric pressure and the remaining fractions (up to 300°C, corrected to atmospheric pressure) under 75 torr vacuum to give a composition of 200g with a boiling point curve described by Figure 19.

Example 8. r-Pyoil with 90% boiling between 250 - 300°C.

[0536] Approximately 200g of residuals from Example 6 were distilled through a 20-tray glass Oldershaw column fitted with glycol chilled condensers, thermowells containing thermometers, and a magnet operated reflux controller regulated by electronic timer. One neck of the base pot was fitted with a rubber septum, and a low flow N₂ purge was bubbled into the base mixture by means of an 18" long, 20-gauge steel thermometer. Batch distillation was conducted at 70 torr vacuum with a reflux rate of 1:2. Temperature measurement, pressure measurement, and timer control were provided by a Camille Laboratory Data Collection System. Liquid fractions were collected every 20mL, and the overhead temperature and mass recorded. Overhead

temperatures were corrected to atmospheric boiling point by means of the Clausius-Clapeyron Equation to construct the boiling curve presented in Figure 20 below. Approximately 150g of overhead material was collected.

5 **Example 9. r-Pyoil with 50% boiling between 60 - 80°C.**

[0537] A procedure similar to Example 5 was followed with fractions collected boiling between 60°C and 230°C to give a composition of 200g with a boiling point curve described by Figure 21.

Example 10. r-Pyoil with high aromatic content.

10 [0538] A 250g sample of r-pyoil with high aromatic content was distilled through a 30-tray glass Oldershaw column fitted with glycol chilled condensers, thermowells containing thermometers, and a magnet operated reflux controller regulated by electronic timer. Batch distillation was conducted at atmospheric pressure with a reflux rate of 1:1. Liquid fractions were collected every 10-20mL, and the overhead
15 temperature and mass recorded to construct the boiling curve presented in Figure 22. The distillation ceased after approximately 200g of material were collected. The material contains 34 weight percent aromatic content by gas chromatography analysis.

[0539] Table 2 shows the composition of Examples 5-10 by gas chromatography analysis.

20

Table 2. Gas Chromatography Analysis of r-Pyoil Examples 5-10.

	r-Pyoil Examples					
Components	5	6	7	8	9	10
Propene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Propane	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1,3-r-Butadiene	0.27	1.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18
Pentene	0.44	1.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48
Pentane	3.95	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	4.59
Unknown 1	0.09	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07
1,3-cyclopentadiene	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2-methyl-Pentene	2.75	3.00	0.00	0.00	5.79	4.98
2-methyl-Pentane	2.63	6.71	0.00	0.00	9.92	5.56
Hexane	0.75	4.77	0.00	0.00	11.13	3.71
2-methyl-1,3-cyclopentadiene	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.96	0.30
1-methyl-1,3-cyclopentadiene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

2,4 dimethylpentene	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.00	2.06	0.26
Benzene	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.00	1.11	0.26
5-methyl-1,3-cyclopentadiene	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.15
Heptene	0.52	5.50	0.00	0.00	6.22	2.97
Heptane	0.13	7.35	0.17	0.00	10.16	6.85
Toluene	1.18	2.79	0.69	0.00	2.39	6.98
4-methylheptane	2.54	2.46	3.29	0.00	1.16	3.92
Octene	3.09	4.72	2.50	0.00	0.48	2.62
Octane	5.77	6.27	3.49	0.00	0.65	4.50
2,4-dimethylheptene	3.92	2.30	0.61	0.00	0.96	2.58
2,4-dimethylheptane	9.47	5.80	1.30	0.00	3.74	0.00
Ethylbenzene	0.00	0.00	1.32	0.00	2.43	7.81
m,p-xylene	7.48	4.36	0.23	0.00	1.09	15.18
Styrene	0.90	1.80	0.40	0.00	2.32	1.47
o-xylene	0.28	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nonane	3.74	5.94	0.41	0.00	6.15	2.55
Nonene	1.45	3.87	0.84	0.00	2.53	1.14
MW140	2.36	1.94	1.63	0.00	3.69	2.35
Cumene	1.30	1.23	0.54	0.00	2.13	2.43
Decene/methylstyrene	1.54	1.60	1.55	0.00	0.30	0.48
Decane	4.31	1.68	4.34	0.00	0.48	1.08
Unknown 2	0.96	0.15	0.97	0.00	0.00	0.24
Indene	0.25	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00
Indane	0.33	0.00	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.08
C11 Alkene	1.83	0.22	1.83	0.00	0.00	0.19
C11 Alkane	4.54	0.18	4.75	0.00	0.00	0.39
C12 Alkene	1.68	0.08	2.34	0.00	0.18	0.08
Naphthalene	0.09	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
C12 Alkane	4.28	0.09	6.14	0.00	0.84	0.16
C13 Alkane	4.11	0.00	6.80	3.32	0.68	0.08
C13 Alkene	1.67	0.00	2.85	0.38	0.37	0.00
2-methylnaphthalene	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.93	0.14	0.00
C14 Alkene	0.08	0.00	1.81	3.52	0.00	0.00
C14 Alkane	0.14	0.09	6.20	14.12	0.00	0.00
Acenaphthylene	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
C15 Alkene	0.00	0.00	2.70	3.55	0.00	0.00
C15 Alkane	0.00	0.09	9.40	14.16	0.00	0.07
C16 Alkene	0.00	0.00	1.61	2.20	0.00	0.00
C16 Alkane	0.00	0.10	5.44	12.40	0.00	0.00
C17 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.10	3.35	0.00	0.00
C17 Alkane	0.00	0.10	0.26	16.81	0.00	0.00

C18 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.67	0.00	0.00
C18 Alkane	0.00	0.10	0.00	3.31	0.00	0.00
C19 Alkane	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00
C19 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C20 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C20 Alkane	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C21 Alkene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Unidentified	18.51	16.18	21.95	21.13	19.45	13.24
Percent C4-C7	12.71	38.55	0.85	0.00	50.25	37.35
Percent C8+	68.78	45.17	77.20	78.87	30.30	49.41
Percent C15+	0.00	0.38	19.52	56.60	0.00	0.07
Percent Aromatics	14.04	12.02	6.27	0.93	11.90	34.70
Percent Paraffins	52.35	59.75	55.64	64.26	56.08	44.89

Examples 11-58 involving steam cracking r-pyoil in a lab unit.

[0540] The invention is further illustrated by the following steam cracking examples. Examples were performed in a laboratory unit to simulate the results obtained in a commercial steam cracker. A drawing of the lab steam cracker is shown in Figure 11. Lab Steam Cracker **910** consisted of a section of 3/8 inch IncoloyTM tubing **912** that was heated in a 24-inch Applied Test Systems three zone furnace **920**. Each zone (Zone 1 **922a**, Zone 2 **922b**, and Zone 3 **922c**) in the furnace was heated by a 7-inch section of electrical coils. Thermocouples **924a**, **924b**, and **924c** were fastened to the external walls at the mid-point of each zone for temperature control of the reactor. Internal reactor thermocouples **926a** and **926b** were also placed at the exit of Zone 1 and the exit of Zone 2, respectively. The r-pyoil source **930** was fed through line **980** to Isco syringe pump **990** and fed to the reactor through line **981a**. The water source **940** was fed through line **982** to ICSO syringe pump **992** and fed to preheater **942** through line **983a** for conversion to steam prior to entering the reactor in line **981a** with pyoil. A propane cylinder **950** was attached by line **984** to mass flow controller **994**. The plant nitrogen source **970** was attached by line **988** to mass flow controller **996**. The propane or nitrogen stream was fed through line **983a** to preheater **942** to facilitate even steam generation prior to entering the reactor in line **981a**. Quartz glass wool was placed in the 1-inch space between the three zones of the furnace to reduce temperature gradients between them. In an optional configuration, the top internal thermocouple **922a** was removed for a few examples to

feed r-pyoil either at the mid-point of Zone 1 or at the transition between Zone 1 and Zone 2 through a section of 1/8 inch diameter tubing. The dashed lines in Figure 11 show the optional configurations. A heavier dashed line extends the feed point to the transition between Zone 1 and Zone 2. Steam was also optionally added at these positions in the reactor by feeding water from Isco syringe pump **992** through the dashed line **983b**. r-Pyoil, and optionally steam, were then fed through dashed line **981b** to the reactor. Thus, the reactor can be operated by feeding various combinations of components and at various locations. Typical operating conditions were heating the first zone to 600°C, the second zone to about 700°C, and the third zone to 375°C while maintaining 3 psig at the reactor exit. Typical flow rates of hydrocarbon feed and steam resulted in a 0.5 sec residence time in one 7-inch section of the furnace. The first 7-inch section of the furnace **922a** was operated as the convection zone and the second 7-inch section **922b** as the radiant zone of a steam cracker. The gaseous effluent of the reactor exited the reactor through line **972**. The stream was cooled with shell and tube condenser **934** and any condensed liquids were collected in glycol cooled sight glass **936**. The liquid material was removed periodically through line **978** for weighing and gas chromatography analysis. The gas stream was fed through line **976a** for venting through a back-pressure regulator that maintained about 3 psig on the unit. The flow rate was measured with a Sensidyne Gilian Gilibrator-2 Calibrator. Periodically a portion of the gas stream was sent in line **976b** to a gas chromatography sampling system for analysis. The unit could be operated in a decoking mode by physically disconnecting propane line **984** and attaching air cylinder **960** with line **986** and flexible tubing line **974a** to mass flow controlled **994**.

[0541] Analysis of reaction feed components and products was done by gas chromatography. All percentages are by weight unless specified otherwise. Liquid samples were analyzed on an Agilent 7890A using a Restek RTX-1 column (30 meters x 320-micron ID, 0.5 micron film thickness) over a temperature range of 35°C to 300°C and a flame ionization detector. Gas samples were analyzed on an Agilent 8890 gas chromatograph. This GC was configured to analyze refinery gas up to C₆ with H₂S content. The system used four valves, three detectors, 2 packed columns, 3 micro-packed columns, and 2 capillary columns. The columns used were the

following: 2 ft x 1/16 in, 1 mm i.d. HayeSep A 80/100 mesh UltiMetal Plus 41mm;
1.7 m x 1/16 in, 1 mm i.d. HayeSep A 80/100 mesh UltiMetal Plus 41mm; 2 m x
1/16 in, 1 mm i.d. MolSieve 13X 80/100 mesh UltiMetal Plus 41mm; 3 ft x 1/8 in,
2.1mm i.d. HayeSep Q 80/100 mesh in UltiMetal Plus; 8 ft x 1/8 in, 2.1mm i.d.

5 Molecular Sieve 5A 60/80 mesh in UltiMetal Plus; 2m x 0.32mm, 5um thickness DB-
1 (123-1015, cut); 25m x 0.32mm, 8um thickness HP-AL/S (19091P-S12). The FID
channel was configured to analyze the hydrocarbons with the capillary columns from
C₁ to C₅, while C₆/C₆+ components are backflushed and measured as one peak at the
beginning of the analysis. The first channel (reference gas He) was configured to
10 analyze fixed gases (such as CO₂, CO, O₂, N₂, and H₂S.). This channel was run
isothermally, with all micro-packed columns installed inside a valve oven. The
second TCD channel (third detector, reference gas N₂) analyzed hydrogen through
regular packed columns. The analyses from both chromatographs were combined
based on the mass of each stream (gas and liquid where present) to provide an overall
15 assay for the reactor.

[0542] A typical run was made as follows:

Nitrogen (130 sccm) was purged through the reactor system, and the reactor was
heated (zone1, zone 2, zone 3 setpoints 300°C, 450°C, 300°C, respectively).

Preheaters and cooler for post-reactor liquid collection were powered on. After 15

20 minutes and the preheater was above 100°C, 0.1 mL/min water was added to the
preheater to generate steam. The reactor temperature setpoints were raised to

450°C, 600°C, and 350°C for zones 1, 2, and 3, respectively. After another 10

minutes, the reactor temperature setpoints were raised to 600°C, 700°C, and 375°C

for zones 1, 2, and 3, respectively. The N₂ was decreased to zero as the propane flow

25 was increased to 130 sccm. After 100 min at these conditions either r-pyoil or r-pyoil
in naphtha was introduced, and the propane flow was reduced. The propane flow was

104 sccm, and the r-pyoil feed rate was 0.051 g/hr for a run with 80% propane and 20

% r-pyoil. This material was steam cracked for 4.5 hr (with gas and liquid sampling).

Then, 130 sccm propane flow was reestablished. After 1 hr, the reactor was cooled

30 and purged with nitrogen.

Steam Cracking with r-Pyoil Example 1.

[0543] Table 3 contains examples of runs made in the lab steam cracker with propane, r-pyoil from Example 1, and various weight ratios of the two. Steam was fed to the reactor in a 0.4 steam to hydrocarbon ratio in all runs. Nitrogen (5% by weight relative to the hydrocarbon) was fed with steam in the run with only r-pyoil to aid in even steam generation. Comparative Example 1 is an example involving cracking only propane.

Table 3. Steam Cracking Examples using r-pyoil from Example 1.

Examples	Comparative Example 1	11	12	13	14	15
Zone 2 Control Temp	700	700	700	700	700	700
Propane (wt %)	100	85	80	67	50	0
r-Pyoil (wt %)	0	15	20	33	50	100*
Feed Wt, g/hr	15.36	15.43	15.35	15.4	15.33	15.35
Steam/Hydrocarbon Ratio	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total Accountability, %	103.7	94.9	94.5	89.8	87.7	86
Total Products	Weight Percent					
C6+	1.15	2.61	2.62	4.38	7.78	26.14
methane	18.04	18.40	17.68	17.51	17.52	12.30
ethane	2.19	2.59	2.46	2.55	2.88	2.44
ethylene	30.69	32.25	31.80	32.36	32.97	23.09
propane	24.04	19.11	20.25	16.87	11.66	0.33
propylene	17.82	17.40	17.63	16.80	15.36	7.34
i-butane	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.01
n-butane	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
propydiene	0.07	0.14	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.14
acetylene	0.24	0.40	0.40	0.45	0.48	0.41
t-2-butene	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11
1-butene	0.16	0.85	0.19	0.19	0.20	0.23
i-butylene	0.92	0.34	0.87	0.81	0.66	0.81
c-2-butene	0.12	0.15	0.40	0.56	0.73	0.11
i-pentane	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
n-pentane	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02

1,3-butadiene	1.73	2.26	2.31	2.63	3.02	2.88
methyl acetylene	0.20	0.26	0.26	0.30	0.32	0.28
t-2-pentene	0.11	0.08	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.05
2-methyl-2-butene	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
1-pentene	0.05	0.09	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.03
c-2-pentene	0.06	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.01
pentadiene 1	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.08
pentadiene 2	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.16
pentadiene 3	0.12	0.21	0.23	0.27	0.30	0.26
1,3-Cyclopentadiene	0.48	0.85	0.81	1.01	1.25	1.58
pentadiene 4	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.07
pentadiene 5	0.06	0.17	0.17	0.20	0.23	0.31
CO2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	0.12	0.11	0.05	0.00	0.12	0.74
hydrogen	1.40	1.31	1.27	1.21	1.13	0.67
Unidentified	0.00	0.00	0.10	1.33	2.79	19.37
Olefin/Aromatics Ratio	45.42	21.07	20.91	12.62	7.11	1.42
Total Aromatics	1.15	2.61	2.62	4.38	7.78	26.14
Propylene + Ethylene	48.51	49.66	49.43	49.16	48.34	30.43
Ethylene/Propylene Ratio	1.72	1.85	1.80	1.93	2.15	3.14
* 5% N2 was also added to facilitate steam generation. Analysis has been normalized to exclude it.						

[0544] As the amount of r-pyoil used is increased relative to propane, there was an increase in the formation of dienes. For example, both r-butadiene and cyclopentadiene increased as more r-pyoil is added to the feed. Additionally, aromatics (C6+) increased considerably with increased r-pyoil in the feed.

[0545] Accountability decreased with increasing amounts of r-pyoil in these examples. It was determined that some r-pyoil in the feed was being held up in the preheater section. Due to the short run times, accountability was negatively affected. A slight increase in the slope of the reactor inlet line corrected the issue (see Example 24). Nonetheless, even with an accountability of 86% in Example 15, the trend was clear. The overall yield of r-ethylene and r-propylene decreased from about 50% to less than about 35% as the amount of r-pyoil in the feed increased. Indeed, feeding r-

pyoil alone produced about 40% of aromatics (C6+) and unidentified higher boilers (see Example 15 and Example 24).

[0546] r-Ethylene Yield—r-Ethylene yield showed an increase from 30.7% to >32% as 15% r-pyoil was co-cracked with propane. The yield of r-ethylene then remained about 32% until >50% r-pyoil was used. With 100% r-pyoil, the yield of r-ethylene decreased to 21.5% due to the large amount of aromatics and unidentified high boilers (>40%). Since r-pyoil cracks faster than propane, a feed with an increased amount of r-pyoil will crack faster to more r-propylene. The r-propylene can then react to form r-ethylene, diene and aromatics. When the concentration of r-pyoil was increased the amount of r-propylene cracked products was also increased. Thus, the increased amount of dienes can react with other dienes and olefins (like r-ethylene) leading to even more aromatics formation. So, at 100% r-pyoil in the feed, the amount of r-ethylene and r-propylene recovered was lower due to the high concentration of aromatics that formed. In fact, the olefin/aromatic dropped from 45.4 to 1.4 as r-pyoil was increased to 100% in the feed. Thus, the yield of r-ethylene increased as more r-pyoil was added to the feed mixture, at least to about 50% r-pyoil. Feeding pyoil in propane provides a way to increase the ethylene/propylene ratio on a steam cracker.

[0547] r-Propylene Yield—r-Propylene yield decreased with more r-pyoil in the feed. It dropped from 17.8% with propane only to 17.4% with 15% r-pyoil and then to 6.8% as 100% r-pyoil was cracked. r-Propylene formation did not decrease in these cases. r-Pyoil cracks at lower temperature than propane. As r-propylene is formed earlier in the reactor it has more time to converted to other materials—like dienes and aromatics and r-ethylene. Thus, feeding r-pyoil with propane to a cracker provides a way to increase the yield of ethylene, dienes and aromatics.

[0548] The r-ethylene/r-propylene ratio increased as more r-pyoil was added to the feed because an increase concentration of r-pyoil made r-propylene faster, and the r-propylene reacted to other cracked products—like dienes, aromatics and r-ethylene.

[0549] The ethylene to propylene ratio increased from 1.72 to 3.14 going from 100% propane to 100% r-pyoil cracking. The ratio was lower for 15% r-pyoil (0.54) than 20% r-pyoil (0.55) due to experimental error with the small change in r-pyoil feed and the error from having just one run at each condition.

[0550] The olefin/aromatic ratio decreased from 45 with no r-pyoil in the feed to 1.4 with no propane in the feed. The decrease occurred mainly because r-pyoil cracked more readily than propane and thus more r-propylene was produced faster. This gave the r-propylene more time to react further—to make more r-ethylene, dienes, and aromatics. Thus, aromatics increased, and r-propylene decreased with the olefin/aromatic ratio decreasing as a result.

[0551] r-Butadiene increased as the concentration of r-pyoil in the feed increased, thus providing a way to increase r-butadiene yield. r-Butadiene increased from 1.73% with propane cracking, to about 2.3% with 15-20% r-pyoil in the feed, to 2.63% with 33% r-pyoil, and to 3.02% with 50% r-pyoil. The amount was 2.88% at 100% r-pyoil. Example 24 showed 3.37% r-butadiene observed in another run with 100% r-pyoil. This amount may be a more accurate value based on the accountability problems that occurred in Example 15. The increase in r-butadiene was the result of more severity in cracking as products like r-propylene continued to crack to other materials.

[0552] Cyclopentadiene increased with increasing r-pyoil except for the decrease in going from 15%-20% r-pyoil (from 0.85 to 0.81). Again, some experimental error was likely. Thus, cyclopentadiene increased from 0.48% cracking propane only, to about 0.85% at 15-20% r-pyoil in the reactor feed, to 1.01% with 33% r-pyoil, to 1.25 with 50% r-pyoil, and 1.58% with 100% r-pyoil. The increase in cyclopentadiene was also the result of more severity in cracking as products like r-propylene continued to crack to other materials. Thus, cracking r-pyoil with propane provided a way to increase cyclopentadiene production.

[0553] Operating with r-pyoil in the feed to the steam cracker resulted in less propane in the reactor effluent. In commercial operation, this would result in a decreased mass flow in the recycle loop. The lower flow would decrease cryogenic energy costs and potentially increase capacity on the plant if it is capacity constrained. Additionally, lower propane in the recycle loop would debottleneck the r-propylene fractionator if it is already capacity limited.

Steam Cracking with r-Pyoil Examples 1-4.

[0554] Table 4 contains examples of runs made with the r-pyoil samples found in Table 1 with a propane/r-pyoil weight ratio of 80/20 and 0.4 steam to hydrocarbon ratio.

5

Table 4. Examples using r-PyOil Examples 1-4 under similar conditions.

Examples	16	17	18	19
r-Pyoil from Table 1	1	2	3	4
Zone 2 Control Temp	700	700	700	700
Propane (wt %)	80	80	80	80
r-Pyoil (wt %)	20	20	20	20
N2 (wt %)	0	0	0	0
Feed Wt, g/hr	15.35	15.35	15.35	15.35
Steam/Hydrocarbon Ratio	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total Accountability, %	94.5	96.4	95.6	95.3
Total Products	Weight Percent			
C6+	2.62	2.86	3.11	2.85
methane	17.68	17.36	17.97	17.20
ethane	2.46	2.55	2.67	2.47
ethylene	31.80	30.83	31.58	30.64
propane	20.25	21.54	19.34	21.34
propylene	17.63	17.32	17.18	17.37
i-butane	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
n-butane	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.03
propadiene	0.13	0.06	0.09	0.12
acetylene	0.40	0.11	0.26	0.37
t-2-butene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-butene	0.19	0.19	0.20	0.19
i-butylene	0.87	0.91	0.91	0.98
c-2-butene	0.40	0.44	0.45	0.52
i-pentane	0.00	0.14	0.16	0.16
n-pentane	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.03
1,3-butadiene	2.31	2.28	2.33	2.27
methyl acetylene	0.26	0.23	0.23	0.24

t-2-pentene	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.13
2-methyl-2-butene	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.03
1-pentene	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
c-2-pentene	0.03	0.06	0.05	0.04
pentadiene 1	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
pentadiene 2	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.01
pentadiene 3	0.23	0.17	0.00	0.25
1,3-Cyclopentadiene	0.81	0.72	0.76	0.71
pentadiene 4	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00
pentadiene 5	0.17	0.08	0.09	0.08
CO ₂	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
hydrogen	1.27	1.22	1.26	1.21
Unidentified	0.10	0.65	1.04	0.69
Olefin/Aromatics Ratio	20.91	18.66	17.30	18.75
Total Aromatics	2.62	2.86	3.11	2.85
Propylene + Ethylene	49.43	48.14	48.77	48.01
Ethylene/Propylene Ratio	1.80	1.78	1.84	1.76

[0555] Steam cracking of the different r-pyoil Examples 1-4 at the same conditions gave similar results. Even the lab distilled sample of r-pyoil (Example 19) cracked like the other samples. The highest r-ethylene and r-propylene yield was for Example 16, but the range was 48.01-49.43. The r-ethylene/r-propylene ratio varied from 1.76 to 1.84. The amount of aromatics (C₆+) only varied from 2.62 to 3.11. Example 16 also produced the smallest yield of aromatics. The r-pyoil used for this example (r-Pyoil Example 1, Table 1) contained the largest amount of paraffins and the lowest amount of aromatics. Both are desirable for cracking to r-ethylene and r-propylene.

Steam Cracking with r-Pyoil Example 2.

[0556] Table 5 contains runs made in the lab steam cracker with propane (Comparative Example 2), r-pyoil Example 2, and four runs with a propane/pyrolysis oil weight ratio of 80/20. Comparative Example 2 and Example 20 were run with a 0.2 steam to hydrocarbon ratio. Steam was fed to the reactor in a 0.4 steam to

hydrocarbon ratio in all other examples. Nitrogen (5% by weight relative to the r-pyoil) was fed with steam in the run with only r-pyoil (Example 24).

Table 5. Examples using r-Pyoil Example 2.

Examples	Comparative Example 2	20	21	22	23	24
Zone 2 Control Temp	700° C	700° C	700° C	700° C	700° C	700° C
Propane (wt %)	100	80	80	80	80	0
r-Pyoil (wt %)	0	20	20	20	20	100*
Feed Wt, g/hr	15.36	15.35	15.35	15.35	15.35	15.35
Steam/Hydrocarbon Ratio	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total Accountability, %	100.3	93.8	99.1	93.4	96.4	97.9
Total Products	Weight Percent					
C6+	1.36	2.97	2.53	2.98	2.86	22.54
methane	18.59	19.59	17.34	16.64	17.36	11.41
ethane	2.56	3.09	2.26	2.35	2.55	3.00
ethylene	30.70	32.51	31.19	29.89	30.83	24.88
propane	23.00	17.28	21.63	23.84	21.54	0.38
propylene	18.06	16.78	17.72	17.24	17.32	10.94
i-butane	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.02
n-butane	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.09
propadiene	0.05	0.10	0.12	0.12	0.06	0.12
acetylene	0.12	0.35	0.40	0.36	0.11	0.31
t-2-butene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-butene	0.17	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.19	0.25
i-butylene	0.87	0.80	0.91	0.94	0.91	1.22
c-2-butene	0.14	0.40	0.40	0.44	0.44	1.47
i-pentane	0.14	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.13
n-pentane	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.01
1,3-butadiene	1.74	2.35	2.20	2.18	2.28	3.37
methyl acetylene	0.18	0.22	0.26	0.24	0.23	0.23
t-2-pentene	0.13	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14
2-methyl-2-butene	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.10
1-pentene	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.05
c-2-pentene	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.18

pentadiene 1	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.14
pentadiene 2	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.19
pentadiene 3	0.00	0.24	0.19	0.24	0.17	0.50
1,3-Cyclopentadiene	0.52	0.83	0.65	0.71	0.72	1.44
pentadiene 4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
pentadiene 5	0.06	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.15
CO ₂	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19
hydrogen	1.36	1.28	1.28	1.21	1.22	0.63
Unidentified	0.00	0.00	0.34	0.00	0.65	15.89
Olefin/Aromatics Ratio	38.54	18.39	21.26	17.55	18.66	2.00
Total Aromatics	1.36	2.97	2.53	2.98	2.86	22.54
Propylene +-Ethylene	48.76	49.29	48.91	47.13	48.14	35.82
Ethylene/Propylene Ratio	1.70	1.94	1.76	1.73	1.78	2.27
* 5% N ₂ was also added to facilitate steam generation. Analysis has been normalized to exclude it.						

[0557] Comparing Example 20 to Examples 21-23 shows that the increased feed flow rate (from 192 sccm in Example 20 to 255 sccm with more steam in Examples 21-23) resulted in less conversion of propane and r-pyoil due to the 25% shorter residence time in the reactor (r-ethylene and r-propylene: 49.3% for Example 20 vs 47.1, 48.1, 48.9% for Examples 21-23). r-Ethylene was higher in Example 21 with the increased residence time since propane and r-pyoil cracked to higher conversion of r-ethylene and r-propylene and some of the r-propylene can then be converted to additional r-ethylene. And conversely, r-propylene was higher in the higher flow examples with a higher steam to hydrocarbon ratio (Example 21-23) since it has less time to continue reacting. Thus, Examples 21-23 produced a smaller amount of other components: r-ethylene, C₆+ (aromatics), r-butadiene, cyclopentadiene, etc., than found in Example 20.

[0558] Examples 21-23 were run at the same conditions and showed that there was some variability in operation of the lab unit, but it was sufficiently small that trends can be seen when different conditions are used.

[0559] Example 24, like example 15, showed that the r-propylene and r-ethylene yield decreased when 100% r-pyoil was cracked compared to feed with 20% r-pyoil.

The amount decreased from about 48% (in Examples 21-23) to 36%. Total aromatics was greater than 20% of the product as in Example 15.

Steam Cracking with r-Pyoil Example 3.

[0560] Table 6 contains runs made in the lab steam cracker with propane and r-pyoil Example 3 at different steam to hydrocarbon ratios.

5

Table 6. Examples using r-Pyoil Example 3.

Examples	25	26
Zone 2 Control Temp	700° C	700° C
Propane (wt %)	80	80
r-Pyoil (wt %)	20	20
N2 (wt %)	0	0
Feed Wt, g/hr	15.33	15.33
Steam/Hydrocarbon Ratio	0.4	0.2
Total Accountability, %	95.6	92.1
Total Products	Weight Percent	
C6+	3.11	3.42
methane	17.97	18.57
ethane	2.67	3.01
ethylene	31.58	31.97
propane	19.34	17.43
propylene	17.18	17.17
i-butane	0.04	0.04
n-butane	0.02	0.03
propadiene	0.09	0.10
acetylene	0.26	0.35
t-2-butene	0.00	0.00
1-butene	0.20	0.20
i-butylene	0.91	0.88
c-2-butene	0.45	0.45
i-pentane	0.16	0.17
n-pentane	0.03	0.02
1,3-butadiene	2.33	2.35
methyl acetylene	0.23	0.22

t-2-pentene	0.14	0.15
2-methyl-2-butene	0.04	0.04
1-pentene	0.02	0.02
c-2-pentene	0.05	0.04
pentadiene 1	0.00	0.00
pentadiene 2	0.02	0.02
pentadiene 3	0.00	0.25
1,3-Cyclopentadiene	0.76	0.84
pentadiene 4	0.00	0.00
pentadiene 5	0.09	0.10
CO2	0.00	0.00
CO	0.00	0.00
hydrogen	1.26	1.24
Unidentified	1.04	0.92
Olefin/Aromatics Ratio	17.30	15.98
Total Aromatics	3.11	3.42
Propylene + Ethylene	48.77	49.14
Ethylene/Propylene Ratio	1.84	1.86

[0561] The same trends observed from cracking with r-pyoil Examples 1-2 were demonstrated for cracking with propane and r-pyoil Example 3. Example 25 compared to Example 26 showed that a decrease in the feed flow rate (to 192 sccm in Example 26 with less steam from 255 sccm in Example 25) resulted in greater conversion of the propane and r-pyoil due to the 25% greater residence time in the reactor (r-ethylene and r-propylene: 48.77% for Example 22 vs 49.14% for the lower flow in Example 26). r-Ethylene was higher in Example 26 with the increased residence time since propane and r-pyoil cracked to higher conversion of r-ethylene and r-propylene and some of the r-propylene was then converted to additional r-ethylene. Thus, Example 25, with the shorter residence time produced a smaller amount of other components: r-ethylene, C6+(aromatics), r-butadiene, cyclopentadiene, etc., than found in Example 26.

Steam Cracking with r-Pyoil Example 4.

[0562] Table 7 contains runs made in the lab steam cracker with propane and pyrolysis oil sample 4 at two different steam to hydrocarbon ratios.

Table 7. Examples using Pyrolysis Oil Example 4.

Examples	27	28
Zone 2 Control Temp	700° C	700° C
Propane (wt %)	80	80
r-Pyoil (wt %)	20	20
N2 (wt %)	0	0
Feed Wt, g/hr	15.35	15.35
Steam/Hydrocarbon Ratio	0.4	0.6
Total Accountability, %	95.3	95.4
Total Products	Weight Percent	
C6+	2.85	2.48
methane	17.20	15.37
ethane	2.47	2.09
ethylene	30.64	28.80
propane	21.34	25.58
propylene	17.37	17.79
i-butane	0.04	0.05
n-butane	0.03	0.03
propadiene	0.12	0.12
acetylene	0.37	0.35
t-2-butene	0.00	0.00
1-butene	0.19	0.19
i-butylene	0.98	1.03
c-2-butene	0.52	0.53
i-pentane	0.16	0.15
n-pentane	0.03	0.05
1,3-butadiene	2.27	2.15
methyl acetylene	0.24	0.25
t-2-pentene	0.13	0.12
2-methyl-2-butene	0.03	0.04
1-pentene	0.02	0.02
c-2-pentene	0.04	0.05
pentadiene 1	0.00	0.00
pentadiene 2	0.01	0.02
pentadiene 3	0.25	0.27

1,3-Cyclopentadiene	0.71	0.65
pentadiene 4	0.00	0.00
pentadiene 5	0.08	0.08
CO2	0.00	0.00
CO	0.00	0.00
hydrogen	1.21	1.15
Unidentified	0.69	0.63
Olefin/Aromatics Ratio	18.75	20.94
Total Aromatics	2.85	2.48
Propylene + Ethylene	48.01	46.59
Ethylene/Propylene Ratio	1.76	1.62

[0563] The results in Table 7 showed the same trends as discussed with Example 20 vs Examples 21-23 in Table 5 and Example 25 vs Example 26 in Table 6. At a smaller steam to hydrocarbon ratio, higher amounts of r-ethylene and r-propylene and higher amounts of aromatics were obtained at the increased residence time. The r-ethylene/r-propylene ratio was also greater.

[0564] Thus, comparing Example 20 with Examples 21-23 in Table 5, Example 25 with Example 26, and Example 27 with Example 28 showed the same effect. Decreasing the steam to hydrocarbon ratio decreased the total flow in the reactor. This increased the residence time. As a result, there was an increase in the amount of r-ethylene and r-propylene produced. The r-ethylene to r-propylene ratio was larger which indicated that some r-propylene reacted to other products like r-ethylene. There was also an increase in aromatics(C6+) and dienes.

Examples of Cracking r-Pyoils from Table 2 with Propane

[0565] Table 8 contains the results of runs made in the lab steam cracker with propane (Comparative example 3) and the six r-pyoil samples listed in Table 2. Steam was fed to the reactor in a 0.4 steam to hydrocarbon ratio in all runs.

[0566] Examples 30, 33, and 34 were the results of runs with r-pyoil having greater than 35% C4-C7. The r-pyoil used in Example 40 contained 34.7% aromatics. Comparative Example 3 was a run with propane only. Examples 29, 31, and 32 were the results of runs with r-pyoil containing less than 35% C4-C7.

Table 8. Examples of steam cracking with propane and r-py oils.

Examples	Comparative Example 3	29	30	31	32	33	34
r-Py oil Feed from Table 2		5	6	7	8	9	10
Zone 2 Control Temp, °C	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Propane (wt %)	100	80	80	80	80	80	80
r-Py oil (wt %)	0	20	20	20	20	20	20
Feed Wt, g/hr	15.36	15.32	15.33	15.33	15.35	15.35	15.35
Steam/Hydrocarbon Ratio	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total Accountability, %	103	100	100.3	96.7	96.3	95.7	97.3
Total Products	Weight Percent						
C6+	1.13	2.86	2.64	3.03	2.34	3.16	3.00
methane	17.69	17.17	15.97	17.04	16.42	18.00	16.41
ethane	2.27	2.28	2.12	2.26	2.59	2.63	2.19
ethylene	29.85	31.03	29.23	30.81	30.73	30.80	28.99
propane	24.90	21.86	25.13	21.70	23.79	20.99	24.57
propylene	18.11	17.36	17.78	17.23	18.08	17.90	17.32
i-butane	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.05
n-butane	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.02
propadiene	0.08	0.14	0.12	0.14	0.04	0.04	0.10
acetylene	0.31	0.42	0.36	0.42	0.04	0.06	0.31
t-2-butene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-butene	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.18	0.19	0.20	0.18
i-butylene	0.91	0.93	1.00	0.92	0.93	0.90	0.95
c-2-butene	0.13	0.51	0.50	0.50	0.34	0.68	0.61
i-pentane	0.14	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.16	0.16	0.15
n-pentane	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.06
1,3-butadiene	1.64	2.28	2.15	2.26	2.48	2.23	2.04
methyl acetylene	0.19	0.28	0.24	0.28	n/a	0.24	0.24
t-2-pentene	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.11
2-methyl-2-butene	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03
1-pentene	0.11	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02

c-2-pentene	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.11	0.10	0.05
pentadiene 1	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
pentadiene 2	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.05	0.02
pentadiene 3	0.14	0.25	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
1,3-Cyclopentadiene	0.44	0.77	0.69	0.77	0.22	0.30	0.63
pentadiene 4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
pentadiene 5	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.07
CO ₂	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	0.11	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11
hydrogen	1.36	1.26	1.21	1.25	1.18	1.25	1.22
unidentified	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.56
Olefin/Aromatics Ratio	45.81	18.79	19.66	17.64	22.84	16.91	17.06
Total Aromatics	1.13	2.86	2.64	3.03	2.34	3.16	3.00
Propylene + Ethylene	47.96	48.39	47.01	48.04	48.82	48.70	46.31
Ethylene/Propylene Ratio	1.65	1.79	1.64	1.79	1.70	1.72	1.67

[0567] The examples in Table 8 involved using an 80/20 mix of propane with the various distilled r-py oils. The results were like those in previous examples involving cracking r-py oil with propane. All the examples produced an increase in aromatics and dienes relative to cracking propane only. As a result, the olefins to aromatic ratio was lower for cracking the combined feeds. The amount of r-propylene and r-ethylene produced was 47.01-48.82% for all examples except for the 46.31% obtained with the r-py oil with 34.7% aromatic content (using r-py oil Example 10 in Example 34). Except for that difference, the r-py oils performed similarly, and any of them can be fed with C-2 to C-4 in a steam cracker. r-Py oils having high aromatic content like r-py oil Example 10 may not be the preferred feed for a steam cracker, and a r-py oil having less than about 20% aromatic content should be considered a more preferred feed for co-cracking with ethane or propane.

Steam Cracking r-Py oil with Ethane

[0568] Table 9 shows the results of cracking ethane and propane alone, and cracking with r-py oil Example 2. The examples from cracking either ethane or ethane and r-py oil were operated at three Zone 2 control temperatures: 700°C, 705°C, and 710°C.

Table 9. Examples of Cracking Ethane and r-pyoil at different temperatures.

Examples	Comparative Example 5	41	Comparative Example 6	42	Comparative Example 7	43	Comparative Example 3	Comparative Example 8
Zone 2 Control Temp	700°C	700°C	705°C	705°C	710°C	710°C	700°C	700°C
Propane or Ethane in Feed	Ethane	Ethane	Ethane	Ethane	Ethane	Ethane	Propane	Propane
Propane or Ethane (wt %)	100	80	100	80	100	80	100	80
r-Pyoil (wt %)	0	20	0	20	0	20	0	20
Feed Wt, g/hr	10.48	10.47	10.48	10.47	10.48	10.47	15.36	15.35
Steam/Hydrocarbon Ratio	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total Accountability, %	107.4	94.9	110.45	97.0	104.4	96.8	103.0	96.4
Total Products	Weight Percent							
C6+	0.22	1.42	0.43	2.18	0.64	2.79	1.13	2.86
methane	1.90	6.41	2.67	8.04	3.69	8.80	17.69	17.36
ethane	46.36	39.94	38.75	33.77	32.15	26.82	2.27	2.55
ethylene	44.89	44.89	51.27	48.53	55.63	53.41	29.85	30.83
propane	0.08	0.18	0.09	0.18	0.10	0.16	24.90	21.54
propylene	0.66	2.18	0.84	1.99	1.03	1.86	18.11	17.32
i-butane	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.04
n-butane	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.01
propadiene	0.41	0.26	0.37	0.22	0.31	0.19	0.08	0.06
acetylene	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.31	0.11

86579WO01

t-2-butene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-butene	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.07	0.06	0.07	0.16	0.19			
i-butylene	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.14	0.91	0.91			
c-2-butene	0.12	0.19	0.13	0.11	0.13	0.08	0.13	0.44			
i-pentane	0.59	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.14	0.14			
n-pentane	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03			
1,3-butadiene	0.96	1.45	1.34	1.69	1.72	2.06	1.64	2.28			
methyl acetylene	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.19	0.23			
t-2-pentene	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.12	0.13			
2-methyl-2-butene	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.04			
1-pentene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.02			
c-2-pentene	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.06			
pentadiene 1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
pentadiene 2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02			
pentadiene 3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.17			
1,3-Cyclopentadiene	0.03	0.06	0.02	0.05	0.02	0.05	0.44	0.72			
pentadiene 4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
pentadiene 5	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.06	0.08			
CO2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
CO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00			
hydrogen	3.46	2.66	3.94	2.90	4.36	3.43	1.36	1.22			
unidentified	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.65			
Olefin/Aromatics	216.63	34.87	126.61	24.25	91.78	20.80	45.81	18.66			
Total Aromatics	0.22	1.42	0.43	2.18	0.64	2.79	1.13	2.86			
Propylene + Ethylene	45.56	47.07	52.11	50.52	56.65	55.28	47.96	48.14			

Ethylene/Propylene Ratio	67.53	20.59	60.95	24.44	54.13	28.66	1.65	1.78
-----------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

[0569] A limited number of runs with ethane were made. As can be seen in the Comparative Examples 5-7 and Comparative Example 3, conversion of ethane to products occurred more slowly than with propane. Comparative Example 5 with ethane and Comparative Example 3 with propane were run at the same molar flow rates and temperatures. However, conversion of ethane was only 52% (100% – 46% ethane in product) vs 75% for propane. However, the r-ethylene/r-propylene ratio was much higher (67.53 vs 1.65) as ethane cracking produced mainly r-ethylene. The olefin to aromatics ratio for ethane cracking was also much higher for ethane cracking. The Comparative Examples 5-7 and Examples 41-43 compare cracking ethane to an 80/20 mixture of ethane and r-pyoil at 700°C, 705°C and 710°C. Production of total r-ethylene plus r-propylene increased with both ethane feed and the combined feed when the temperature was increased (an increase from about 46% to about 55% for both). Although the r-ethylene to r-propylene ratio decreased for ethane cracking with increasing temperature (from 67.53 at 700°C to 60.95 at 705°C to 54.13 at 710°C), the ratio increased for the mixed feed (from 20.59 to 24.44 to 28.66). r-Propylene was produced from the r-pyoil and some continued to crack generating more cracked products such as r-ethylene, dienes and aromatics. The amount of aromatics in propane cracking with r-pyoil at 700°C (2.86% in Comparative Example 8) was about the same as cracking ethane and r-pyoil at 710°C (2.79% in Example 43).

[0570] Co-cracking ethane and r-pyoil required higher temperature to obtain more conversion to products compared to co-cracking with propane and r-pyoil. Ethane cracking produced mainly r-ethylene. Since a high temperature was required to crack ethane, cracking a mixture of ethane and r-pyoil produced more aromatics and dienes as some r-propylene reacted further. Operation in this mode would be appropriate if aromatics and dienes were desired with minimal production of r-propylene.

Example 59 - Plant Test

[0571] About 13,000 gallons from tank **1012** of r-pyoil were used in the plant test as show in Figure 12. The furnace coil outlet temperature was controlled either by the testing coil (Coil-A **1034a** or Coil-B **1034b**) outlet temperature or by the propane coil (Coil C **1034c**, coil D **1034d** through F) outlet temperature, depending on the objective of the test. In Figure 12 the steam cracking system with r-pyoil **1010**; **1012**

is the r-pyoil tank; **1020** is the r-pyoil tank pump; **1024a** and **1226b** are TLE (transfer line exchanger); **1030a, b, c** is the furnace convection section; **1034a, b, c, d** are the coils in furnace firebox (the radiant section); **1050** is the r-pyoil transfer line; **1052a, b** are the r-pyoil feed that is added into the system; **1054a, b, c, d** are the regular hydrocarbon feed; **1058a, b, c, d** are dilution steam; **1060a** and **1060b** are cracked effluent. The furnace effluent is quenched, cooled to ambient temperature and separated out condensed liquid, the gas portion is sampled and analyzed by gas chromatograph.

[0572] For the testing coils, propane flow **1054a** and **1054b** were controlled and measured independently. Steam flow **1058a** and **1058b** were either controlled by Steam/HC ratio controller or in an AUTO mode at a constant flow, depending on the objective of the test. In the non-testing coils, the propane flow was controlled in AUTO mode and steam flow was controlled in a ratio controller at Steam/Propane=0.3.

[0573] r-pyoil was obtained from tank **1012** through r-pyoil flow meters and flow control valves into propane vapor lines, from where r-pyoil flowed along with propane into the convection section of the furnace and further down into the radiant section also called the firebox. Figure 12 shows the process flow.

[0574] The r-pyoil properties are shown in and Table 10 and figure 23. The r-pyoil contained a small amount of aromatics, less than 8 wt.%, but a lot of alkanes (more than 50%), thus making this material as a preferred feedstock for steam cracking to light olefins. However, the r-pyoil had a wide distillation range, from initial boiling point of about 40°C to an end point of about 400°C, as shown in Table 10 and figures 24 and 25, covering a wide range of carbon numbers (C₄ to C₃₀ as shown in Table 10). Another good characteristic of this r-pyoil is its low sulfur content of less than 100ppm, but the r-pyoil had high nitrogen (327ppm) and chlorine (201ppm) content. The composition of the r-pyoil by gas chromatography analysis is shown in Table 11.

Table 10. Properties of r-pyoil for plant test.

Physical Properties	
Density, 22.1°C, g/ml	0.768
Viscosity, 22.1C, cP	1.26
Initial Boiling Point, °C	45
Flash Point, °C	Below - 1.1
Pour Point, °C	-5.5
Impurities	
Nitrogen, ppmw	327
Sulfur, ppmw	74
Chlorine, ppmw	201
Hydrocarbons, wt%	
Total Identified alkanes	58.8
Total Identified Aromatics	7.2
Total Identified Olefins	16.7
Total Identified Dienes	1.1
Total Identified Hydrocarbons	83.5

Table11. r-Pyoil composition.

Component	wt%	Component	wt%	Component	wt%
Propane	0.17	2,4-dimethylheptene	1.52	C12-Alkane	3.21
1,3-Butadiene	0.97	2,4-dimethylheptane	3.98	C13-Alkene	1.19
Pentene	0.40	Ethylbenzene	3.07	C13-Alkane	2.91
Pentane	3.13	m,p-xylene	0.66	2-methylnaphthalene	0.62
2-methyl-Pentene	2.14	Styrene	1.11	C14-Alkene	0.83
2-methyl-Pentane	2.46	Mol. Weight=140	1.73	C14-Alkane	3.02
Hexane	1.83	Nonane	2.81	acenaphthalene	0.19
2,4-dimethylpentene	0.20	Cumene	0.96	C15-alkene	0.86
Benzene	0.17	Decene/methylstyrene	1.16	C15-alkane	3.00
5-methyl-1,3-cyclopentadiene	0.17	Decane	3.16	C16-Alkene	0.58
Heptene	1.15	Indene	0.20	C16-Alkane	2.66
Heptane	2.87	Indane	0.26	C17-Alkene	0.46
Toluene	1.07	C11-Alkene	1.31	C17-Alkane	2.42
4-methylheptane	1.65	C11-Alkane	3.29	C18-Alkene	0.32
Octene	1.51	Naphtalene	0.00	C18-Alkane	2.10
Octane	2.77	C12-Alkene	1.29	C19-Alkene	0.37
				Total Identified 83.5%	
				C19-Alkane	1.81
				C20-Alkene	0.25
				C20-Alkane	1.53
				C21-Alkene	0.00
				C21-Alkane	1.28
				C22-Alkane	1.10
				C23-Alkane	0.87
				C24-Alkane	0.72
				C25-Alkane	0.57
				C26-Alkane	0.47
				C27-Alkane	0.36
				C28-Alkane	0.28
				C29-Alkane	0.22
				C30-Alkane	0.17

[0575] Before the plant test started, eight (8) furnace conditions (more specifically speaking, eight conditions on the testing coils) were chosen. These included r-pyoil content, coil outlet temperature, total hydrocarbon feeding rate, and the ratio of steam to total hydrocarbon. The test plan, objective and furnace control strategy are shown in Table 12. “Float Mode” means the testing coil outlet temperature is not controlling the furnace fuel supply. The furnace fuel supply is controlled by the non-testing coil outlet temperature, or the coils that do not contain r-pyoil.

Table12. Plan for the plant test of r-pyoil co-cracking with propane.

Condition	COT, °F	Pyoil w%	Py/C ₃ H ₈	TOTAL, KLB/HR	Pyoil/coil, GPM	Pyoil/coil, lb/hr	Stm/H C ratio	Propane/coil, klb/hr
Base-line	1500	0	0.000	6.0	0.00	0	0.3	6.00
1A	Float Mode	5	0.053	6.0	0.79	300	0.3	5.70
1B	Float Mode	10	0.111	6.0	1.58	600	0.3	5.40
1C & 2A	Float Mode	15	0.176	6.0	2.36	900	0.3	5.10
2B	Lower by at least 10F than the base-line	15	0.176	6.0	2.36	900	0.3	5.10
3A & 2C	1500	15	0.176	6.0	2.36	900	0.3	5.10
3B	1500	15	0.176	6.9	2.72	1035	0.3	5.87
4A	1500	15	0.176	6.0	2.36	900	0.4	5.10
4B	1500	15	0.176	6.0	2.36	900	0.5	5.10
5A	Float Mode	4.8	0.050	6.3	0.79	300	0.3	6.00
5B	At 2B COT	4.8	0.050	6.3	0.79	302	0.3	6.00

Effect of Addition of r-Pyoil

[0576] The results of r-Pyoil addition can be observed differently depending on how propane flow, steam/HC ratio and furnace are controlled. Temperatures at crossover and coil outlet changed differently depending on how propane flow and

steam flow are maintained and how the furnace (the fuel supply to the firebox) was controlled. There were six coils in the testing furnace. There were several ways to control the furnace temperature via the fuel supply to the firebox. One of them was to control the furnace temperature by an individual coil outlet temperature, which was used in the test. Both a testing coil and a non-testing coil were used to control the furnace temperature for different test conditions.

Example 59.1 - At fixed propane flow, steam/HC ratio and furnace fuel supply (Condition 5A)

[0577] In order to check the r-pyoil **1052a** addition effect, propane flow and steam/HC ratio were held constant, and furnace temperature was set to control by a non-testing coil (Coil-C) outlet temperature. Then r-pyoil **1052a**, in liquid form, without preheating, was added into the propane line at about 5% by weight.

[0578] **Temperature changes:** After the r-pyoil **1052a** addition, the crossover temperature dropped about 10°F for A and B coil, COT dropped by about 7°F as shown in Table 13. There are two reasons that the crossover and COT temperature dropped. One, there was more total flow in the testing coils due to r-pyoil **1052a** addition, and two, r-pyoil **1052a** evaporation from liquid to vapor in the coils at the convection section needed more heat thus dropping the temperature down. With a lower coil inlet temperature at the radiant section, the COT also dropped. The TLE exit temperature went up due to a higher total mass flow through the TLE on the process side.

[0579] **Cracked gas composition change:** As can be seen from the results in Table 13, methane and r-ethylene decreased by about 1.7 and 2.1 percentage points, respectively, while r-propylene and propane increased by 0.5 and 3.0 percentage points, respectively. The propylene concentration increased as did the propylene:ethylene ratio relative to the baseline of no pyoil addition. This was the case even though the propane concentration also increased. Others did not change much. The change in r-ethylene and methane was due to the lower propane conversion at the higher flow rate, which was shown by a much higher propane content in the cracked gas.

Table 13. Changes When Hydrocarbon Mass Flow Increases By Adding r-pyoil To Propane At 5% At Constant Propane Flow, Steam/HC Ratio And Firebox Condition.

	Base-line	Base-line	5A Add in Pyoil
A&B Propane flow, klb/hr	11.87	11.86	11.85
A&B Pyoil Flow, lb/hr	0	0	593
A&B Steam flow, lb/hr	3562	3556	3737
A&B total HC flow, klb/hr	11.87	11.86	12.44
Pyoil/(poil+propane), %	0.0	0.0	4.8
Steam/HC, ratio	0.30	0.30	0.30
A&B Crossover T, F	1092	1091	1081
A&B COT, F	1499	1499	1492
A&B TLE Exit T, F	691	691	698
A&B TLE Inlet, PSIG	10.0	10.0	10.0
A&B TLE Exit T, PSIG	9.0	9.0	9.0
Cracked Gas Product	wt%	wt%	wt%
Hydrogen	1.26	1.39	1.29
Methane	18.83	18.89	17.15
Ethane	4.57	4.54	4.38
Ethylene	31.25	31.11	28.94
Acetylene	0.04	0.04	0.04
Propane	20.13	21.25	24.15
Propylene	17.60	17.88	18.36
MAPD	0.26	0.25	0.25
Butanes	0.11	0.12	0.15
Butadiene	1.73	1.67	1.65
Butenes+CPD	1.41	1.41	1.62
Other C5s	0.42	0.37	0.40
C6s+	1.34	0.93	1.55
CO ₂	0.046	0.022	0.007
CO	1.001	0.134	0.061
Aver. M.W.	24.5	24.2	25.1

5

Example 59.2 At fixed total HC flow, steam/HC ratio and furnace fuel supply (Conditions 1A, 1B, & 1C)

[0580] In order to check how the temperatures and crack gas composition changed when the total mass of hydrocarbons to the coil was held constant while the

percent of r-pyoil **1052a** in the coil varied, steam flow to the testing coil was held constant in AUTO mode, and the furnace was set to control by a non-testing coil (Coil-C) outlet temp to allow the testing coils to be in Float Mode. The r-pyoil **1052a**, in liquid form, without preheating, was added into propane line at about 5, 10 and 15% by weight, respectively. When r-pyoil **1052a** flow was increased, propane flow was decreased accordingly to maintain the same total mass flow of hydrocarbon to the coil. Steam/HC ratio was maintained at 0.30 by a constant steam flow.

[0581] Temperature Change: As the r-pyoil **1052a** content increased to 15%, crossover temperature dropped modestly by about 5°F, COT increased greatly by about 15°F, and TLE exit temperature just slightly increased by about 3°F, as shown in Table 14A.

[0582] Cracked gas composition change: As r-pyoil **1052a** content in the feed increased to 15%, methane, ethane, r-ethylene, r-butadiene and benzene in cracked gas all went up by about 0.5, 0.2, 2.0, 0.5, and 0.6 percentage points, respectively. r-Ethylene/r-propylene ratio went up. Propane dropped significantly by about 3.0 percentage points, but r-propylene did not change much, as shown in Table 14A. These results showed the propane conversion increased. The increased propane conversion was due to the higher COT. When the total hydrocarbon feed to coil, steam/HC ratio and furnace fuel supply are held constant, the COT should go down when crossover temperature drops. However, what was seen in this test was opposite. The crossover temperature declined but COT went up, as shown in Table 14A. This indicates that r-pyoil **1052a** cracking does not need as much heat as propane cracking on the same mass basis.

Table 14A. Variation of R-pyoil content and its effect on cracked gas and temperatures
(Steam/HC ratio and furnace firebox were held constant).

	Base-line	Base-line	1A, 5% Pyoil	1A, 5% Pyoil	1B, 10% Pyoil	1B, 10% Pyoil	1C, 15% Pyoil	1C, 15% pyoil
A&B Propane flow, klb/hr	11.87	11.86	11.25	11.25	10.66	10.68	10.06	10.07
A&B Pyoil Flow, lb/hr	0	0	537	536	1074	1074	1776	1778
A&B Steam flow, lb/hr	3562	3556	3544	3543	3523	3523	3562	3560
A&B total HC flow, klb/hr	11.87	11.86	11.79	11.78	11.74	11.75	11.84	11.85
Pyoil/({poil+propane}), %	0.0	0.0	4.6	4.6	9.2	9.1	15.0	15.0
Steam/HC, ratio	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
A&B Crossover T, F	1092	1091	1092	1092	1090	1090	1088	1087
A&B COT, F	1499	1499	1503	1503	1509	1509	1514	1514
A&B TLE Exit T, F	691	691	692	692	692	692	693	693
A&B TLE Inlet, PSIG	10.0	10.0	10.5	10.5	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
A&B TLE Exit T, PSIG	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Cracked Gas Product	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%
Hydrogen	1.26	1.39	1.40	1.32	1.33	1.28	1.31	1.18
Methane	18.83	18.89	18.96	18.74	19.31	19.08	19.61	19.16
Ethane	4.57	4.54	4.59	4.69	4.70	4.81	4.67	4.85
Ethylene	31.25	31.11	31.52	31.62	32.50	32.63	33.06	33.15
Acetylene	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Propane	20.13	21.25	20.00	19.95	18.58	18.65	16.97	17.54
Propylene	17.60	17.88	17.85	17.86	17.79	17.85	17.58	17.81
MAPD	0.26	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.29	0.29	0.30	0.30
Butanes	0.11	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Butadiene	1.73	1.67	1.86	1.86	2.04	2.03	2.23	2.17
Butenes+CPD	1.41	1.41	1.52	1.52	1.59	1.57	1.67	1.65
Other C5s	0.42	0.37	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.37	0.40	0.39
C6s+	1.34	0.93	1.37	1.50	1.24	1.21	1.95	1.56
CO2	0.046	0.022	0.012	0.016	0.011	0.011	0.007	0.008
CO	1.001	0.134	0.107	0.107	0.085	0.088	0.086	0.084
Aver. M.W.	24.5	24.2	24.2	24.4	24.2	24.4	24.2	24.6

Example 59.3 At constant COT and steam/HC ratio (Conditions 2B, & 5B)

[0583] In the previous test and comparison, effect of r-pyoil **1052a** addition on cracked gas composition was influenced not only by r-pyoil **1052a** content but also by the change of COT because when r-pyoil **1052a** was added, COT changed accordingly (it was set to Float Mode). In this comparison test, COT was held constant. The test conditions and cracked gas composition are listed in Table 14B. By comparing the data in Table 14B, the same trend in cracked gas composition was found as in the case Example 59.2. When r-pyoil **1052a** content in the hydrocarbon feed was increased, methane, ethane, r-ethylene, r-butadiene in cracked gas went up, but propane dropped significantly while r-propylene did not change much.

Table 14B. Changing r-Pyoil 1052a content in HC feed at constant coil outlet temperature.

	5B, Pyoil 5%@low T	2B, 15% Pyoil	2B, 15% Pyoil
A&B Propane flow, klb/hr	11.85	10.07	10.07
A&B Pyoil Flow, lb/hr	601	1778	1777
A&B Steam flow, lb/hr	3738	3560	3559
A&B total HC flow, klb/hr	12.45	11.85	11.85
Pyoil/(pyoil+propane), %	4.8	15.0	15.0
Steam/HC, ratio	0.30	0.30	0.30
A&B Crossover T, F	1062	1055	1059
A&B COT, F	1478	1479	1479
A&B TLE Exit T, F	697	688	688
A&B TLE Inlet, PSIG	10.0	10.0	10.0
A&B TLE Exit T, PSIG	9.0	9.0	9.0
Cracked Gas Product	wt%	wt%	wt%
Hydrogen	1.20	1.12	1.13
Methane	16.07	16.60	16.23
Ethane	4.28	4.81	4.65
Ethylene	27.37	29.33	28.51
Acetylene	0.03	0.04	0.04
Propane	27.33	24.01	25.51
Propylene	18.57	18.45	18.59
MAPD	0.23	0.27	0.25
Butanes	0.17	0.14	0.16
Butadiene	1.50	1.94	1.76
Butenes+CPD	1.63	1.65	1.73
Other C5s	0.40	0.35	0.35
C6s+	1.17	1.21	1.03
CO ₂	0.007	0.010	0.007
CO	0.047	0.065	0.054
Aver. M.W.	25.8	25.7	25.9
C ₂ H ₄ /C ₃ H ₆ , wt/wt	1.47	1.59	1.53

Example 59.4 Effect of COT on Effluent Composition with R-pyoil 1052a in feed (Conditions 1C, 2B, 2C, 5A & 5B)

[0584] r-Pyoil **1052a** in the hydrocarbon feed was held constant at 15% for 2B, and 2C. r-pyoil for 5A and 5B were reduced to 4.8%. The total hydrocarbon mass flow and steam to HC ratio were both held constant.

[0585] **On cracked gas composition.** When COT increased from 1479°F to 1514°F (by 35°F), r-ethylene and r-butadiene in the cracked gas went up by about 4.0 and 0.4 percentage points, respectively, and r-propylene went down by about 0.8 percentage points, as shown in Table 15.

[0586] When r-pyoil **1052a** content in the hydrocarbon feed was reduced to 4.8%, the COT effect on the cracked gas composition followed the same trend as that with 15% r-Pyoil **1052a**.

Table 15. Effect of COT on cracked gas composition.
(Steam/HC ratio, R-pyoil 1052a content in the feed and total hydrocarbon mass flow were all held constant)

	1C, 15% Pyoil	1C, 15% pyoil	2B, 15% Pyoil	2B, 15% Pyoil	2C, 15% Pyoil	2C, 15% Pyoil	5A, Add in Pyoil 5% to C ₃ H ₈	5B, Pyoil 5%@low T
A&B Propane flow, kib/hr	10.06	10.07	10.07	10.07	10.07	10.06	11.85	11.85
A&B Pyoil Flow, lb/hr	1776	1778	1778	1777	1777	1776	593	601
A&B Steam flow, lb/hr	3562	3560	3560	3559	3560	3559	3737	3738
A&B total HC flow, kib/hr	11.84	11.85	11.85	11.85	11.84	11.84	12.44	12.45
Pyoil/({pyoil+propane}), %	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	4.8	4.8
Steam/HC, ratio	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
A&B Crossover T, F	1088	1087	1055	1059	1075	1076	1081	1062
A&B COT, F	1514	1514	1479	1479	1497	1497	1492	1478
A&B TLE Exit T, F	693	693	688	688	690	691	698	697
A&B TLE Inlet, PSIG	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
A&B TLE Exit T, PSIG	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Cracked Gas Product	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%
Hydrogen	1.31	1.18	1.12	1.13	1.26	1.25	1.29	1.20
Methane	19.61	19.16	16.60	16.23	18.06	17.87	17.15	16.07
Ethane	4.67	4.85	4.81	4.65	4.72	4.75	4.38	4.28
Ethylene	33.06	33.15	29.33	28.51	31.03	30.73	28.94	27.37
Acetylene	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03
Propane	16.97	17.54	24.01	25.51	21.17	21.10	24.15	27.33
Propylene	17.58	17.81	18.45	18.59	18.29	18.30	18.36	18.57
MAPD	0.30	0.30	0.27	0.25	0.27	0.28	0.25	0.23
Butanes	0.10	0.10	0.14	0.16	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.17
Butadiene	2.23	2.17	1.94	1.76	1.87	1.99	1.65	1.50
Butenes+CPD	1.67	1.65	1.65	1.73	1.71	1.77	1.62	1.63
Other C5s	0.40	0.39	0.35	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.40	0.40
C6s+	1.95	1.56	1.21	1.03	1.00	1.30	1.55	1.17
CO ₂	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.007	0.009	0.009	0.007	0.007
CO	0.086	0.084	0.065	0.054	0.070	0.072	0.061	0.047
Aver. M.W.	24.2	24.6	25.7	25.9	24.8	24.9	25.1	25.8

Example 59.5 Effect of steam/HC ratio (Conditions 4A & 4B).

[0587] Steam/HC ratio effect is listed in Table 16A. In this test, r-pyoil **1052a** content in the feed was held constant at 15%. COT in the testing coils was held constant in SET mode, while the COTs at non-testing coils were allowed to float.
5 Total hydrocarbon mass flow to each coil was held constant.

[0588] **On temperature.** When steam/HC ratio was increased from 0.3 to 0.5, the crossover temperature dropped by about 17°F since the total flow in the coils in the convection section increased due to more dilution steam, even though the COT of the testing coil was held constant. Due to the same reason, TLE exit temperature
10 went up by about 13F.

[0589] **On cracked gas composition.** In the cracked gas, methane and r-ethylene were reduced by 1.6 and 1.4 percentage points, respectively, and propane was increased by 3.7 percentage points. The increased propane in the cracked gas indicated propane conversion dropped. This was due to, firstly, a shorter residence
15 time, since in the 4B condition, the total moles (including steam) going into the coils was about 1.3 times of that in 2°C condition (assuming the average molecular weight of r-pyoil **1052a** was 160), and secondly, to the lower crossover temperature which was the inlet temperature for the radiant coil, making the average cracking
20 temperature lower.

Table 16A. Effect of steam/HC ratio. (r-Pyoil in the HC feed at 15%, total hydrocarbon mass flow and COT were held constant).

	2C, 15% Pyoil	2C, 15% Pyoil	4A, Stm ratio 0.4	4B, Stm ratio 0.5
A&B Propane flow, klb/hr	10.07	10.06	10.08	10.08
A&B Pyoil Flow, lb/hr	1777	1776	1778	1778
A&B Steam flow, lb/hr	3560	3559	4748	5933
A&B total HC flow, klb/hr	11.84	11.84	11.85	11.85
Pyoil/(pyoil+propane), %	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
Steam/HC, ratio	0.30	0.30	0.40	0.50
A&B Crossover T, F	1075	1076	1063	1058
A&B COT, F	1497	1497	1498	1498
A&B TLE Exit T, F	690	691	698	703
A&B Feed Pres, PSIG	69.5	69.5	67.0	67.0
A&B TLE Inlet, PSIG	10.0	10.0	10.0	11.0
A&B TLE Exit T, PSIG	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Cracked Gas Product	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%
Hydrogen	1.26	1.25	0.87	1.12
Methane	18.06	17.87	16.30	16.18
Ethane	4.72	4.75	4.55	4.38
Ethylene	31.03	30.73	29.92	29.52
Acetylene	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05
Propane	21.17	21.10	23.40	24.88
Propylene	18.29	18.30	18.67	18.49
MAPD	0.27	0.28	0.29	0.28
Butanes	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.16
Butadiene	1.87	1.99	2.01	1.85
Butenes+CPD	1.71	1.77	1.89	1.81
Other C5s	0.37	0.40	0.43	0.37
C6s+	1.00	1.30	1.38	0.84
CO ₂	0.009	0.009	0.026	0.008
CO	0.070	0.072	0.070	0.061

5 [0590] **On cracked gas composition.** In the cracked gas, methane and r-ethylene were reduced by 1.6 and 1.4 percentage points, respectively, and propane was increased

10 [0591] **Renormalized cracked gas composition.** In order to see what the lighter product composition could be if ethane and propane in the cracked gas would be recycled, the cracked gas composition in Table 16A was renormalized by taking off ethane+propane. The resulting composition is listed in the lower part of Table 16B. It can be seen, olefin (r-ethylene + r-propylene) content went up with steam/HC ratio.

Table 16B. Renormalized cracked gas composition. (R-pyoil in the HC feed at 15%, total hydrocarbon mass flow and COT were held constant).

	2C, 15% Pyoil	4A, Stm ratio 0.4	4B, Stm ratio 0.5
A&B Propane flow, klb/hr	10.07	10.08	10.08
Pyoil/(poil+propane), %	15.0	15.0	15.0
Steam/HC, ratio	0.30	0.40	0.50
A&B Crossover T, F	1075	1063	1058
A&B COT, F	1497	1498	1498
Renorm. w/o Propane	wt%	wt%	wt%
Hydrogen	1.60	1.14	1.49
Methane	22.91	21.28	21.54
Ethane	5.99	5.94	5.83
Ethylene	39.36	39.06	39.29
Acetylene	0.05	0.06	0.06
Propylene	23.21	24.37	24.62
MAPD	0.34	0.38	0.38
Butanes	0.17	0.20	0.21
Butadiene	2.37	2.63	2.46
Butenes+CPD	2.16	2.47	2.41
Other C5s	0.46	0.56	0.50
C6s+	1.27	1.80	1.12
CO ₂	0.011	0.033	0.010
CO	0.089	0.091	0.081
C₂H₄+C₃H₆	62.57	63.43	63.91
Renorm. w/o C₂H₆+C₃H₈	wt%	wt%	wt%
Hydrogen	1.70	1.21	1.58
Methane	24.37	22.62	22.87
Ethylene	41.87	41.52	41.73
Acetylene	0.06	0.06	0.06
Propylene	24.69	25.91	26.15
MAPD	0.36	0.40	0.40
Butanes	0.18	0.21	0.22
Butadiene	2.52	2.79	2.61
Butenes+CPD	2.30	2.62	2.55
Other C5s	0.49	0.60	0.53
C6s+	1.35	1.91	1.19
CO ₂	0.012	0.035	0.011
CO	0.094	0.097	0.086
C₂H₄+C₃H₆	66.55	67.43	67.87

5 **[0592] Effect of total hydrocarbon feed flow (Conditions 2C & 3B).** An increase in total hydrocarbon flow to the coil means a higher throughput but a shorter residence time, which reduces conversion. With r-pyoil **1052a** at 15% in the HC feed, a 10% increase of the total HC feed brought about a slight increase in the propylene:ethylene ratio along with an increase in the concentration of propane

10 without a change in ethane, when COT was held constant. Other changes were seen

on methane and r-ethylene. Each dropped about 0.5 ~0.8 percentage points. The results are listed in Table 17.

Table 17. Comparison of more feed to coil (Steam/HC ratio=0.3, COT is held constant at 1497F).

	2C, 15% Pyoil	2C, 15% Pyoil	3B, 10% more FD	3B, 10% more FD
A&B Propane flow, klb/hr	10.07	10.06	11.09	11.09
A&B Pyoil Flow, lb/hr	1777	1776	1956	1957
A&B Steam flow, lb/hr	3560	3559	3916	3916
A&B total HC flow, klb/hr	11.84	11.84	13.04	13.05
Pyoil/(poil+propane), %	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
Steam/HC, ratio	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
A&B Crossover T, F	1075	1076	1066	1065
A&B COT, F	1497	1497	1497	1497
A&B TLE Exit T, F	690	691	698	699
A&B TLE Inlet, PSIG	10.0	10.0	10.3	10.3
A&B TLE Exit T, PSIG	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Cracked Gas Product	wt%	wt%	wt%	wt%
Hydrogen	1.26	1.25	1.19	1.24
Methane	18.06	17.87	17.23	17.31
Ethane	4.72	4.75	4.76	4.79
Ethylene	31.03	30.73	30.02	29.95
Acetylene	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Propane	21.17	21.10	22.51	22.31
Propylene	18.29	18.30	18.44	18.28
MAPD	0.27	0.28	0.28	0.28
Butanes	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.14
Butadiene	1.87	1.99	1.93	1.95
Butenes+CPD	1.71	1.77	1.82	1.82
Other C5s	0.37	0.40	0.41	0.42
C6s+	1.00	1.30	1.15	1.39
CO2	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.008
CO	0.070	0.072	0.065	0.066

[0593] r-pyoil **1052a** is successfully co-cracked with propane in the same coil on a commercial scale furnace.

What We Claim Is:

1. A method of processing a pyrolysis recycle content ethylene composition derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of a recycled waste (“pr-Et”), said method comprising feeding said pr-Et to a reactor in which is made ethylene oxide.

5 2. A method of making a recycle content ethylene oxide composition (“r-EO”), said method comprising reacting a recycle content ethylene composition, at least a portion of which is derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing a recycled waste (“pr-Et”), with oxygen to produce ethylene oxide effluent comprising r-EO.

10 3. A method of making ethylene oxide comprising an ethylene oxide manufacturer, or one among its Family of Entities:

a. obtaining ethylene composition from a supplier and either:

i. from said supplier, also obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or

15 ii. from any person or entity, obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment without a supply of ethylene composition from said person or entity transferring said pyrolysis recycle content allotment; and

b. depositing at least a portion of the pyrolysis recycle content allotment obtained in step a(i) or step a(ii) into a recycle inventory, and

20 c. making ethylene oxide composition from any ethylene composition obtained from any source.

4. A method of making ethylene oxide, said method comprising:

a. ethylene oxide manufacturer obtaining ethylene composition from a supplier and either:

25 i. from said supplier, also obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or

30 ii. from any person or entity, obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment without a supply of ethylene composition from said person or entity transferring said pyrolysis recycle content allotment; and

b. said ethylene oxide manufacturer making ethylene oxide composition (“EO”) from any ethylene composition obtained from any source; and

c. either:

- i. applying said pyrolysis recycle content allotment to EO made by the supply of ethylene obtained in step (a); or
- ii. applying said pyrolysis recycle content allotment to EO not made by the supply of ethylene obtained in step (a), or
- iii. depositing said pyrolysis recycle content allotment into a recycle inventory from which is deducted a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of said value to:
 1. EO to thereby obtain r-EO, or
 2. to a compound or composition other than EO, or
 3. both;

whether or not the recycle content value is obtained from a pyrolysis recycle content allotment obtained in step a(i) or step a(ii).

5. A method of making a recycle content ethylene oxide composition ("r-EO"), said method comprising:

- a. reacting any ethylene composition in a synthetic process to make an ethylene oxide composition ("EO"); and
- b. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of said EO to thereby obtain a recycle content ethylene oxide composition ("r-EO"); and
- c. optionally, obtaining said recycle content value by deducting at least a portion of said recycle content value from a recycle inventory, further optionally said recycle inventory also containing a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or a pyrolysis recycle content allotment deposit having been made into the recycle inventory prior to the deduction; and
- d. optionally communicating to a third party that said r-EO has recycle content or is obtained or derived from recycled waste.

6. A method of changing a recycle content value in a recycle content ethylene oxide composition ("r-EO"), said method comprising:

a. either:

- i. reacting a recycle content ethylene composition (“r-Et”) to make a recycle content ethylene oxide composition (“r-EO”) having a first recycle content value (“first r-EO”); or
- ii. possessing a recycle content ethylene oxide composition (“r-EO”) having a first recycle content value (also a “first r-EO”); and
- b. transferring a recycle content value between a recycle inventory and said first r-EO to obtain a second recycle content ethylene oxide composition having a second recycle content value that is different than the first recycle content value (“second r-EO”), wherein said transferring optionally includes either:
 - i. deducting said recycle content value from said recycle inventory and applying said recycle content value to said first r-EO to obtain said second r-EO having a second recycle content value that is higher than the first recycle content value; or
 - ii. deducting said recycle content value from said first r-EO and adding said deducted recycle content value to said recycle inventory to obtain said second r-EO having a second recycle content value that is lower than the first recycle content value.

7. A method of making a recycle content ethylene oxide composition (“r-EO”), said method comprising:

- a. pyrolyzing a pyrolysis feed comprising a recycled waste material to thereby form a pyrolysis effluent comprising recycle pyoil (r-pyoil) and/or a recycle pygas (“r-pygas”);
- b. optionally cracking a cracker feed comprising at least a portion of the r-pyoil to thereby produce a cracker effluent comprising r-Et; or optionally cracking a cracker feed without r-pyoil to make olefins and applying a recycle content value to the olefins so made by deducting a recycle content value from a recycle inventory and applying it to the olefins to make r-Et; and
- c. reacting any olefin volume in a synthetic process to make an ethylene composition; and

- d. reacting at least a portion of any ethylene composition in a synthetic process to make an ethylene oxide composition; and
- e. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of said ethylene oxide composition based on:

- 5 i. feeding a pyrolysis recycle content ethylene composition (“pr-Et”) as a feedstock or
- ii. depositing at least a portion of an allotment obtained from any one or more of steps a) or b) into a recycle inventory and deducting from said inventory a recycle content value and
- 10 applying at least a portion of said value to EO to thereby obtain said r-EO.

8. A method of making a recycle content ethylene oxide (“r-EO”), said method comprising:

- 15 a. obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content ethylene composition at least a portion of which is directly derived from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas (“dr-Et”),
- b. making ethylene oxide composition from a feedstock comprising said dr-Et,
- 20 c. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of any ethylene oxide composition made by the same entity that made the ethylene oxide composition in step b), wherein said recycle content value is based at least partly on the amount of recycle content contained in the dr-Et.

9. Use of recycle content ethylene composition derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing a recycled waste (“pr-Et”) comprising converting the pr-Et in a synthetic process to make an ethylene oxide composition.

10. Use of a recycle inventory comprising:

- a. converting any ethylene composition in a synthetic process to make an ethylene oxide composition (“EO”); and
- 30 b. applying a recycle content value to said EO based at least partly on a deduction from a recycle inventory, wherein at least a portion of the inventory contains a recycle content allotment.

11. A method of making a recycle content ethylene oxide composition (“r-EO”), said method comprising:

- a. providing an ethylene manufacturing facility that produces at least in part ethylene composition (“Et”);
- b. providing an ethylene oxide manufacturing facility that makes an ethylene oxide composition (“EO”) and comprising a reactor configured to accept Et; and
- c. feeding at least a portion of said Et from the ethylene manufacturing facility to the ethylene oxide manufacturing facility through a supply system providing fluid communication between said facilities;

wherein any one or both of the ethylene manufacturing facility or ethylene oxide manufacturing facility makes or supplies a r-Et (r-Et) or recycle content ethylene oxide (r-EO), respectively, and optionally, wherein the ethylene manufacturing facility supplies r-Et to the ethylene oxide manufacturing facility through said supply system.

12. A system comprising:

- a. an olefin manufacturing facility configured to produce an output composition comprising a recycle content ethylene (“r-Et”);
- b. an ethylene oxide manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept an ethylene composition and making an output composition comprising a recycle content ethylene oxide (“r-EO”); and
- c. either a supply system providing fluid communication between at least two of these facilities and capable of supplying the output composition of one manufacturing facility to another of the one or more manufacturing facilities; or a piping system interconnecting at least two of said facilities, optionally with intermediate processing equipment or storage facilities, capable of taking off the output composition from one facility and accept said output at any one or more of the other facilities.

13. A system or package comprising:

- a. ethylene oxide, and

- b. an identifier associated with said ethylene oxide, said identifier being a representation that said ethylene oxide has recycle content or is made from a source having a recycle content value.

14. A method of offering to sell or selling a recycle ethylene oxide comprising:

- a. converting an ethylene composition in a synthetic process to make an ethylene oxide composition ("EO"),
- b. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of the EO to thereby obtain a recycle content EO (r-EO), and
- c. offering to sell or selling the r-EO as having a recycle content or as obtained or derived from recycled waste.

15. A recycle content ethylene oxide ("r-EO") having a monomer derived from a recycle content ethylene composition ("r-Et").

16. A recycle content ethylene oxide composition ("r-EO") obtained by any method or use of claims 1-15.

17. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein said r-olefin, r-Et, or r-EO is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas.

18. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein said r-olefin, r-Et, or r-EO is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil in a gas fed cracker furnace.

19. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the EO composition is prepared by reacting, in the presence of a catalyst, r-Et with ammonia, a primary amine, or a secondary amine compound.

20. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein at least a portion of the ethylene composition is derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste and optionally also through the cracking of r-pyoil to thereby obtain an r-Et composition.

21. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the ethylene composition fed to the reaction vessel does not contain recycle content.

22. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the EO composition has associated with it, or contains, or is labelled, advertised, or

certified as containing recycle content in an amount of at least 0.01 wt.%, based on the weight of the EO composition.

23. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein a recycle content value is applied to the EO through deducting the value from a recycle inventory or reacting a r-Et to make a r-EO.

24. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the method for apportioning the recycle content among products made by an EO manufacturer or the products made by any one entity or a combinations of entities among the Family of Entities of which the EO manufacturer is a part, is an asymmetric distribution of recycle content values among their product(s), and optionally at least one of the products is EO.

25. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the recycle content input or creation (recycle content feedstock or allotments) are to a first Site, and recycle content values from said inputs are transferred to a second Site and applied to one or more products made at a second Site, and at least one of the products made at the second Site is EO, and optionally at least a portion of the recycle content value is applied to EO products made at the second Site.

26. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the Et supplier transfers a recycle content allotment to the EO manufacturer and a supply of Et to the EO manufacturer.

27. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the recycle content allotment is not associated with the Et supplied.

28. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the EO manufacturer deposits the allotment into a recycle inventory.

29. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the EO manufacturer, or any person or entity among its Family of Entities:

- a. deposits an allotment into a recycle inventory and stores it; or
- b. deposits an allotment into a recycle inventory and applies a recycle content value from the recycle inventory to products other than EO made by the EO manufacturer, or
- c. sells or transfers an allotment from the recycle inventory into which the allotment obtained as noted above was deposited, or

- d. applies a recycle content value to EO drawn from the recycle inventory.

30. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the recycle content value applied to EO drawn from a recycle inventory is derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

31. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein a recycle inventory of allotments is generated having a variety of sources for creating the allotments, and the recycle inventory tracks or accounts for the origin or basis of the allotment stored in the recycle inventory.

32. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein an EO manufacturer or a person or entity among its Family of Entities obtains a supply of Et and an allotment, and at least a portion of the allotment is either:

- a. applied to EO made from the Et supplied;
- b. applied to EO not made by the supply of Et; or
- c. deposited into a recycle inventory from which is deducted a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of the recycle content value to:
 - i. EO to thereby obtain r-EO, or
 - ii. to a compound or composition other than EO, or
 - iii. both; or
- d. deposited into a recycle inventory and stored.

33. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the allotments in the recycle inventory are assigned distinguishing units of measure, or placed in unique modules, unique spreadsheets, unique columns or rows, unique databases, or have unique taggants associated with a unit of measure, or a combination thereof, to distinguish the

- a. Origin of technology used to create the allotment, or
- b. The type of compound having recycle content from which the allocation is obtained, or
- c. The supplier or Site identity, or
- d. A combination thereof.

34. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, comprising obtaining a recycle content value derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing recycled waste, such as from cracking of r-pyoil, or obtained from a r-pygas, or associated with a r-composition, or associated with a r-ethylene, and:

- a. no portion of the recycle content value is applied to ethylene composition to make EO and at least a portion is applied to EO to make a r-EO; or
- b. less than the entire portion is applied to ethylene composition used to make EO and the remainder is stored in recycle inventory or is applied to future made EO or is applied to existing EO in recycle inventory.

35. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the application of a recycle content value comprising an EO manufacturer shipping EO to a customer and electronically transferring a recycle content credit or certification document to the customer, or by applying a recycle content value to a package or container containing the EO.

36. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein:

- a. an olefin supplier either:
 - i. cracks a cracker feedstock comprising recycle pyoil to make an olefin composition at least a portion of which is obtained by cracking said recycle pyoil (r-Et), or
 - ii. makes a pygas at least a portion of which is obtained by pyrolyzing a recycled waste stream (r-pygas), or
 - iii. both; and
- b. an ethylene oxide manufacturer:
 - i. obtains an allotment derived directly or indirectly with said r-Et or said r-pygas from the supplier or a third-party transferring said allotment,
 - ii. makes ethylene oxide from ethylene, and
 - iii. associates at least a portion of the allotment with at least a portion of the ethylene oxide, whether or not the ethylene used to make the ethylene oxide contains r-ethylene.

37. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, comprising:

- a. making a r-Et by either cracking the r-pyoil or separating an olefin from the r-pygas; and
- 5 b. converting at least a portion of the r-olefin in a synthetic process to make ethylene, and
- c. converting at least a portion of any or said ethylene to ethylene oxide; and
- d. applying a recycle content value to said ethylene oxide to make a r-EO; and
- 10 e. optionally, also making a r-pyoil or r-pygas or both by pyrolyzing a recycle feedstock

38. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the package comprises a plastic or metal drum, railroad car, isotainer, tote, polytote, IBC tote, bottle, jerrican, or polybag.

39. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the identifier comprises a certificate document, a product specification stating the recycle content; a label; a logo; or a certification mark from a certification agency representing that the article or package contains contents or the EO contains, or is made from sources or associated with recycle content; or an electronic statements by the EO manufacturer that accompany a purchase order or the product; or posted on a website as a statement, representation, or a logo representing that the EO contains or is made from sources that are associated with or contain recycle content; or an advertisement transmitted electronically, by or in a website, by email, or by television, or through a tradeshow.

40. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, comprising:

- a. ethylene oxide ("EO"), and
- 30 b. an identifier (e.g. a credit, label or certification) associated with said ethylene oxide, said identifier being a representation that said ethylene oxide has recycle content or is made from a source having recycle content

41. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the identifier is an electronic credit or certification transferred electronically by the EO manufacturer to a customer in connection with the sale or transfer of EO.

42. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein identifier is an electronic recycle content credit derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing recycled waste.

43. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein pr-Et is fed to a reactor and reacted with molecular oxygen in the presence of a heterogeneous catalyst to product an EO effluent, said effluent optionally comprising r-EO or pr-EO.

44. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein a reaction vessel is charged with one or more feedstock streams containing ethylene and oxygen, and reacting them in a direct oxidation method in the reaction vessel in the presence of a heterogenous catalyst, wherein at least a portion of the ethylene charged comprises r-Et or pr-Et.

45. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein said EO effluent comprises an EO vapor composition, and said EO vapor composition contacts an absorption liquid in an EO absorption column to produce a liquid (or aqueous) EO composition and an overhead stream comprising unreacted ethylene, CO₂, and optionally water and inert gases, wherein at least a portion of said unreacted ethylene in the overhead stream comprises r-Et.

46. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the reaction vessel to making EO is fed with a source feedstock gas comprising r-Et, molecular oxygen, and optionally non-recycle content ethylene, chlorinated compounds, nitrogen, helium, argon, carbon dioxide, steam and/ or C1-C3 alkanes.

47. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the concentration of r-Et or pr-Et, introduced into a reactor vessel for making EO, is at least 1 wt.% of the ethylene fed to the reaction vessel.

48. A method of processing an alkylene oxide composition derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of a recycled waste ("pr-AO"), said method comprising feeding said pr-AO to a reactor in which is made an alkylene diol.

49. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol composition (“r-AD”), said method comprising reacting a recycle content alkylene oxide composition, at least a portion of which is derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing a recycled waste (“pr-AO”), with water to produce an alkylene diol effluent comprising r-AD.

5 50. A method of making an alkylene diol comprising an alkylene diol manufacturer, or one among its Family of Entities:

- a. obtaining an alkylene oxide composition from a supplier and either:
 - i. from said supplier, also obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or
 - 10 ii. from any person or entity, obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment without a supply of an alkylene oxide composition from said person or entity transferring said pyrolysis recycle content allotment; and
- b. depositing at least a portion of the pyrolysis recycle content allotment
- 15 c. making an alkylene diol composition from any alkylene oxide composition obtained from any source.

51. A method of making an alkylene diol, said method comprising:

- a. an alkylene diol manufacturer obtaining an alkylene oxide composition
- 20 from a supplier and either:
 - i. from said supplier, also obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or
 - ii. from any person or entity, obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment without a supply of an alkylene oxide composition from
 - 25 said person or entity transferring said pyrolysis recycle content allotment; and
- b. said alkylene diol manufacturer making an alkylene diol composition (“AD”) from any alkylene oxide composition obtained from any source; and
- 30 c. either:
 - i. applying said pyrolysis recycle content allotment to AD made by the supply of alkylene oxide obtained in step (a); or

- ii. applying said pyrolysis recycle content allotment to AD not made by the supply of alkylene oxide obtained in step (a), or
- iii. depositing said pyrolysis recycle content allotment into a recycle inventory from which is deducted a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of said value to:
 - 1. AD to thereby obtain r-AD, or
 - 2. to a compound or composition other than AD, or
 - 3. both;

whether or not the recycle content value is obtained from a pyrolysis recycle content allotment obtained in step a(i) or step a(ii).

52. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol composition ("r-AD"), said method comprising:

- a. reacting any alkylene oxide composition in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol composition ("AD"); and
- b. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of said AD to thereby obtain a recycle content alkylene diol composition ("r-AD"); and
- c. optionally, obtaining said recycle content value by deducting at least a portion of said recycle content value from a recycle inventory, further optionally said recycle inventory also containing a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or a pyrolysis recycle content allotment deposit having been made into the recycle inventory prior to the deduction; and
- d. optionally communicating to a third party that said r-AD has recycle content or is obtained or derived from recycled waste.

53. A method of changing a recycle content value in a recycle content alkylene diol composition ("r-AD"), said method comprising:

- a. either:
 - i. reacting a recycle content alkylene oxide composition ("r-AO") to make a recycle content alkylene diol composition ("r-AD") having a first recycle content value ("first r-AD"); or

- ii. possessing a recycle content alkylene diol composition (“r-AD”) having a first recycle content value (also a “first r-AD”); and
- b. transferring a recycle content value between a recycle inventory and said first r-AD to obtain a second recycle content alkylene diol composition having a second recycle content value that is different than the first recycle content value (“second r-AD”), wherein said transferring optionally includes either:
 - i. deducting said recycle content value from said recycle inventory and applying said recycle content value to said first r-AD to obtain said second r-AD having a second recycle content value that is higher than the first recycle content value; or
 - ii. deducting said recycle content value from said first r-AD and adding said deducted recycle content value to said recycle inventory to obtain said second r-AD having a second recycle content value that is lower than the first recycle content value.

54. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol composition (“r-AD”), said method comprising:

- a. pyrolyzing a pyrolysis feed comprising a recycled waste material to thereby form a pyrolysis effluent comprising recycle pyoil (r-pyoil) and/or a recycle pygas (“r-pygas”);
- b. optionally cracking a cracker feed comprising at least a portion of the r-pyoil to thereby produce a cracker effluent comprising r-olefins; or optionally cracking a cracker feed without r-pyoil to make olefins and applying a recycle content value to the olefins so made by deducting a recycle content value from a recycle inventory and applying it to the olefins to make r-olefins; and
- c. reacting any olefin volume in a synthetic process to make an alkylene oxide composition; and
- d. reacting at least a portion of any alkylene oxide composition in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol composition; and

- e. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of said alkylene diol composition based on:
 - i. feeding a pyrolysis recycle content alkylene oxide composition (“pr-AO”) as a feedstock or
 - 5 ii. depositing at least a portion of an allotment obtained from any one or more of steps a) or b) into a recycle inventory and deducting from said inventory a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of said value to AD to thereby obtain said r-AD.

10 55. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol (“r-AD”), said method comprising:

- a. obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content alkylene oxide composition at least a portion of which is directly derived from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas (“dr-AO”),
- 15 b. making an alkylene diol composition from a feedstock comprising said dr-AO,
- c. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of any alkylene diol composition made by the same entity that made the alkylene diol composition in step b), wherein said recycle content value is based at least partly on the amount of recycle content contained in the dr-AO.

56. Use of recycle content alkylene oxide composition derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing a recycled waste (“pr-AO”) comprising converting the pr-AO in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol composition.

57. Use of a recycle inventory comprising:

- 25 a. converting any alkylene oxide composition in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol composition (“AD”); and
- b. applying a recycle content value to said AD based at least partly on a deduction from a recycle inventory, wherein at least a portion of the inventory contains a recycle content allotment.

30 58. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol composition (“r-AD”), said method comprising:

- a. providing an alkylene oxide manufacturing facility that produces at least in part an alkylene oxide composition (“AO”);
- b. providing an alkylene diol manufacturing facility that makes an alkylene diol composition (“AD”) and comprising a reactor configured to accept AO; and
- c. feeding at least a portion of said AO from the alkylene oxide manufacturing facility to the alkylene diol manufacturing facility through a supply system providing fluid communication between said facilities;

wherein any one or both of the alkylene oxide manufacturing facility or alkylene diol manufacturing facility makes or supplies a r-AO (r-AO) or recycle content alkylene diol (r-AD), respectively, and optionally, wherein the alkylene oxide manufacturing facility supplies r-AO to the alkylene diol manufacturing facility through said supply system.

59. A system comprising:

- a. an olefin manufacturing facility configured to produce an output composition comprising a recycle content propylene or recycle content ethylene or both (“r-olefin”);
- b. an alkylene oxide manufacturing facility configured to accept an olefin stream from the olefin manufacturing facility and making an output composition comprising an alkylene oxide composition;
- c. an alkylene diol manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept an alkylene oxide composition and making an output composition comprising a recycle content alkylene diol (“r-AD”); and
- d. a supply system providing fluid communication between at least two of these facilities and capable of supplying the output composition of one manufacturing facility to another of the one or more manufacturing facilities.

60. A system comprising:

- a. an olefin manufacturing facility configured to produce an output composition comprising a recycle content propylene or recycle content ethylene or both (“r-olefin”);

- b. an alkylene oxide manufacturing facility configured to accept an olefin stream from the olefin manufacturing facility and making an output composition comprising an alkylene oxide composition;
- c. an alkylene diol manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept an alkylene oxide composition and make an output composition comprising a recycle content alkylene diol; and
- d. a piping system interconnecting at least two of said facilities, optionally with intermediate processing equipment or storage facilities, capable of taking off the output composition from one facility and accept said output at any one or more of the other facilities.
61. A system or package comprising:
- a. an alkylene diol, and
- b. an identifier associated with said alkylene diol, said identifier being a representation that said alkylene diol has recycle content or is made from a source having a recycle content value.
62. A method of offering to sell or selling a recycle alkylene diol comprising:
- d. converting an alkylene oxide composition in a synthetic process to make alkylene diol composition ("AD"),
- e. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of the AD to thereby obtain a recycle content AD (r-AD), and
- f. offering to sell or selling the r-AD as having a recycle content or as obtained or derived from recycled waste.
63. A recycle content alkylene diol ("r-AD") having a monomer derived from a recycle content alkylene oxide composition ("r-AO").
64. A method of processing an alkylene diol composition derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of a recycled waste ("pr-AD"), said method comprising feeding said pr-AD to a reactor in which is made an alkylene diol polyester.
65. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol polyester composition ("r-ADP"), said method comprising reacting a recycle content alkylene diol composition, at least a portion of which is derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing a recycled waste ("pr-AD") to produce an alkylene diol polyester effluent comprising r-ADP.

66. A method of making an alkylene diol polyester comprising an alkylene diol polyester manufacturer, or one among its Family of Entities:

- a. obtaining an alkylene diol composition from a supplier and either:
 - i. from said supplier, also obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or
 - ii. from any person or entity, obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment without a supply of an alkylene diol composition from said person or entity transferring said pyrolysis recycle content allotment; and
- b. depositing at least a portion of the pyrolysis recycle content allotment obtained in step a(i) or step a(ii) into a recycle inventory, and
- c. making an alkylene diol polyester composition from any alkylene diol composition obtained from any source.

67. A method of making an alkylene diol polyester, said method comprising:

- a. an alkylene diol polyester manufacturer obtaining an alkylene diol composition from a supplier and either:
 - i. from said supplier, also obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or
 - ii. from any person or entity, obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content allotment without a supply of an alkylene diol composition from said person or entity transferring said pyrolysis recycle content allotment; and
- b. said alkylene diol manufacturer making an alkylene diol polyester composition (“ADP”) from any alkylene diol composition obtained from any source; and
- c. either:
 - i. applying said pyrolysis recycle content allotment to ADP made by the supply of alkylene diol obtained in step (a); or
 - ii. applying said pyrolysis recycle content allotment to ADP not made by the supply of alkylene diol obtained in step (a), or

- iii. depositing said pyrolysis recycle content allotment into a recycle inventory from which is deducted a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of said value to:
 - 1. ADP to thereby obtain r-ADP, or
 - 2. to a compound or composition other than ADP, or
 - 3. both;

whether or not the recycle content value is obtained from a pyrolysis recycle content allotment obtained in step a(i) or step a(ii).

68. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol polyester composition (“r-ADP”), said method comprising:

- a. reacting any alkylene diol composition in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol polyester composition (“ADP”); and
- b. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of said ADP to thereby obtain a recycle content alkylene diol composition (“r-ADP”); and
- c. optionally, obtaining said recycle content value by deducting at least a portion of said recycle content value from a recycle inventory, further optionally said recycle inventory also containing a pyrolysis recycle content allotment or a pyrolysis recycle content allotment deposit having been made into the recycle inventory prior to the deduction; and
- d. optionally communicating to a third party that said r-ADP has recycle content or is obtained or derived from recycled waste.

69. A method of changing a recycle content value in a recycle content alkylene diol polyester composition (“r-ADP”), said method comprising:

- a. either:
 - i. reacting a recycle content alkylene diol composition (“r-AD”) to make a recycle content alkylene diol polyester composition (“r-ADP”) having a first recycle content value (“first r-ADP”); or
 - ii. possessing a recycle content alkylene diol polyester composition (“r-ADP”) having a first recycle content value (also a “first r-ADP”); and

- b. transferring a recycle content value between a recycle inventory and said first r-ADP to obtain a second recycle content alkylene diol polyester composition having a second recycle content value that is different than the first recycle content value (“second r-ADP”),
5 wherein said transferring optionally includes either:
- i. deducting said recycle content value from said recycle inventory and applying said recycle content value to said first r-ADP to obtain said second r-ADP having a second recycle content value that is higher than the first recycle content value;
10 or
 - ii. deducting said recycle content value from said first r-ADP and adding said deducted recycle content value to said recycle inventory to obtain said second r-ADP having a second recycle content value that is lower than the first recycle content value.

15 70. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol polyester composition (“r-ADP”), said method comprising:

- a. pyrolyzing a pyrolysis feed comprising a recycled waste material to thereby form a pyrolysis effluent comprising recycle pyoil (r-pyoil) and/or a recycle pygas (“r-pygas”);
- 20 b. optionally cracking a cracker feed comprising at least a portion of the r-pyoil to thereby produce a cracker effluent comprising r-olefins; or optionally cracking a cracker feed without r-pyoil to make olefins and applying a recycle content value to the olefins so made by deducting a recycle content value from a recycle inventory and applying it to the
25 olefins to make r-olefins; and
- c. reacting any olefin volume in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol composition; and
- d. reacting at least a portion of any alkylene diol composition in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol polyester composition; and
30 e. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of said alkylene diol polyester composition based on:

- i. feeding a pyrolysis recycle content alkylene diol composition (“pr-AD”) as a feedstock or
- ii. depositing at least a portion of an allotment obtained from any one or more of steps a) or b) into a recycle inventory and deducting from said inventory a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of said value to ADP to thereby obtain said r-ADP.

71. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol polyester (“r-ADP”), said method comprising:

- a. obtaining a pyrolysis recycle content alkylene diol composition at least a portion of which is directly derived from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas (“dr-AD”),
- b. making an alkylene diol polyester composition from a feedstock comprising said dr-AD,
- c. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of any alkylene diol polyester composition made by the same entity that made the alkylene diol composition in step b), wherein said recycle content value is based at least partly on the amount of recycle content contained in the dr-AD.

72. Use of recycle content alkylene diol composition derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing a recycled waste (“pr-AD”) comprising converting the pr-AD in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol polyester composition.

73. Use of a recycle inventory comprising:

- a. converting any alkylene diol composition in a synthetic process to make an alkylene diol polyester composition (“ADP”); and
- b. applying a recycle content value to said ADP based at least partly on a deduction from a recycle inventory, wherein at least a portion of the inventory contains a recycle content allotment.

74. A method of making a recycle content alkylene diol polyester composition (“r-ADP”), said method comprising:

- a. providing an alkylene diol manufacturing facility that produces at least in part an alkylene diol composition (“AD”);

- b. providing an alkylene diol polyester manufacturing facility that makes an alkylene diol polyester composition (“ADP”) and comprising a reactor configured to accept AD; and
- c. feeding at least a portion of said AD from the alkylene diol manufacturing facility to the alkylene diol polyester manufacturing facility through a supply system providing fluid communication between said facilities;

wherein any one or both of the alkylene diol manufacturing facility or alkylene diol manufacturing facility makes or supplies a r-AD (r-AD) or recycle content alkylene diol polyester (r-ADP), respectively, and optionally, wherein the alkylene diol manufacturing facility supplies r-AD to the alkylene diol polyester manufacturing facility through said supply system.

75. A system comprising:

- a. an olefin manufacturing facility configured to produce an output composition comprising a recycle content propylene or recycle content ethylene or both (“r-olefin”);
- b. an alkylene oxide manufacturing facility configured to accept an olefin stream from the olefin manufacturing facility and making an output composition comprising an alkylene oxide composition;
- c. an alkylene diol manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept an alkylene oxide composition and making an output composition;
- d. an alkylene diol polyester manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept an alkylene diol composition and making an output composition comprising a recycle content alkylene diol polyester (“r-ADP”); and
- e. a supply system providing fluid communication between at least two of these facilities and capable of supplying the output composition of one manufacturing facility to another of the one or more manufacturing facilities.

76. A system comprising:

- a. an olefin manufacturing facility configured to produce an output composition comprising a recycle content propylene or recycle content ethylene or both (“r-olefin”);
 - b. an alkylene oxide manufacturing facility configured to accept an olefin stream from the olefin manufacturing facility and making an output composition comprising an alkylene oxide composition;
 - c. an alkylene diol manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept an alkylene oxide composition and making an output composition;
 - d. an alkylene diol polyester manufacturing facility having a reactor configured to accept an alkylene diol composition and making an output composition comprising a recycle content alkylene diol polyester (“r-ADP”); and
 - e. a piping system interconnecting at least two of said facilities, optionally with intermediate processing equipment or storage facilities, capable of taking off the output composition from one facility and accept said output at any one or more of the other facilities.
77. A system or package comprising:
- a. an alkylene diol polyester, and
 - b. an identifier associated with said alkylene diol polyester, said identifier being a representation that said alkylene diol polyester has recycle content or is made from a source having a recycle content value.
78. A method of offering to sell or selling a recycle alkylene diol polyester comprising:
- a. converting an alkylene diol composition in a synthetic process to make alkylene diol polyester composition (“ADP”),
 - b. applying a recycle content value to at least a portion of the ADP to thereby obtain a recycle content ADP (r-ADP), and
 - c. offering to sell or selling the r-ADP as having a recycle content or as obtained or derived from recycled waste.
79. A recycle content alkylene diol polyester (“r-ADP”) having a monomer derived from a recycle content alkylene diol composition (“r-AD”).

80. A recycle content alkylene diol composition ("r-AO") obtained by any method or use of claims 48-62.

81. A recycle content alkylene diol polyester composition ("r-ADP") obtained by any method or use of claims 63-79.

5 82. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein said r-olefin, r-AO, r-AD, or r-ADP is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas.

83. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein said r-olefin, r-AO, r-AD, or r-ADP is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-
10 pyoil in a gas furnace.

84. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the AD composition is prepared by reacting, in the presence of a catalyst, r-AO with water.

85. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein
15 at least a portion of the alkylene oxide composition is derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste and optionally also through the cracking of r-pyoil to thereby obtain an r-AO composition.

86. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the alkylene oxide composition fed to the reaction vessel does not contain recycle
20 content.

87. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein at least 0.1 wt.% of the alkylene oxide composition fed to the reaction vessel comprises r-AO derived directly or indirectly from the cracking of r-pyoil or is obtained from r-pygas.

88. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79,
25 wherein the AD and/or ADP composition has associated with it, or contains, or is labelled, advertised, or certified as containing recycle content in an amount of at least 0.01 wt.%, based on the weight of the AD and/or ADP composition.

89. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein
30 a recycle content value is applied to the AD and/or ADP through deducting the value from a recycle inventory or reacting a r-AO to make a r-AD and/or r-ADP.

90. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the allotment can be contained in a recycle inventory created, maintained or operated by or for the AD and/or ADP manufacturer.

91. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the method for apportioning the recycle content among products made by an AD and/or ADP manufacturer or the products made by any one entity or a combinations of entities among the Family of Entities of which the AD and/or ADP manufacturer is a part, is an asymmetric distribution of recycle content values among their product(s), and optionally at least one of the products is AD and/or ADP.

92. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the recycle content input or creation (recycle content feedstock or allotments) are to a first Site, and recycle content values from said inputs are transferred to a second Site and applied to one or more products made at a second Site, and at least one of the products made at the second Site is AD and/or ADP, and optionally at least a portion of the recycle content value is applied to AD and/or ADP products made at the second Site.

93. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the method for apportioning the recycle content among products made by an AD and/or ADP manufacturer or the products made by any one entity or a combinations of entities among the Family of Entities of which the AD and/or ADP manufacturer is a part, is applied symmetrically or asymmetrically across a combination of AD and/or ADP and other products made at the second Site.

94. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the AO supplier transfers a recycle content allotment to the AD manufacturer and a supply of AO to the AD manufacturer.

95. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the recycle content allotment is not associated with the AO supplied.

96. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the recycle content allotment transferred by an AO supplier to an AD and/or ADP manufacturer is associated or obtained from products other than AO that are derived directly or indirectly with the pyrolysis of recycled waste or the recycle content of any downstream compounds obtained from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

97. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein such products other than AO comprise r-ethylene, r-propylene, r-butadiene, r-aldehydes, r-alcohols, or r-benzene.

98. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79 wherein the AO supplier transfers a recycle content allotment to the AD and/or ADP manufacturer and a supply of AO to the AD and/or ADP manufacturer, and the recycle content allotment is associated with AO made by the supplier.

99. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the AO supplied is r-AO and at least a portion of the recycle content allotment being transferred is the recycle content in the r-AO supplied.

100. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the allotment in step a(ii) is obtained by the AD and/or ADP manufacturer (or its Family of Entities) from any person or entity without obtaining a supply of AO from the person or entity.

101. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the person or entity in step a(ii) transfers a product, other than AO, along with a recycle content allotment to the AD and/or ADP manufacturer.

102. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the AD and/or ADP manufacturer deposits the allotment into a recycle inventory.

103. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the AD and/or ADP manufacturer, or any person or entity among its Family of Entities:

- a. deposits an allotment into a recycle inventory and stores it; or
- b. deposits an allotment into a recycle inventory and applies a recycle content value from the recycle inventory to products other than AD and/or ADP made by the AD and/or ADP manufacturer, or
- c. sells or transfers an allotment from the recycle inventory into which the allotment obtained as noted above was deposited, or
- d. applies a recycle content value to AD and/or ADP drawn from the recycle inventory.

104. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the recycle content value applied to AD and/or ADP drawn from a recycle inventory is derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

105. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the recycle content value applied to AD and/or ADP drawn from a recycle inventory is not derived directly or indirectly from the pyrolysis of recycled waste.

106. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein a recycle inventory of allotments is generated having a variety of sources for creating the allotments.

107. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the allotments in the recycle inventory have their origin in methanolysis of recycled waste, or from gasification of recycled waste, or from mechanical recycling of waste plastic or metal recycling, or from pyrolyzing recycled waste, or any combination thereof, provided that at least one allotment has its origin in pyrolyzing recycled waste.

108. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein an AD and/or ADP manufacturer or a person or entity among its Family of Entities obtains a supply of AO or AD and an allotment, and at least a portion of the allotment is either:

- a. applied to AD and/or ADP made from the AO or AD supplied;
- b. applied to AD and/or ADP not made by the supply of AO or AD; or
- c. deposited into a recycle inventory from which is deducted a recycle content value and applying at least a portion of the recycle content value to:
 - i. AD and/or ADP to thereby obtain r-AD and/or r-ADP, or
 - ii. to a compound or composition other than AD and/or ADP, or
 - iii. both; or
- d. deposited into a recycle inventory and stored.

109. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein r-AO is used to make the r-AD composition or r-AD is used to make an r-ADP composition.

110. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the recycle content value is obtained by deducting from a recycle inventory.

111. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein one recycle content value deducted from the recycle inventory is applied to AD and/or ADP and to products or compositions other than AD and/or ADP.

112. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the entire amount of recycle content in the AD and/or ADP corresponds to the amount of recycle content value deducted from the recycle inventory.

113. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein an allotment is deposited into a recycle inventory, and the recycle content value applied to the AD and/or ADP from the recycle inventory is not obtained from allotments having their origin in pyrolyzing recycled waste.

114. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, comprising obtaining a recycle content value derived directly or indirectly from pyrolyzing recycled waste, such as from cracking of r-pyoil, or obtained from a r-pygas, or associated with a r-composition, or associated with a r-alkylene oxide, and:

a. no portion of the recycle content value is applied to an alkylene oxide composition to make AD and/or ADP and at least a portion is applied to AD and/or ADP to make a r-AD and/or r-ADP; or

b. less than the entire portion is applied to an alkylene oxide composition used to make AD and/or ADP and the remainder is stored in recycle inventory or is applied to future made AD and/or ADP or is applied to existing AD and/or ADP in recycle inventory.

115. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the deduction of a recycle content value from a recycle inventory comprises an adjustment of an entry, a withdrawal, an addition of an entry as a debit, an algorithm that adjusts inputs and outputs based on an amount of recycle content associated with a product and one or a cumulative amount of allocations on deposit in the recycle inventory, or a combination thereof.

116. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the package comprises a plastic or metal drum, railroad car, isotainer, tote, polytote, IBC tote, bottle, jerrican, or polybag.

117. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the identifier comprises a certificate document, a product specification stating the recycle content; a label; a logo; or a certification mark from a certification agency representing that the article or package contains contents or the AD and/or ADP
5 contains, or is made from sources or associated with recycle content; or an electronic statements by the AD and/or ADP manufacturer that accompany a purchase order or the product; or posted on a website as a statement, representation, or a logo representing that the AD and/or ADP contains or is made from sources that are associated with or contain recycle content; or an advertisement transmitted
10 electronically, by or in a website, by email, or by television, or through a tradeshow.

118. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the identifier does not state or represent that the recycle content is derived directly or indirectly from cracking r-pyoil or obtained from r-pygas.

119. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79,
15 comprising:

- a. alkylene diols (“AD”) and/or ADP, and
- b. an identifier (e.g. a credit, label or certification) associated with said alkylene diol, said identifier being a representation that said alkylene diol has recycle content or is made from a source having recycle
20 content.

120. The method, system, use, or composition of any one of claims 48-79, wherein the identifier is an electronic credit or certification transferred electronically by the AD and/or ADP manufacturer to a customer in connection with the sale or transfer of AD and/or ADP.

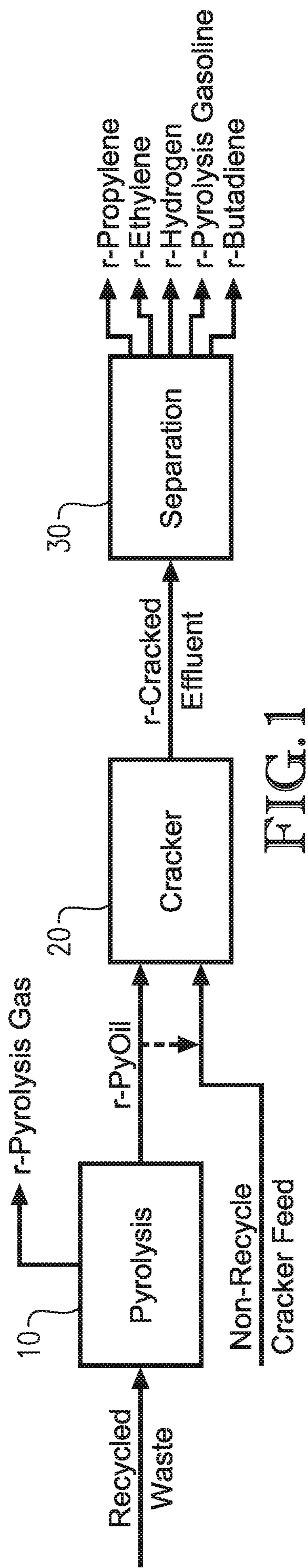
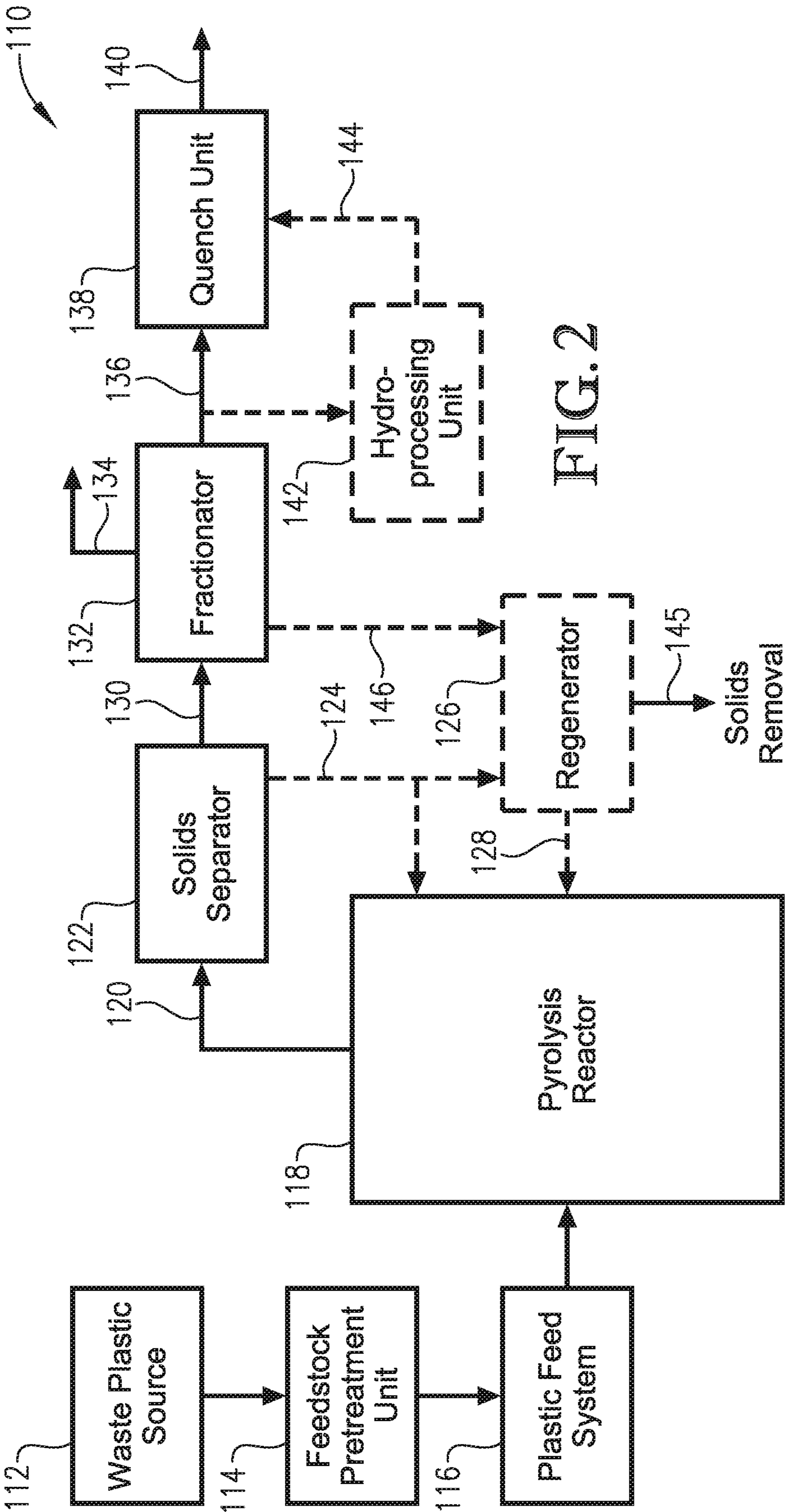


FIG. 1



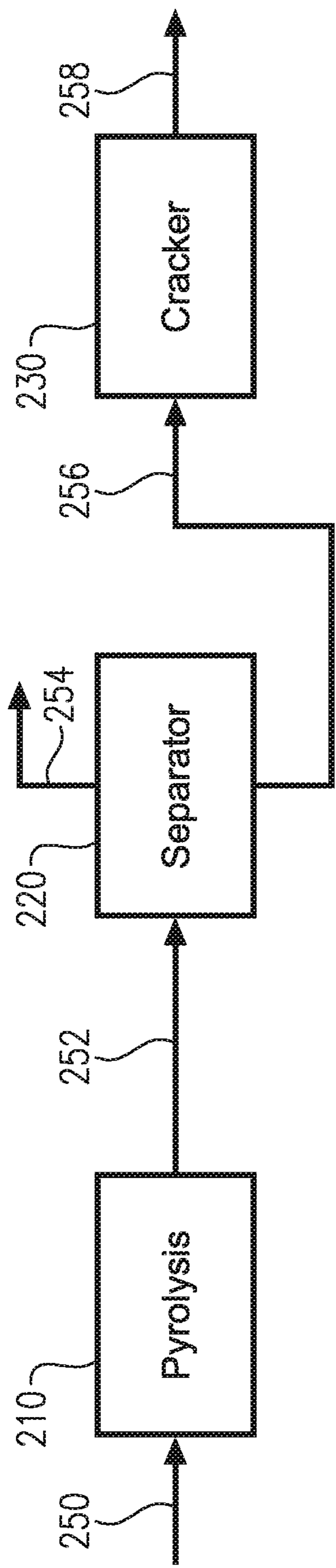


FIG. 3

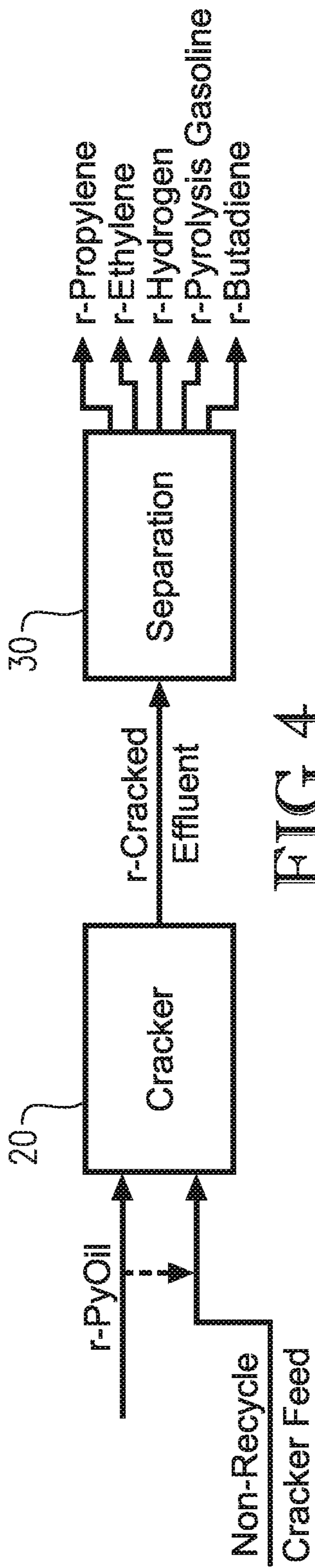


FIG. 4

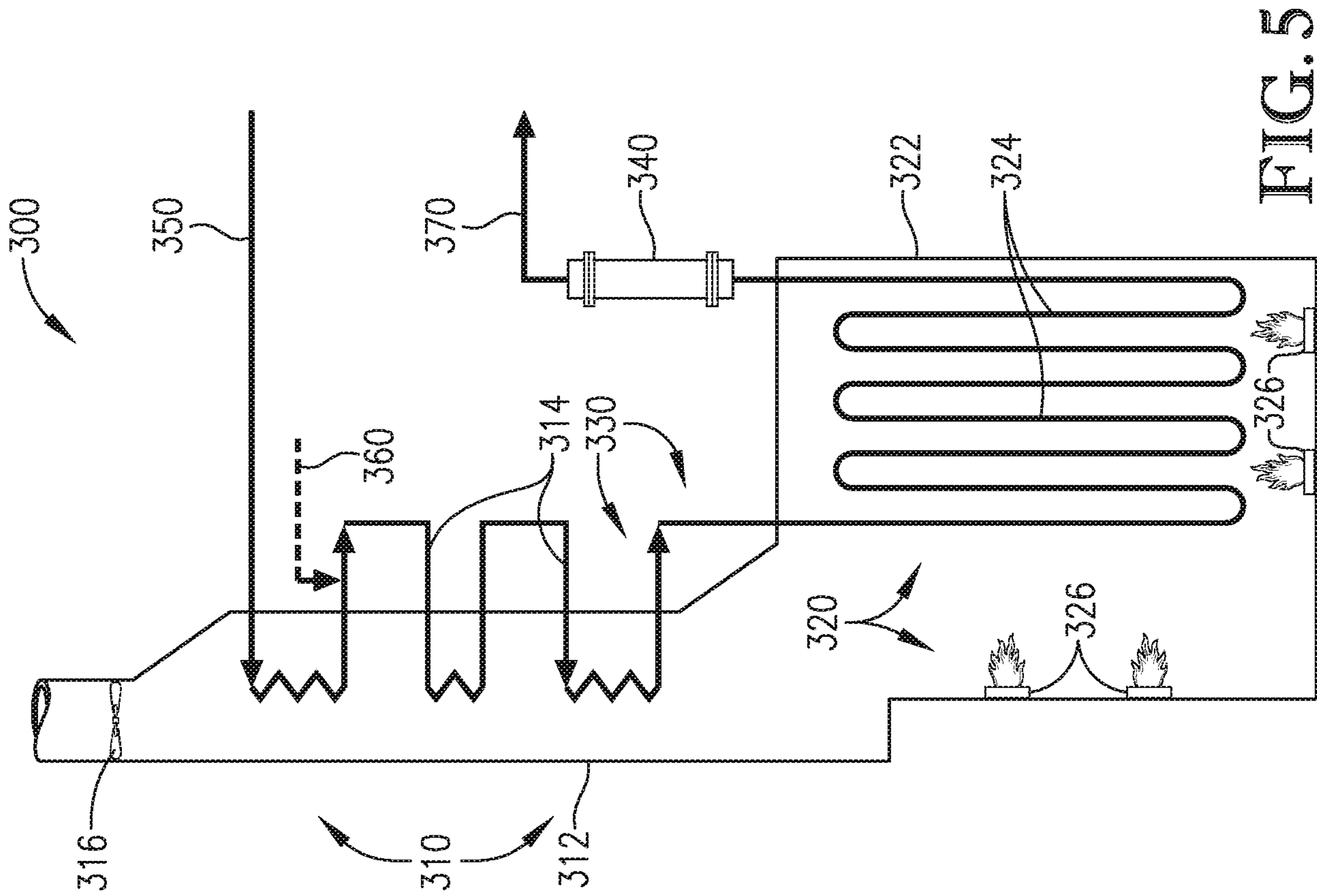


FIG. 5

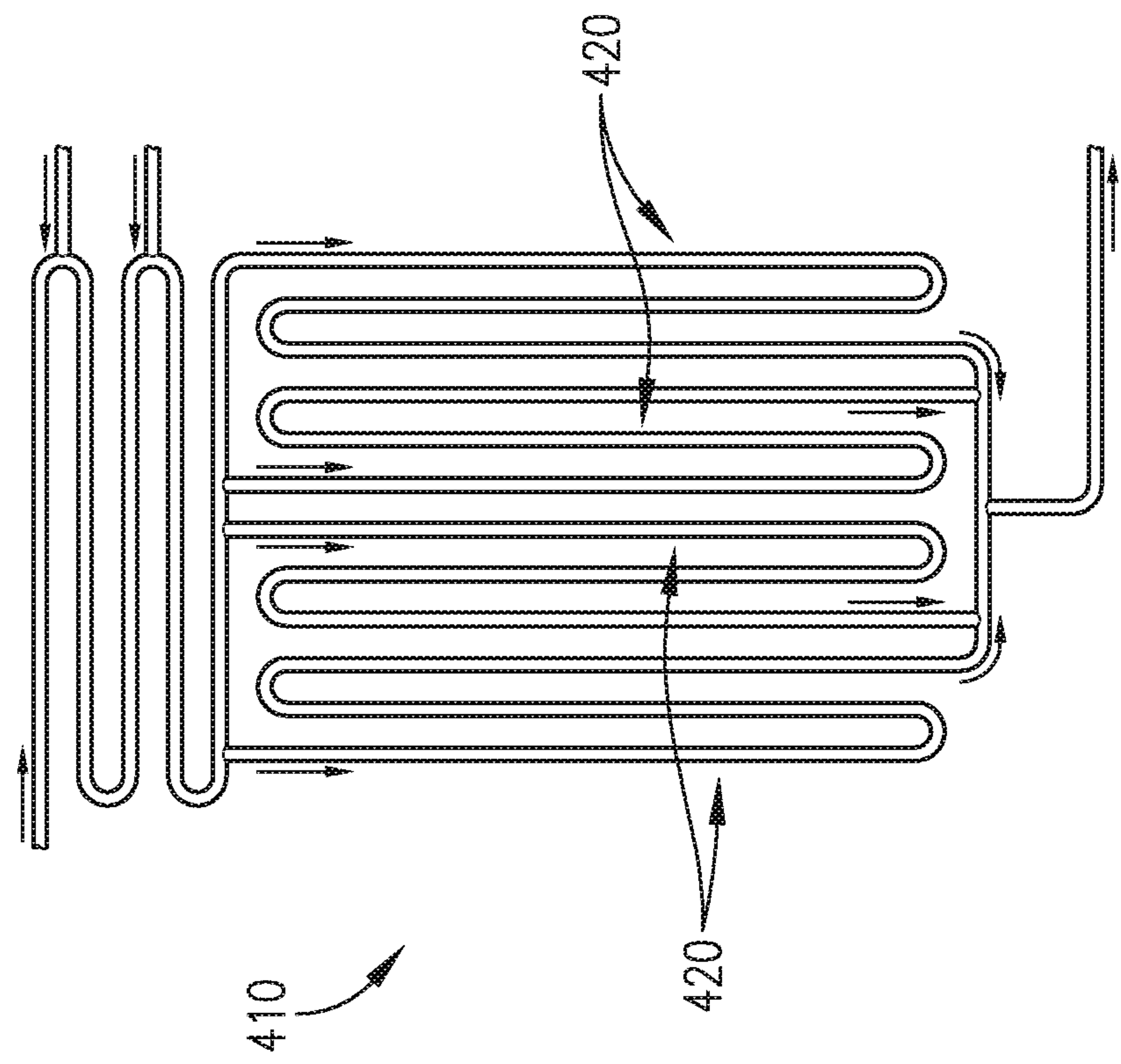


FIG. 6

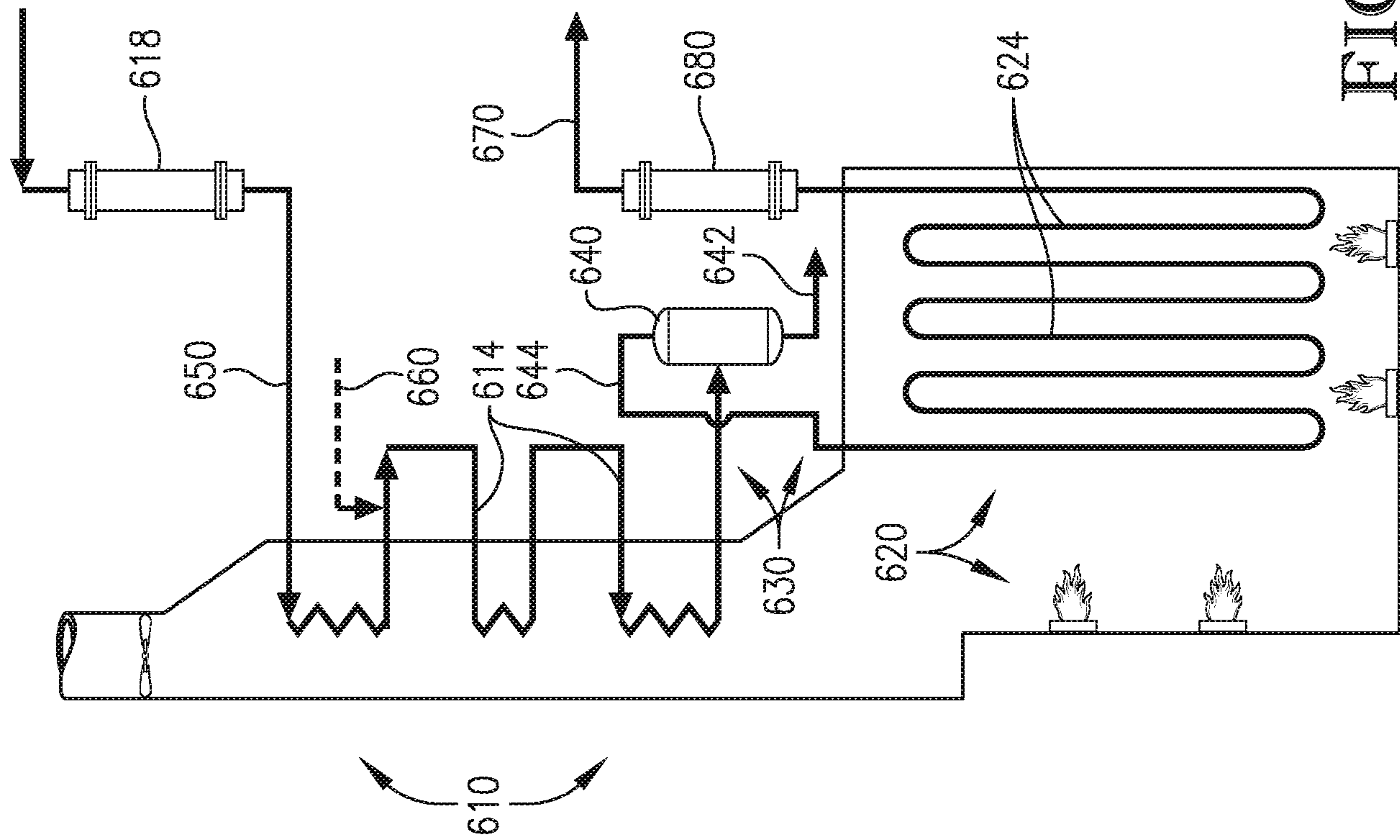


FIG. 8

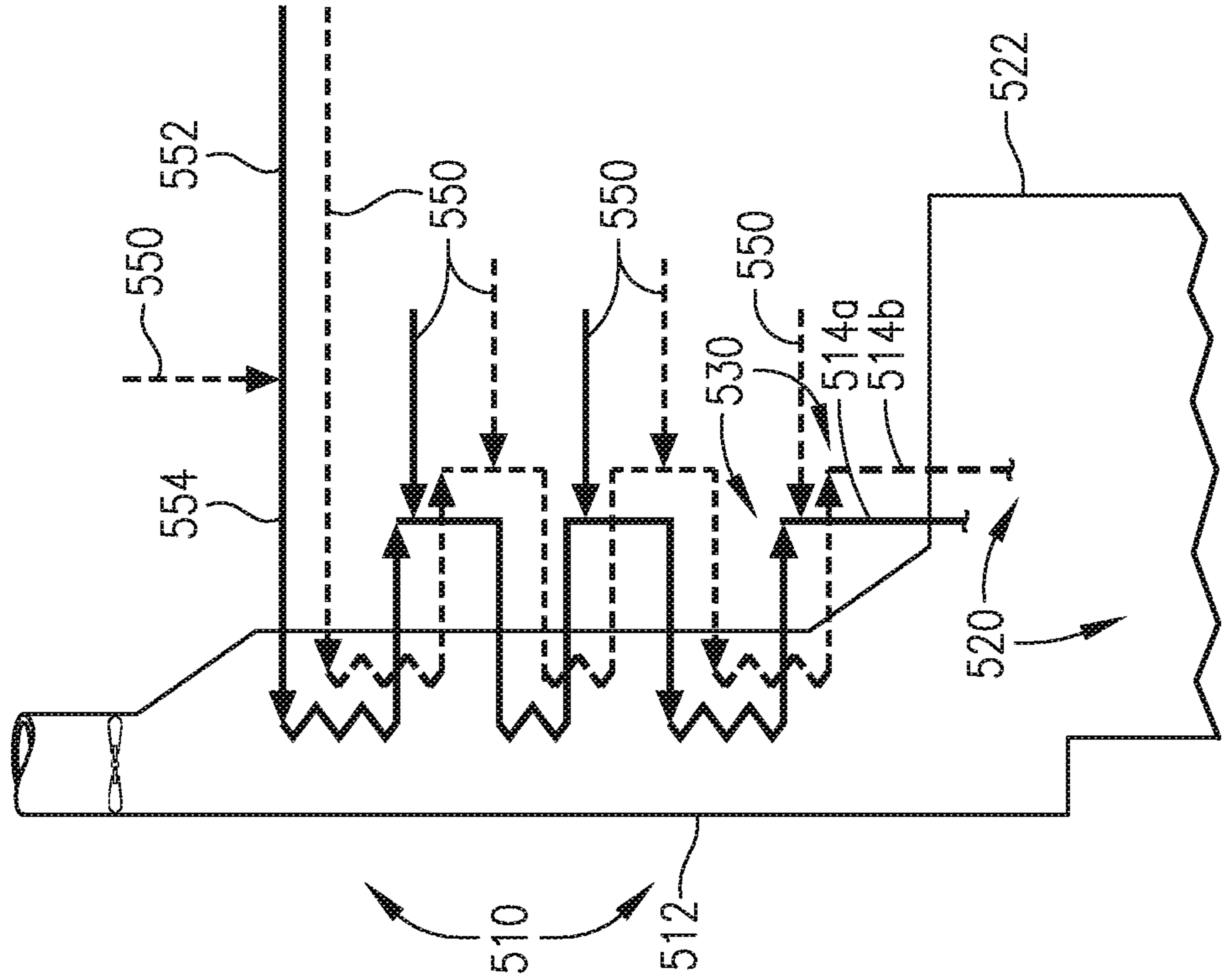


FIG. 7

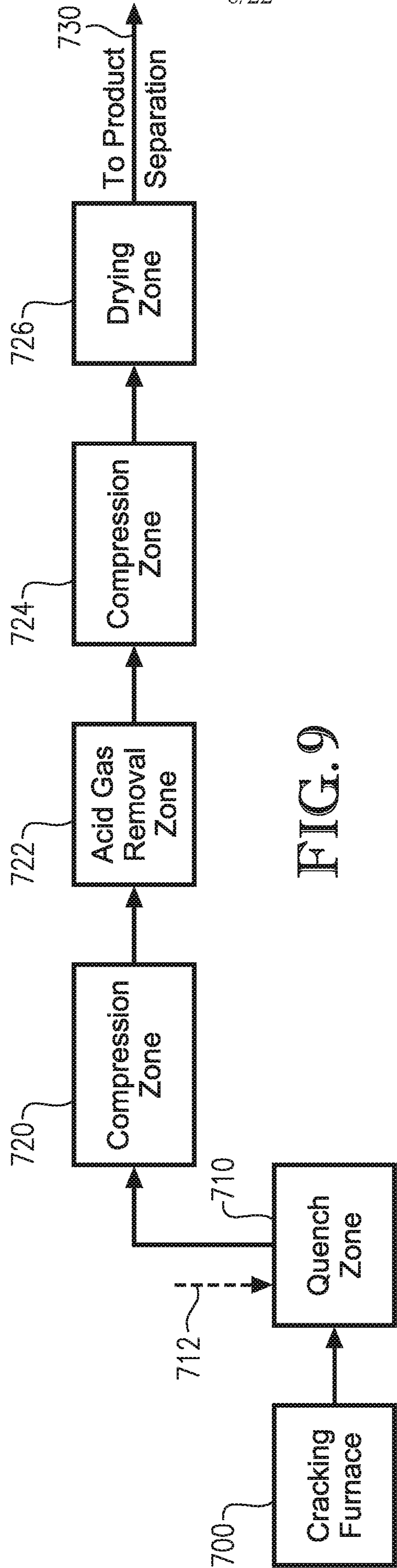


FIG. 9

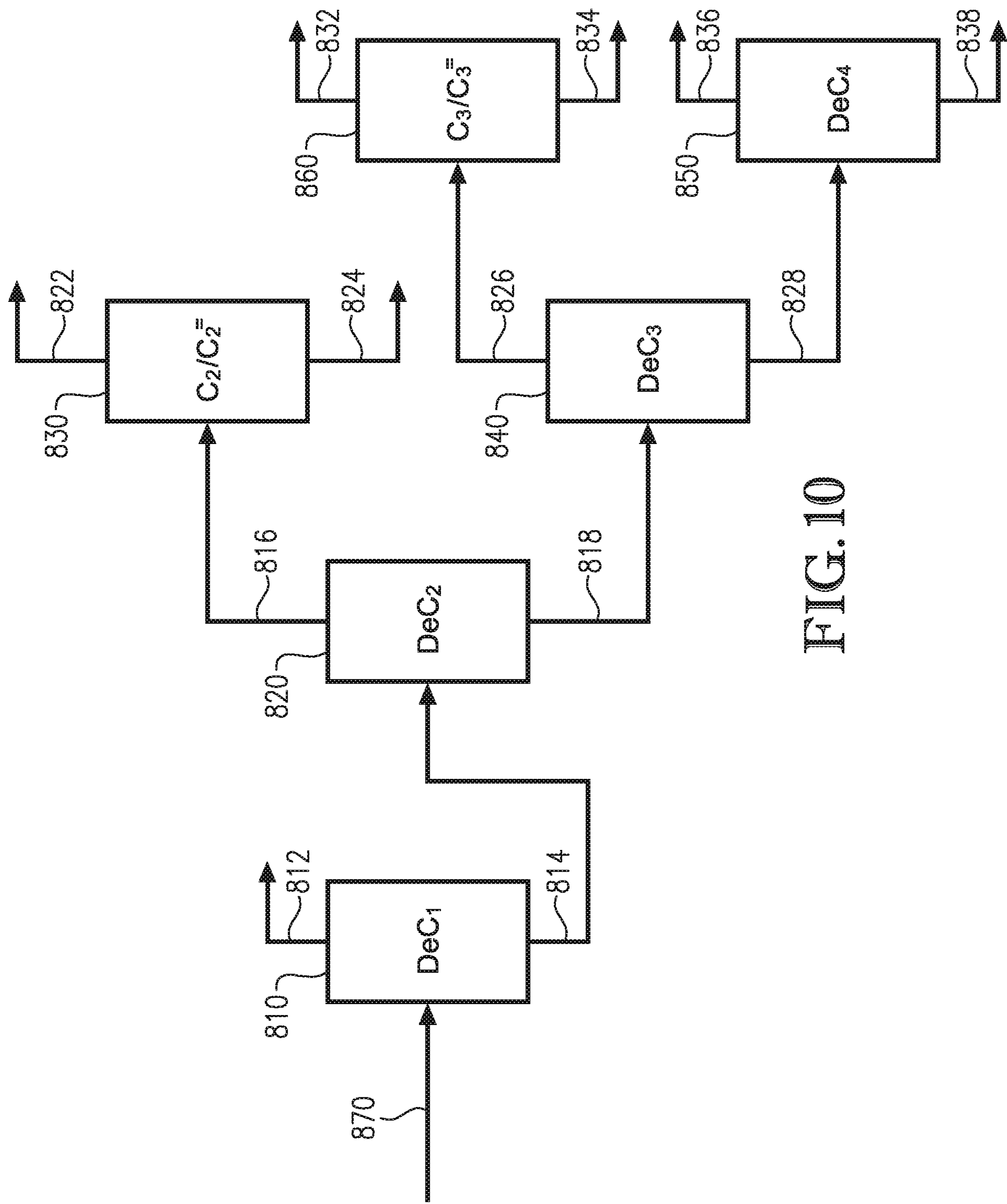


FIG. 10

8/22

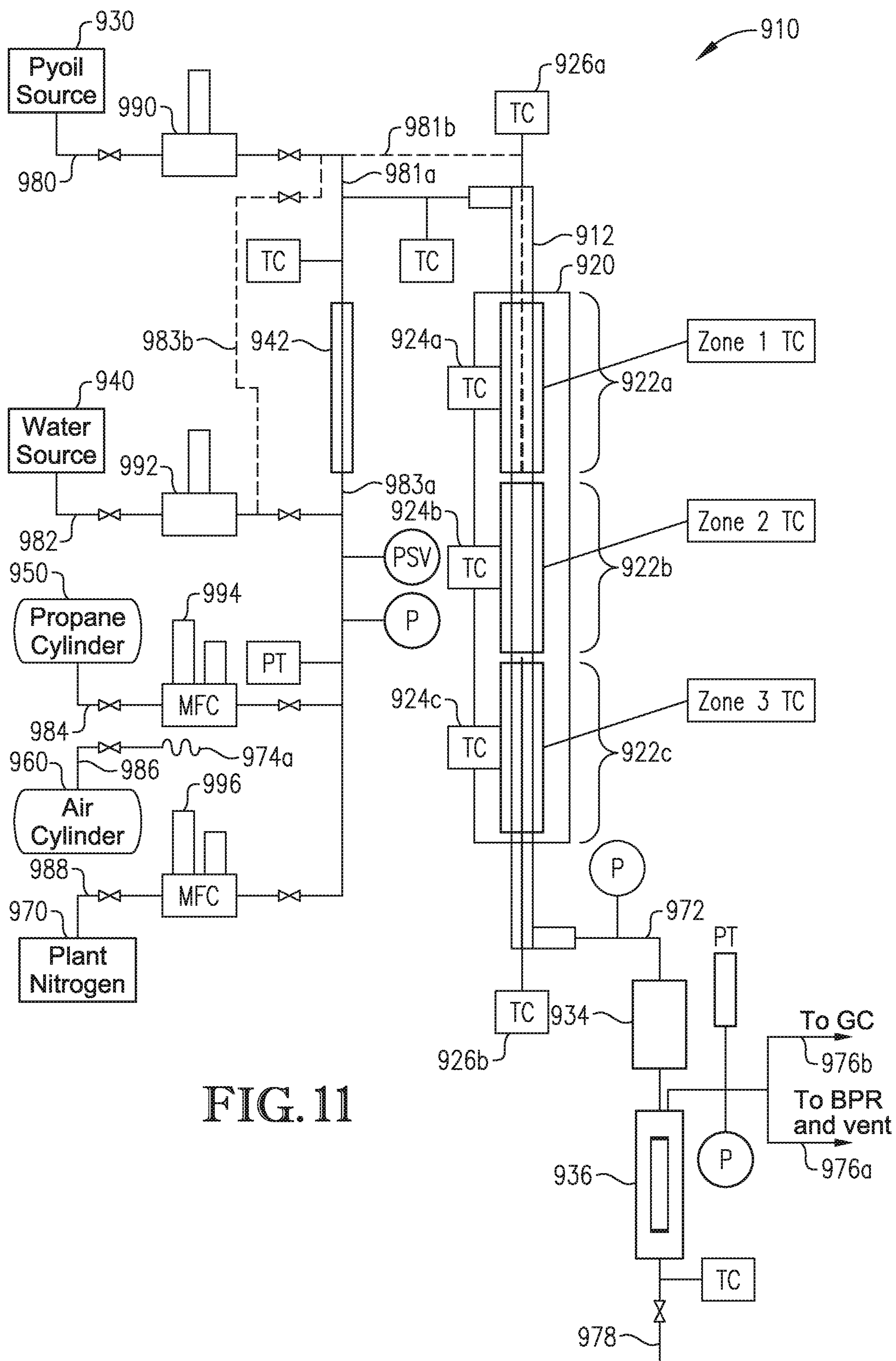


FIG. 11

9/22

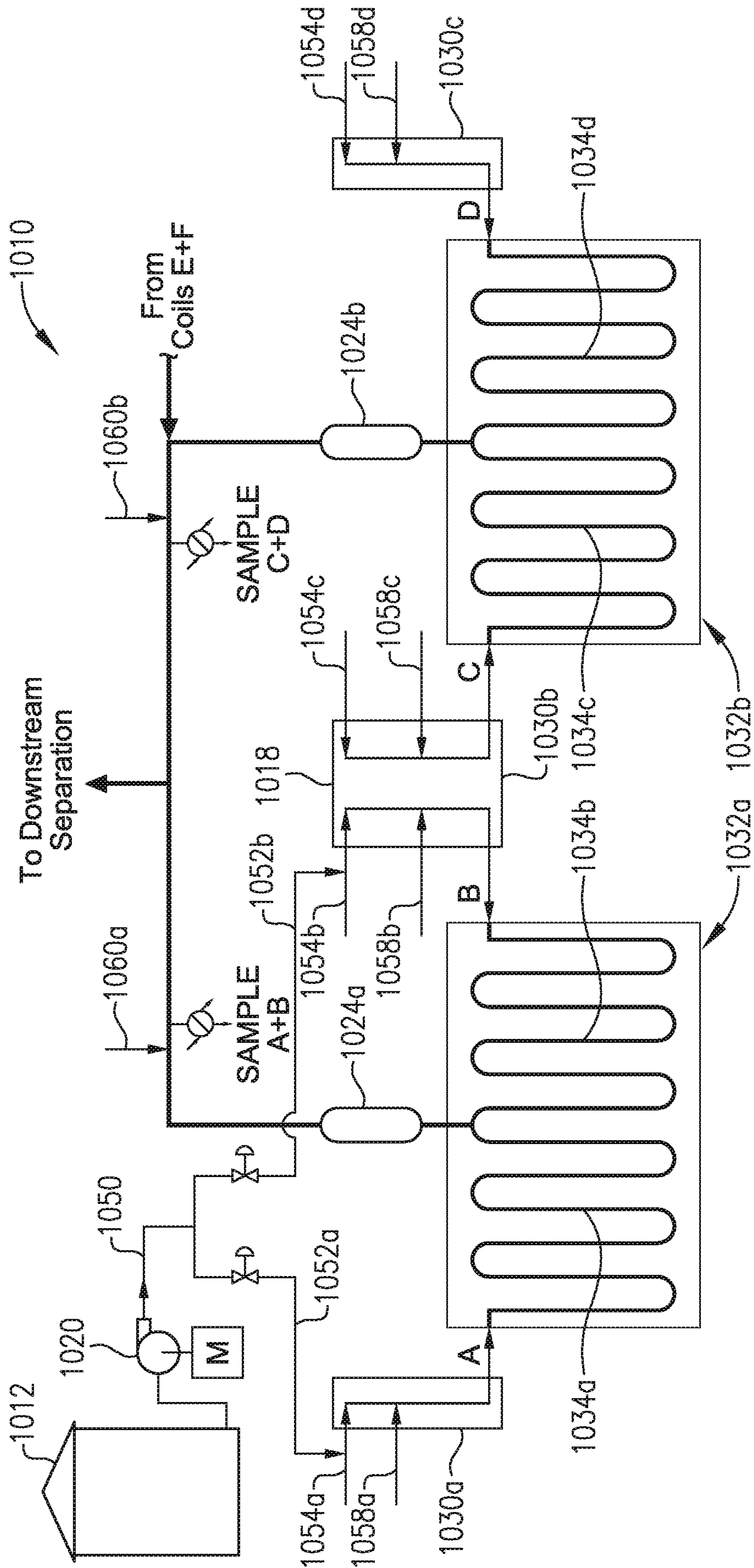


FIG. 12

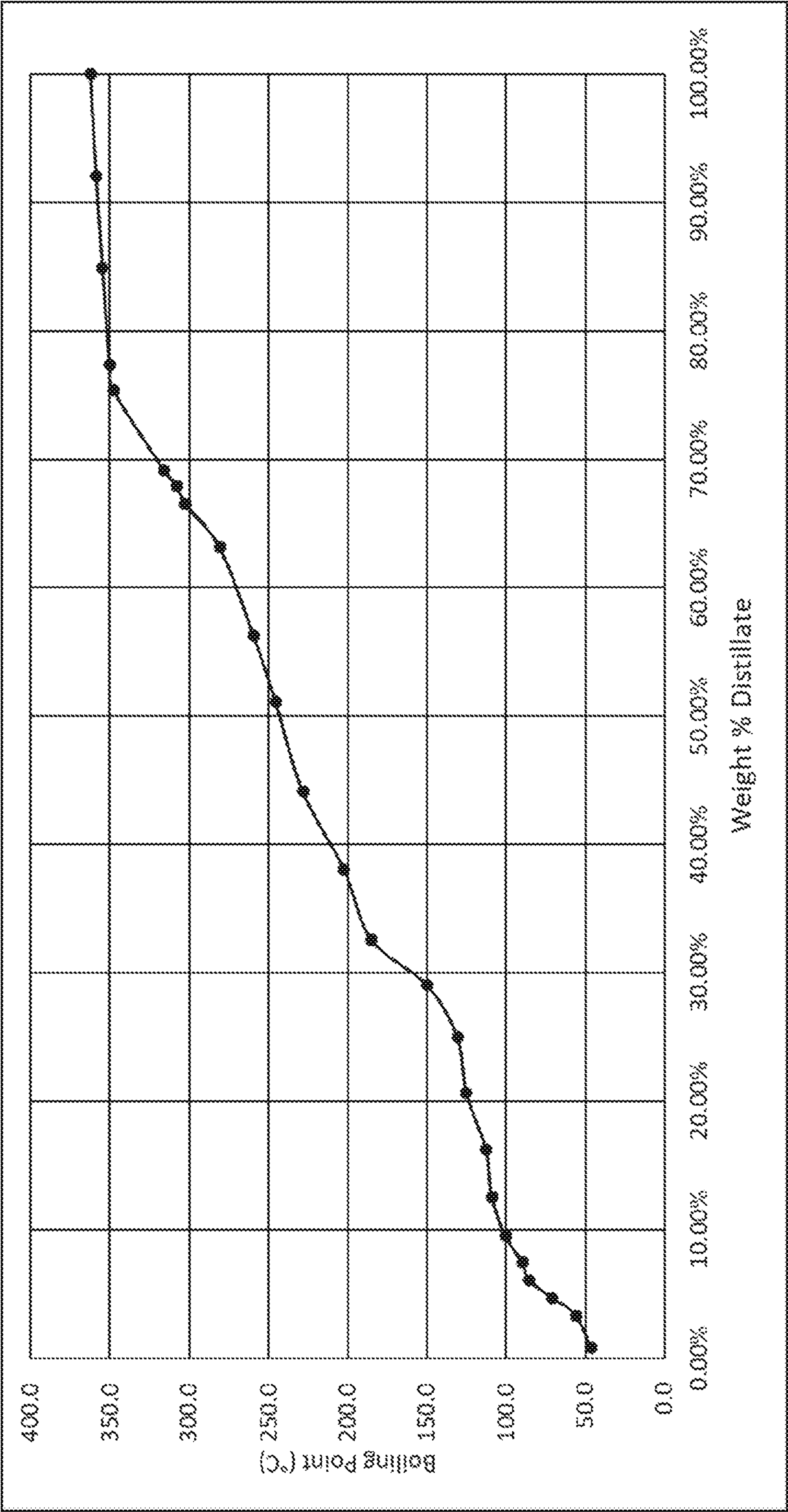


Figure 13

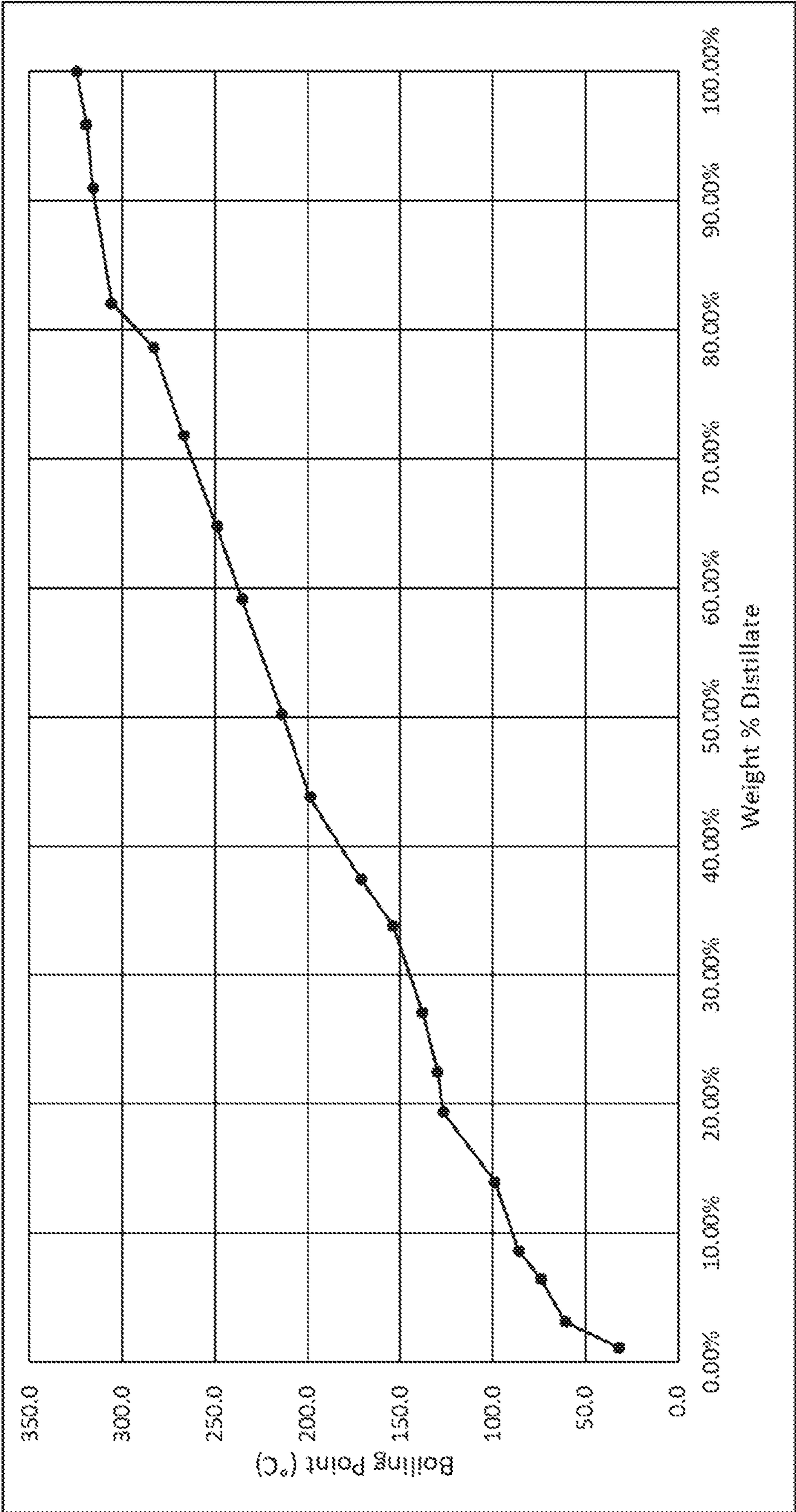


Figure 14

12/22

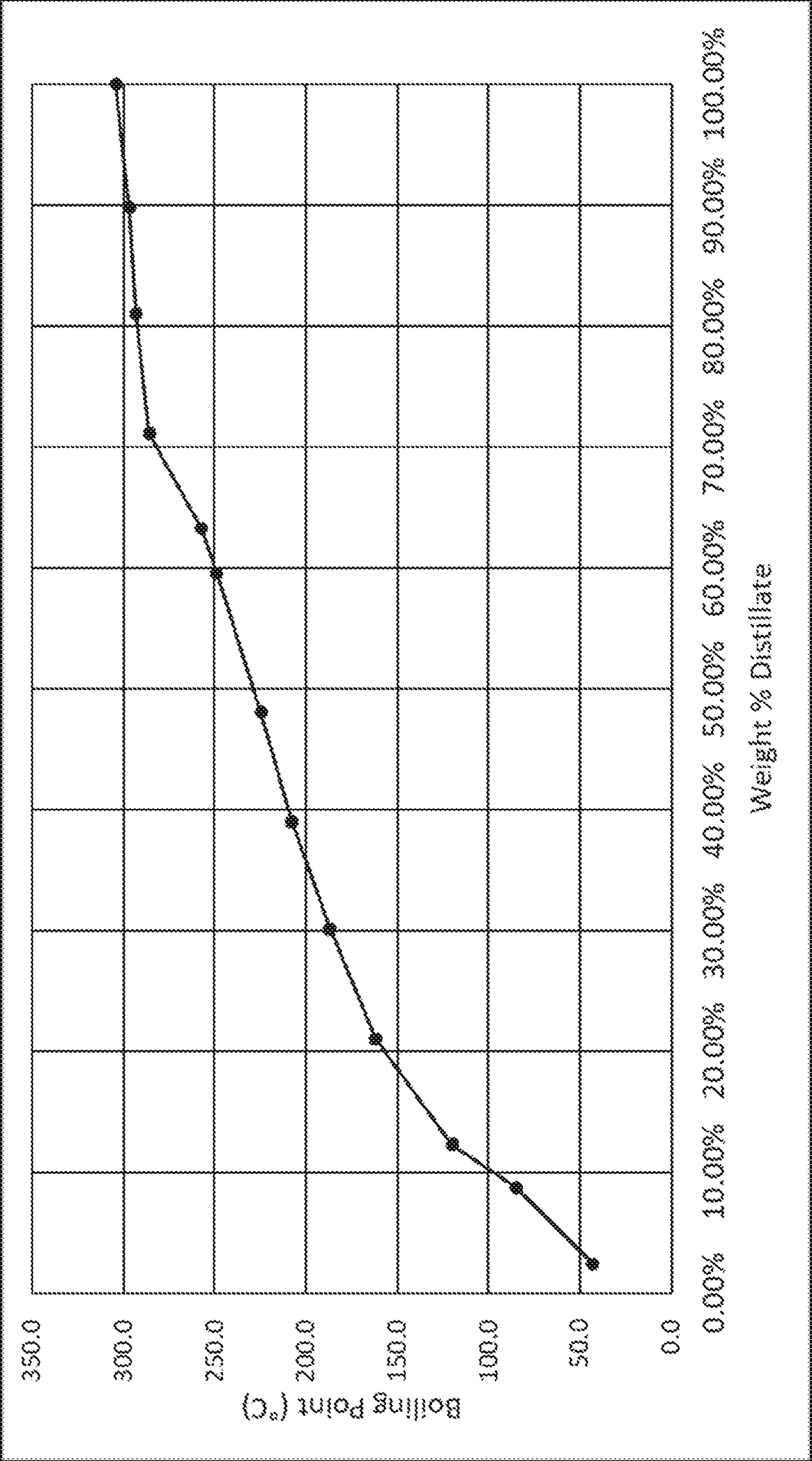


Figure 15

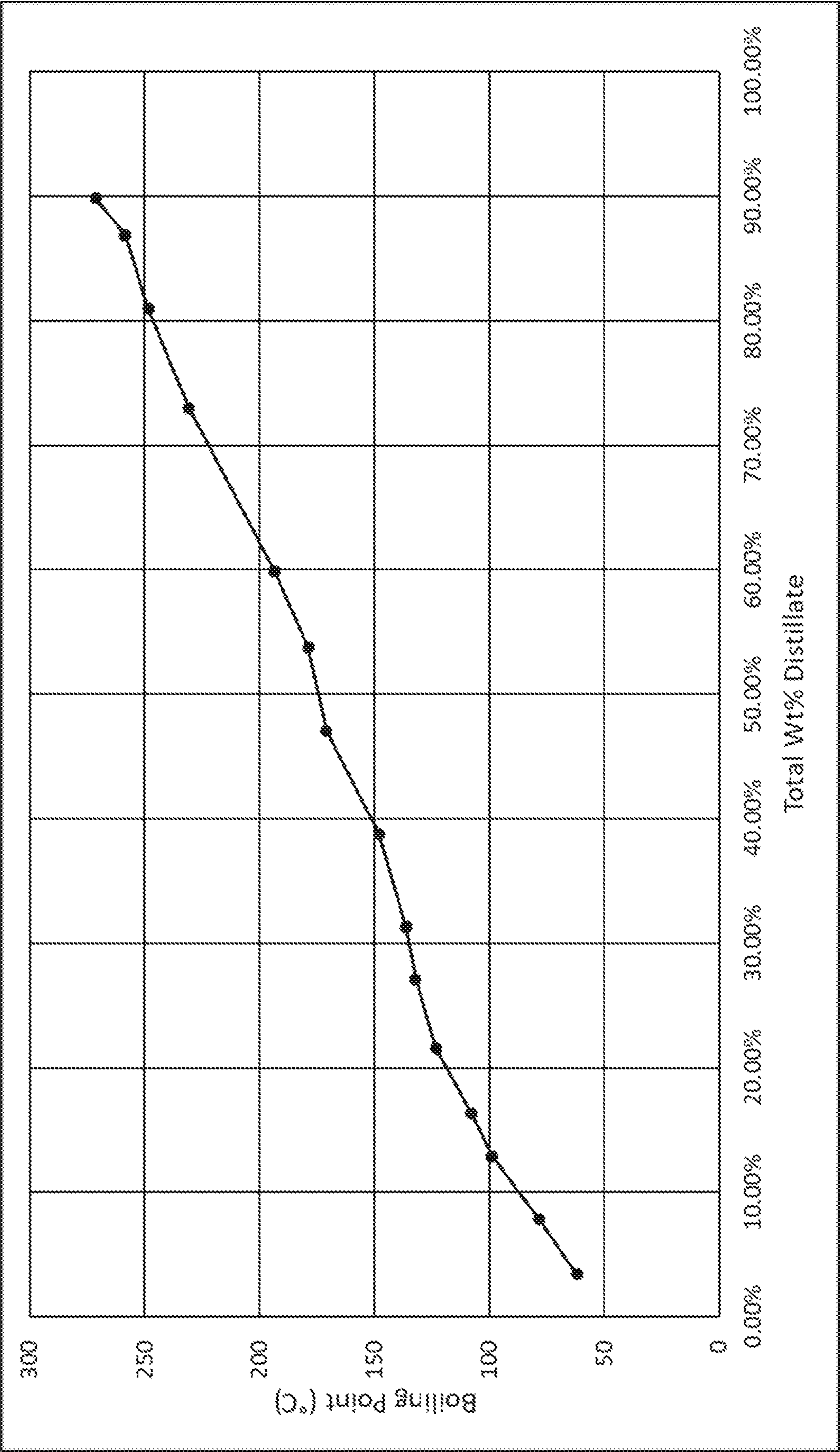


Figure 16

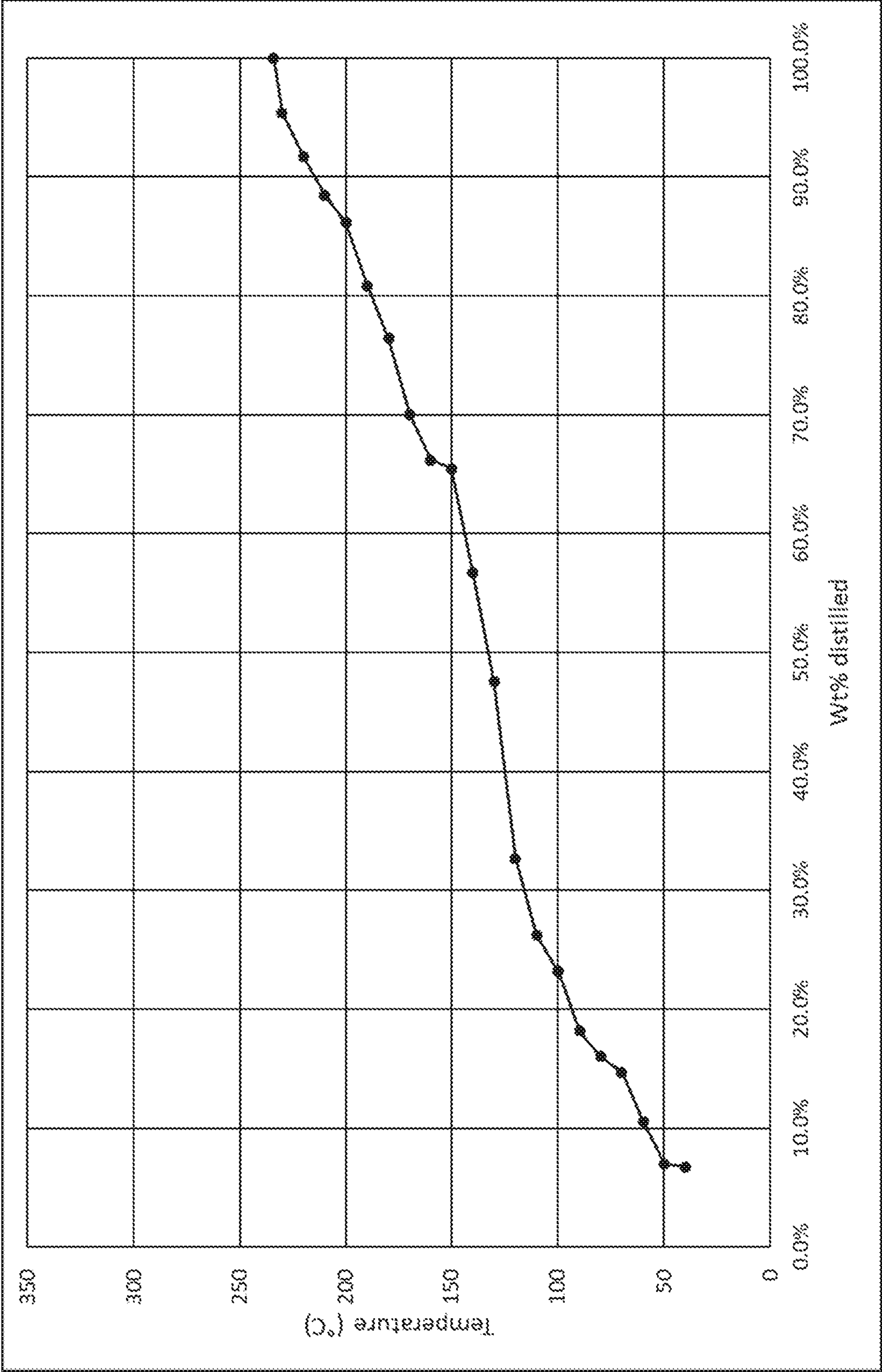


Figure 17

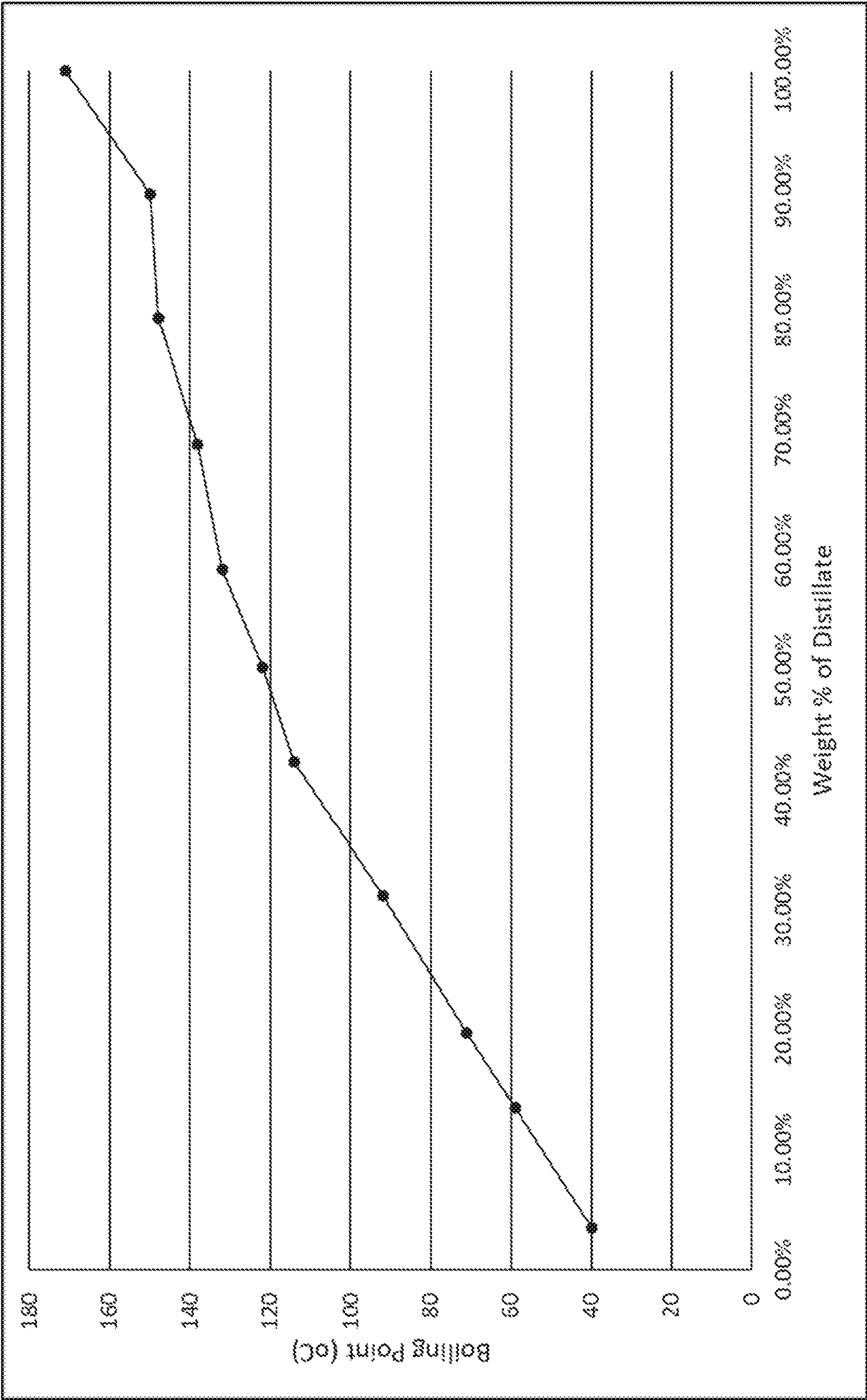


Figure 18

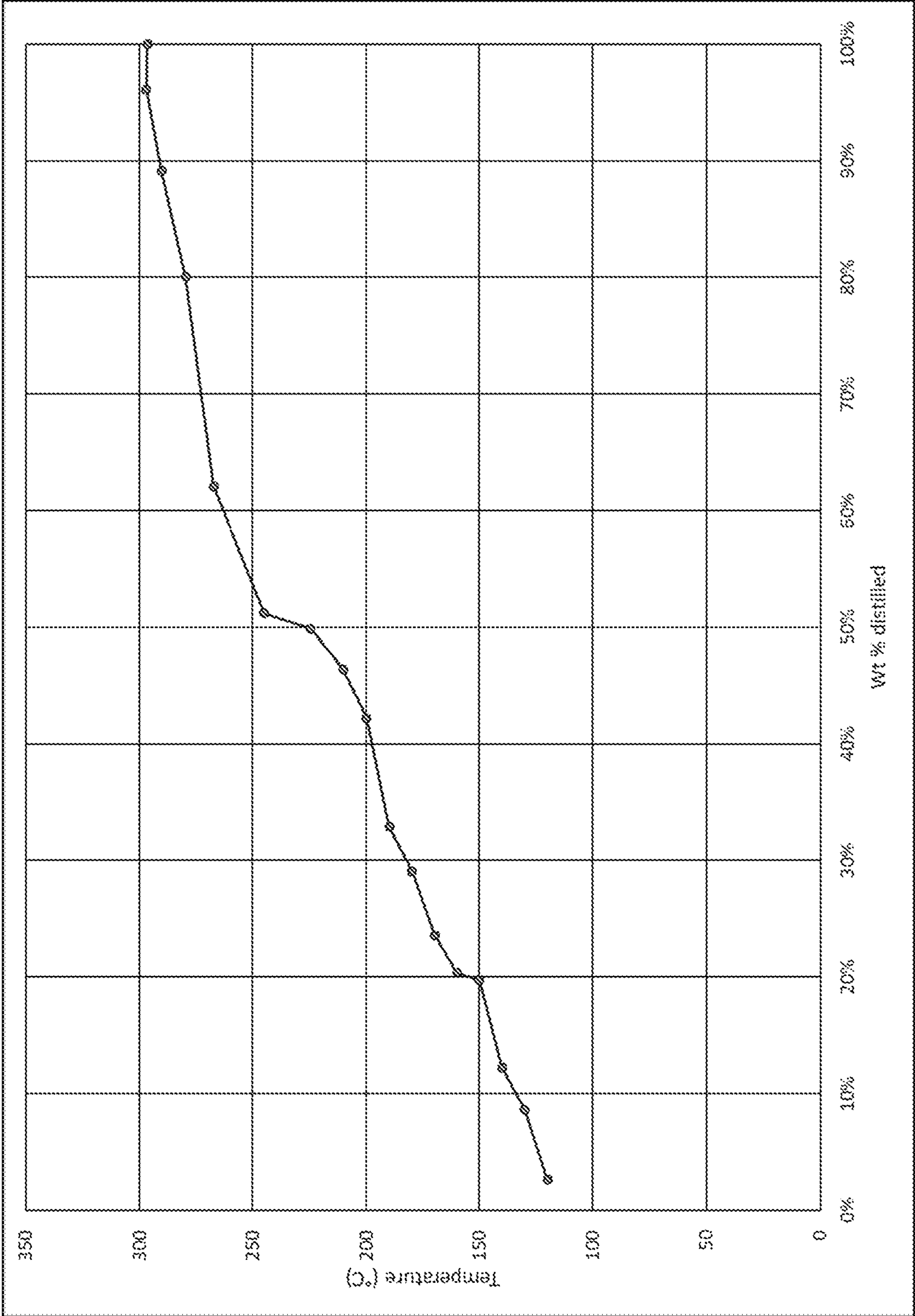


Figure 19

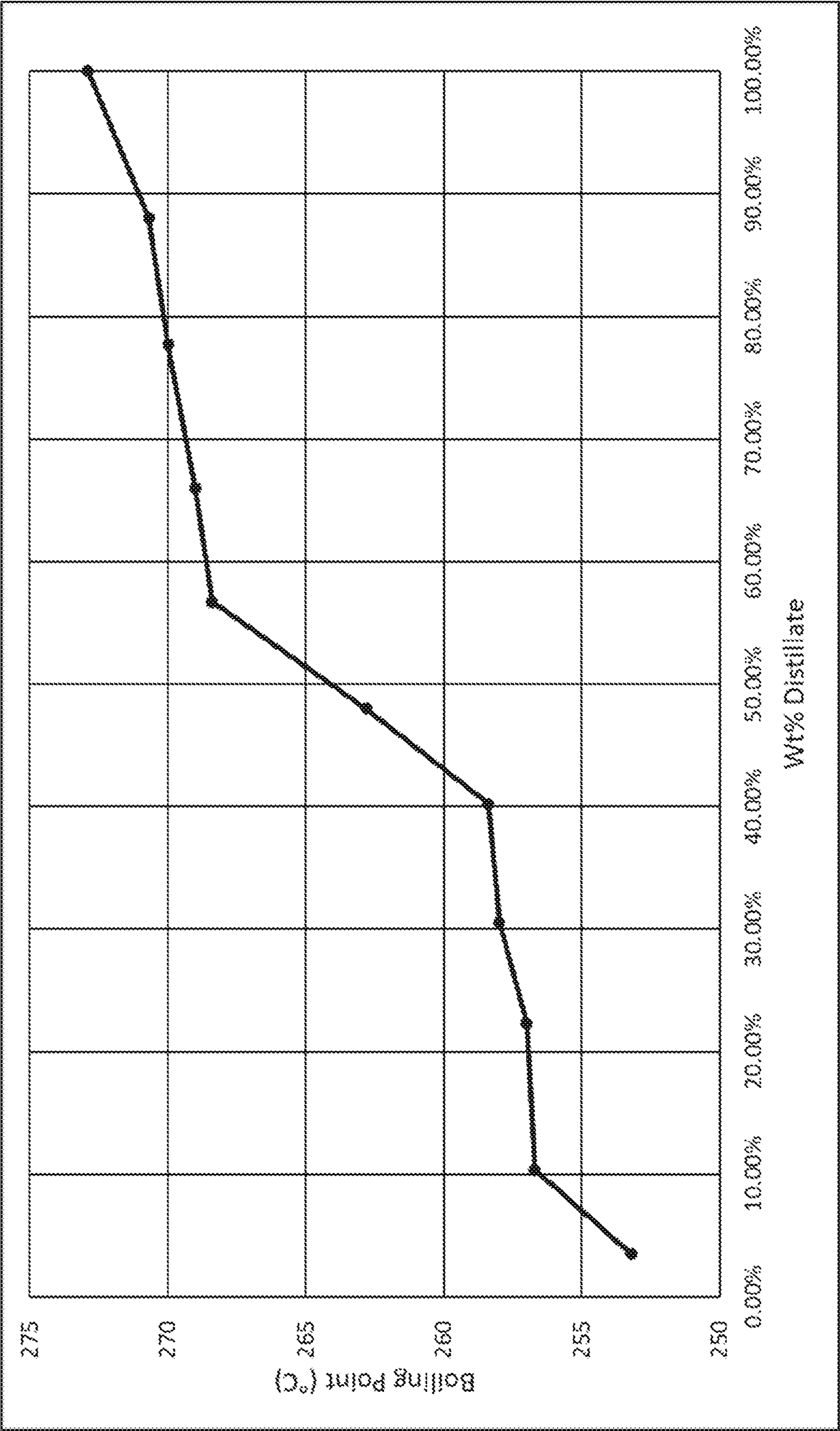


Figure 20

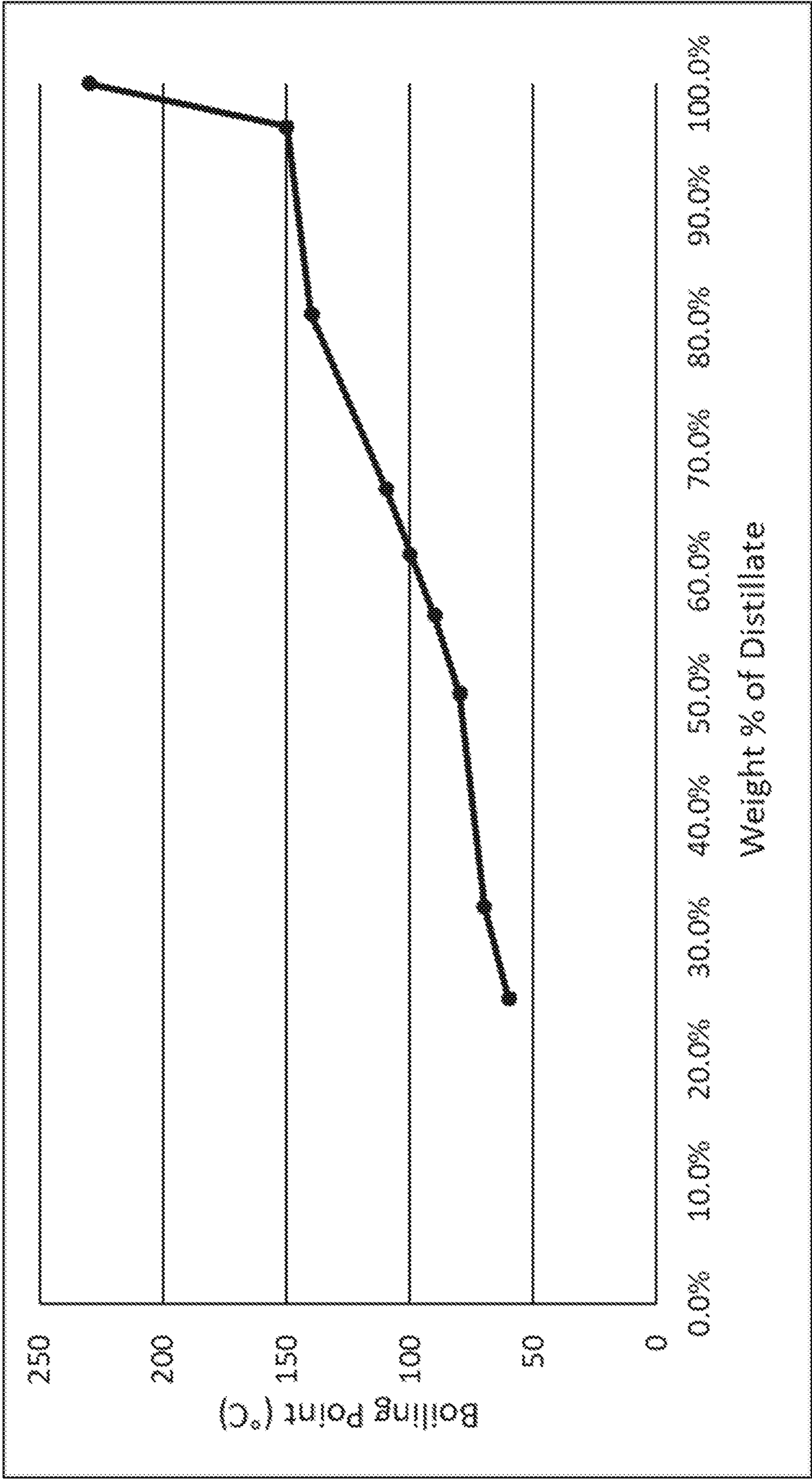


Figure 21

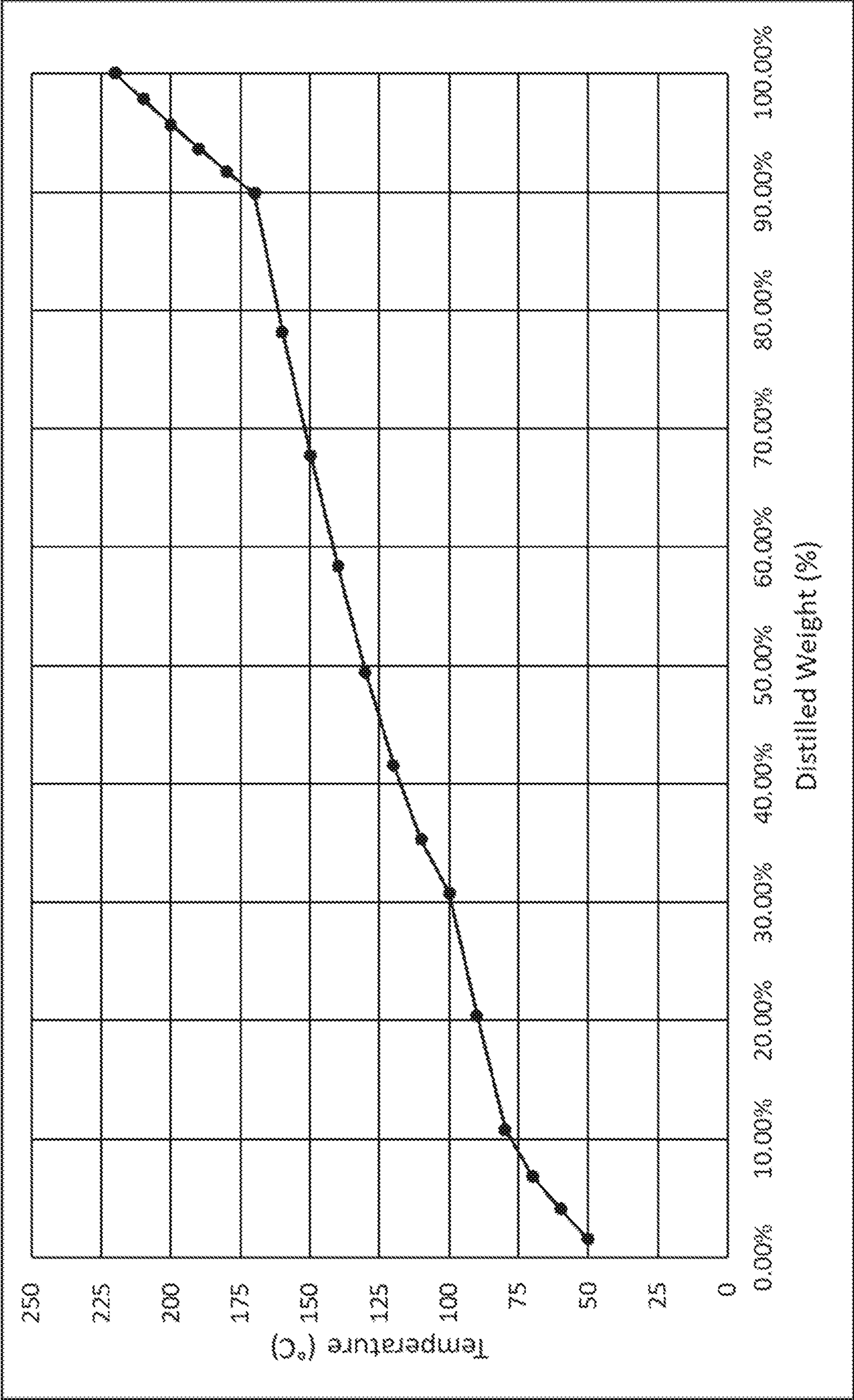


Figure 22

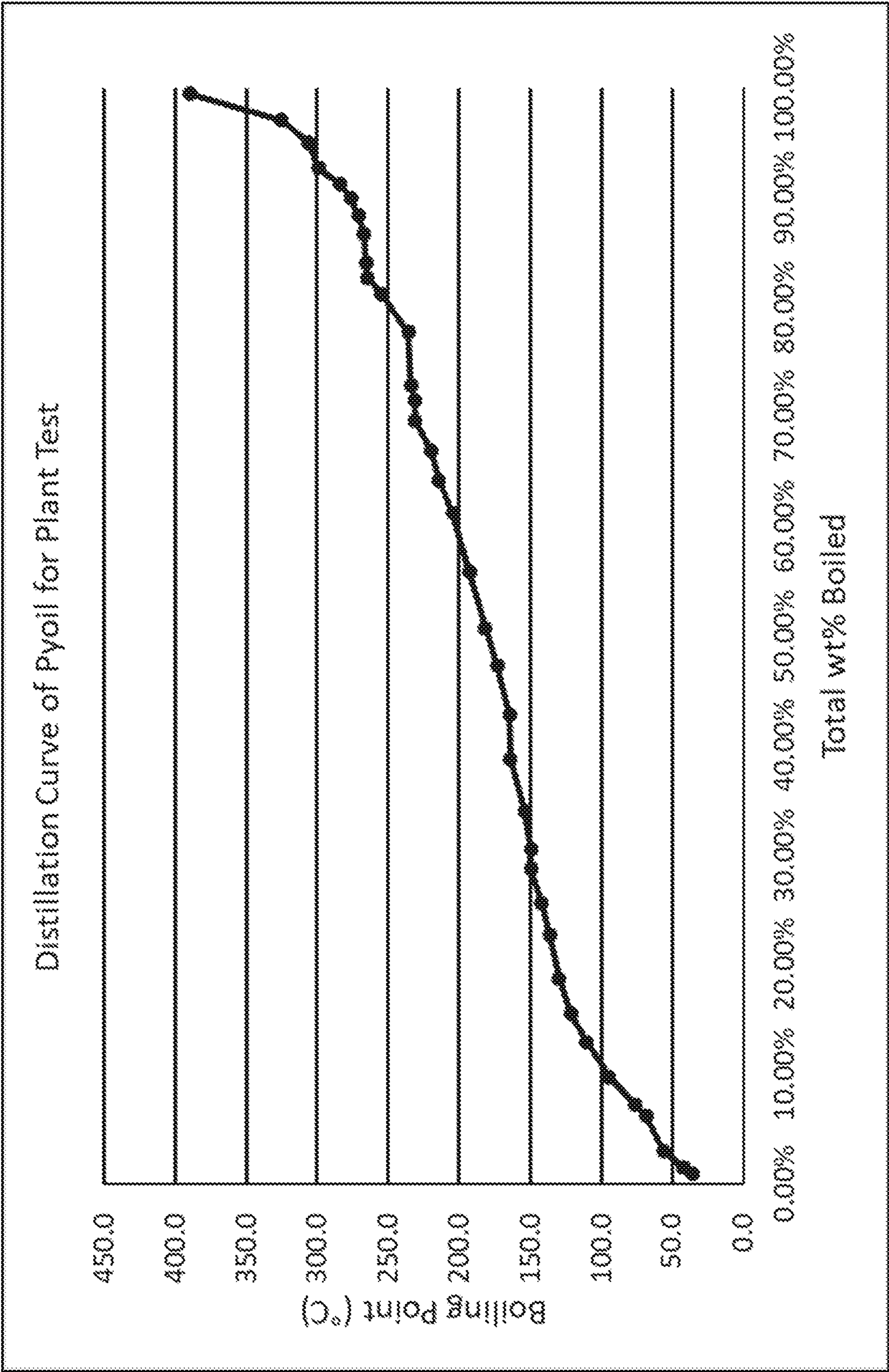


Figure 23

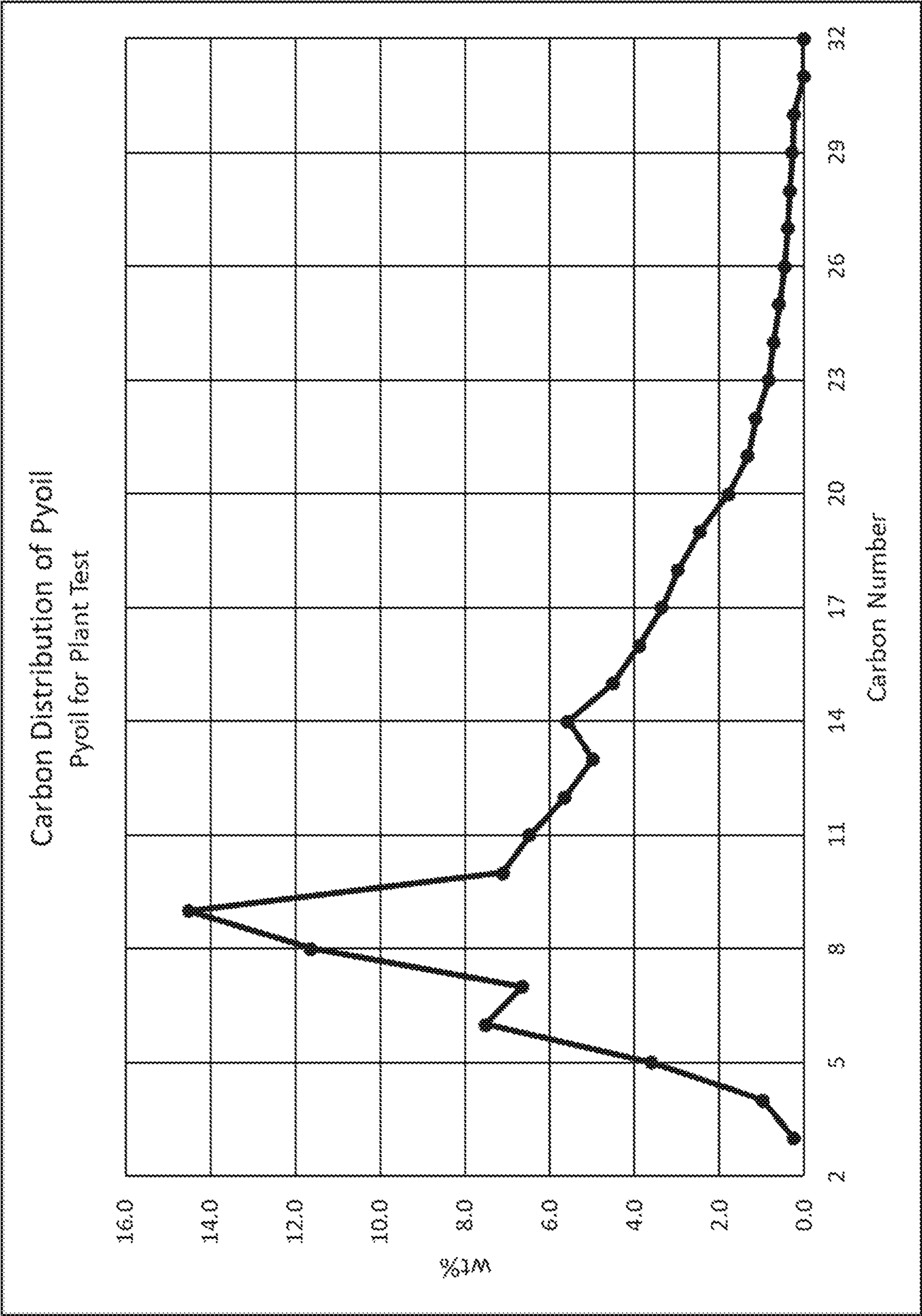


Figure 24

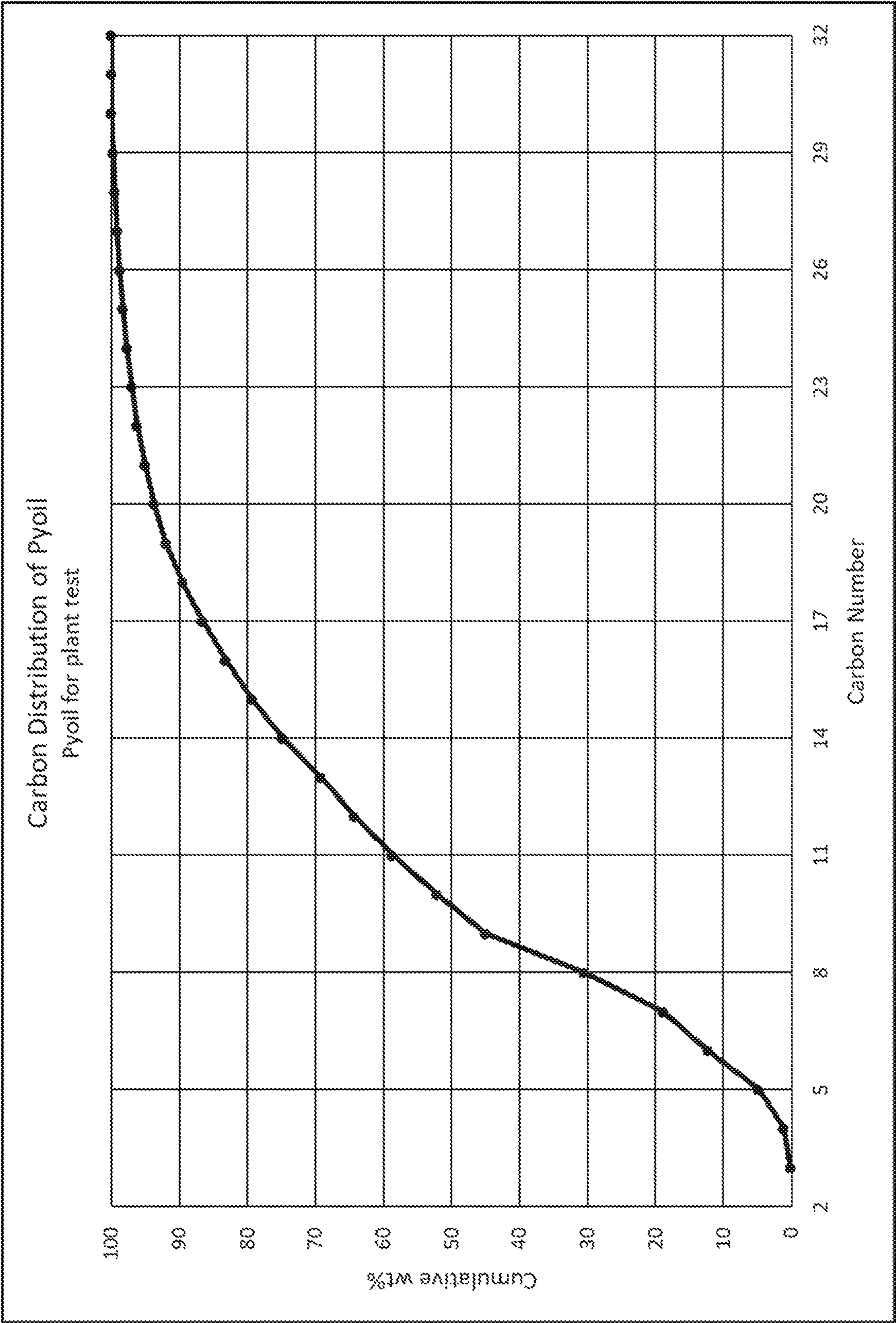


Figure 25

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☒ Claims Nos.: **1, 3, 6, 8-9, 11-14, 19, 71-83, 86-102, 110, 112-120**
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

1) Regarding claims 1, 3, 6, 8-9, 11-14, 71-83, 86-102, 110, 112-120, see Form ISA/224 mailed on 10 February 2021. PCT Article 6 states that the claims shall be clear and concise. Claims 1, 3, 6, 8-9, 11-14, 71-83, 86-102, 101, 112-120 do not meet this requirements, even assuming for the sake of argument that the individual claims are clear and concise in themselves, because the lack of clarity of the claims as a whole arises from the lack of conciseness. No international search report will be established for claims 1, 3, 6, 8-9, 11-14, 71-83, 86-102, 110, 112-120.

2) Claim 19 is not supported by the description as required by PCT Article 6.
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2020/059316

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

C07D 301/00(2006.01)i; C07D 303/04(2006.01)i; C07C 29/88(2006.01)i; C08G 63/16(2006.01)i

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

C07D 301/00(2006.01); C07C 29/09(2006.01); C07C 29/16(2006.01); C07C 31/20(2006.01); C07C 45/50(2006.01); C08G 63/78(2006.01); C10B 53/07(2006.01); C10G 65/00(2006.01)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Korean utility models and applications for utility models
Japanese utility models and applications for utility models

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

eKOMPASS(KIPO internal) & keywords: waste plastic, pyrolysis, cracking, olefin, ethylene oxide, alkylene diol, alkylene diol polyester, ethylene glycol, polyethylene terephthalate

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X Y	THUNMAN, H., et al., "Circular use of plastics-transformation of existing petrochemical clusters into thermochemical recycling plants with 100% plastics recovery", SUSTAINABLE MATERIALS AND TECHNOLOGIES, 2019, Vol. 22, Article Number e00124, internal pages 1-36 abstract; pages 6-9; table 5; figures 4-6	2,4-5,7,10,15-18,20-47 48-70,84-85, 103-109,111
Y	CN 1309112 A (MITSUBISHI CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD.) 22 August 2001 (2001-08-22) abstract; pages 2-7	48-70,84-85, 103-109,111
Y	US 5830981 A (KOREISHI, H. et al.) 03 November 1998 (1998-11-03) claim 1	64-70
A	US 2016-0264885 A1 (SABIC GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES, B.V.) 15 September 2016 (2016-09-15) whole document	2,4-5,7,10,15-18,20- 70,84-85,103-109,111



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents: “A” document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance “D” document cited by the applicant in the international application “E” earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date “L” document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) “O” document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means “P” document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	“T” later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention “X” document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone “Y” document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art “&” document member of the same patent family
--	--

Date of the actual completion of the international search 19 April 2021	Date of mailing of the international search report 19 April 2021
Name and mailing address of the ISA/KR Korean Intellectual Property Office 189 Cheongsu-ro, Seo-gu, Daejeon 35208, Republic of Korea Facsimile No. +82-42-481-8578	Authorized officer Jung, Da Won Telephone No. +82-42-481-5373

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2020/059316

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	EP 0225143 A2 (THE BRITISH PETROLEUM COMPANY P.L.C.) 10 June 1987 (1987-06-10) whole document	2,4-5,7,10,15-18,20-70,84-85,103-109,111

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT
Information on patent family members

International application No.
PCT/US2020/059316

Patent document cited in search report			Publication date (day/month/year)	Patent family member(s)			Publication date (day/month/year)
CN	1309112	A	22 August 2001	None			
US	5830981	A	03 November 1998	CA	2190274	A1	17 October 1996
				CA	2190274	C	02 July 2002
				CN	1073128	C	17 October 2001
				CN	1155891	A	30 July 1997
				EP	0764672	A1	26 March 1997
				EP	0764672	A4	04 November 1998
				EP	0764672	B1	24 July 2002
				JP	08-283394	A	29 October 1996
				JP	3418987	B2	23 June 2003
				WO	96-32433	A1	17 October 1996
US	2016-0264885	A1	15 September 2016	WO	2016-142808	A1	15 September 2016
EP	0225143	A2	10 June 1987	EP	0225143	A3	22 June 1988